



**Texas State University System
Quarterly Board of Regents Meeting
Thursday, February 12, 2026 - 12:30 PM
Lamar University
Setzer Center
4405 Jimmy Simmons Blvd.
Beaumont, TX 77705**

AGENDA

1. General Motions	3
A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes November 2025	4
B. TSUS: Approval of Minutes December 2025	28
C. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda	32
D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings	33
2. Academic and Health Affairs	34
A. SHSU: Program Addition — Master of Science in Applied Biomedical Sciences	35
B. SRSU: Program Addition — Doctorate of Nursing Education	37
C. SRSU: Program Addition — Master of Science in Nursing	42
D. LSCO: Program Addition — Associate of Science in Business Administration	44
E. LSCPA: Program Addition — Associate of Applied Science in Renewable Energy	45
F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2025	47
G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda	51
H. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs	52
3. Finance and Audit	57
A. TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates	58
B. TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates	69
C. TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage	80
D. TSUS: Thirty-First Supplemental Resolution	82
E. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Quarterly Investment Reports	134
F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations	135
G. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda	150
H. SHSU: CONSENT: Tuition for Competency Based Baccalaureate Degree Program	151

I.	SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-Five to Food Service Contract	152
J.	TSUS: CONSENT: Senate Bill 52 Authorization Allocation	153
K.	TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports	154
4.	Planning and Construction	156
A.	TXST: Design Development Documents for ALERRT Center Improvements	157
B.	TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report	243
C.	Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda	264
D.	TXST: CONSENT: Amendment to the Scope and Total Project Cost for Esperanza Hall	265
E.	LSCPA: CONSENT: Levee Easement Agreement between DD-7 and LSCPA	266
F.	TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2026-2031 Capital Improvements Program	267
5.	Governmental Relations	269
6.	Contracts	270
A.	TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Vehicle Leasing and Maintenance with Enterprise	271
7.	Personnel	272
A.	TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel	273
8.	Miscellaneous	306
A.	LU: Authorization of the Naming of Ben Featherston Memorial	307
B.	SHSU: Authorization of the Naming of Ring Plaza	308
C.	TXST: Authorization of the Naming of Irvine and Rasmussen Stadium on the San Marcos Campus	309
D.	LSCO: Authorization of the Naming of Joe Ben Welch Center	310
E.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award upon Peggy Holzweiss	311
F.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award upon Mark Paz	313
G.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award upon Mohamed Irhabi	315
H.	TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Excellence Award upon Ester Holloman	317
I.	TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Reports	319

**Texas State University System
General Motions**

1. General Motions

- 1.A. TSUS: Approval of Minutes November 2025
- 1.B. TSUS: Approval of Minutes December 2025
- 1.C. TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda
- 1.D. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

TSUS: Approval of Minutes November 2025

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held November 20 – 21, 2025, be approved.

**MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

Quarterly Board Meeting

November 20-21, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

COMMITTEE MEETINGS	3
ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE	4
RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE	6
PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE	7
FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE	8
BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING	10
I. CALL TO ORDER	10
II. ATTENDANCE	10
III. WELCOME REMARKS	10
IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES	10
V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS	10
VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT	12
VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION	13
VIII. RULES AND REGULATIONS	13
IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS	13
X. CONTRACTS	13
XI. PERSONNEL	16
XII. MISCELLANEOUS	16
XIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION	17
XIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION	17
XV. PERSONNEL (CONTINUED)	17
XVI. RECESS OPEN SESSION	17
XVII. RECONVENE	18
XVIII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) INTRODUCTIONS	18
XIX. CAMPUS UPDATES	18
XX. MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)	18
XXI. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE	21
XXII. MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)	21
XXIII. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA	21
XXIV. GENERAL MOTIONS/BOARD ELECTIONS	22
XXV. GENERAL MOTIONS	22
XXVI. PUBLIC COMMENTS	22
XXVII. ADJOURNMENT	22
CONSENT/APPENDIX	23

COMMITTEE MEETINGS

The committee meetings were each held prior to the Board of Regents meeting via teleconference as follows:

• Academic and Health Affairs	November 10, 2025	2:00 p.m.	CST
• Rules and Regulations	November 12, 2025	11:00 a.m.	CST
• Planning and Construction	November 13, 2025	11:00 a.m.	CST
• Finance and Audit	November 13, 2025	2:00 p.m.	CST

ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Russell Gordy, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Academic and Health Affairs Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 10, 2025 at 2:04 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Russell Gordy. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Russell Gordy, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Stephen Lee

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. Ashley Spicer-Runnels, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Malú González, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Mikaela Stiner, Director of Creative and Digital Communications; and various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Russell Gordy called on Dr. John Hayek to present the agenda items.

Dr. Hayek presented SHSU: Degree Program Addition — Doctor of Physical Therapy. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. James S. Taylor. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. Mark K. Updegrove. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. Sergio L. Rodriguez. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LIT: Approval of Lamar Institute of Technology's Strategic Plan — Impact 2030. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCPA: Create a New Associate of Applied Science in Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented LSCPA: Create a New Veterinary Technician Certificate Program. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2025. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek presented TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2025. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Dr. Hayek briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

TSUS: Establishment of Faculty Senates/Councils

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Russell Gordy adjourned the meeting at 2:25 p.m. CST.

RULES AND REGULATIONS COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Stephen Lee; Regent Tom Long

Call to Order

The Rules and Regulations Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 12, 2025 at 11:02 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Don Flores. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Don Flores, Committee Chair; Regent Sheila Faske; Regent Stephen Lee

Also Present

Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor of Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Johanna Sheffield, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Sandy Poel, Executive Legal Assistant; Ms. Malú González, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Mikaela Stiner, Director of Creative and Digital Communications; and various component campus representatives

Absent

Regent Tom Long

Discussion Item

Committee Chair Don Flores called on Ms. Nelly Herrera to present the agenda item.

Ms. Herrera briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.

- Making requests to the Texas Attorney General's office for opinions versus decisions under the Public Information Act in Chapter III, Paragraph 1.(16) and Chapter IV, Paragraph 2.2(30); and
- *Regents' Student Scholar Award in Chapter VI, Paragraph 13.*

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Ms. Herrera also presented TSUS: Public Forum areas designated by campuses. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Don Flores adjourned the meeting at 11:10 a.m. CST.

PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Russell Gordy; Regent Stephen Lee

Call to Order

The Planning and Construction Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 13, 2025 at 11:00 a.m. CST by Committee Chair Bill Scott. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Bill Scott, Committee Chair; Regent Russell Gordy

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Director; Dr. John Hayek, Vice Chancellor for Academic and Health Affairs; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Dr. Mike Wintemute, Vice Chancellor for Marketing & Communications; Ms. Johanna Sheffield, Assistant Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Ramona Stricklan, Director Internal Audit; Mr. Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration; Ms. Malú González, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Nisa Barger, Director of Public Art; Ms. Mikaela Stiner, Director of Creative and Digital Communications; and various component campus representatives

Absent

Regent Duke Austin; Regent Stephen Lee

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Bill Scott called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Planning and Construction Report. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda item, which consisted of:

TSUS: Additions to the 2026-2031 Capital Improvements Program

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Bill Scott adjourned the meeting at 11:06 a.m. CST.

FINANCE AND AUDIT COMMITTEE

Committee Members

Regent Tom Long, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Bill Scott

Call to Order

The Finance and Audit Committee of the Texas State University System was called to order on November 13, 2025, at 2:00 p.m. CST by Committee Chair Tom Long. The meeting was held telephonically.

Present

Regent Tom Long, Committee Chair; Regent Duke Austin; Regent Bill Scott

Also Present

Regent Don Flores; Dr. Brian McCall, Chancellor; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Carole Fox, Chief Audit Executive; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Mr. Sean Cunningham, Vice Chancellor for Governmental Relations; Ms. Malú González, Director of Board Operations; Ms. Nisa Barger, Director of Public Art; Ms. Mikaela Stiner, Director of Creative and Digital Communications; and various component campus representatives

Absent

None

Discussion Items

Committee Chair Tom Long called on Mr. Daniel Harper to present the agenda items.

Mr. Harper presented TXST: Ground Lease and Development Agreement of 429 and 403 N. Guadalupe Street. The committee approved the item to be taken to the full Board.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments Fiscal Year 2025. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Quarterly Investment Reports. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Annual Foundation Reports. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper presented TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations. This item was informational only. No action was taken.

Mr. Harper briefly outlined the Consent Agenda items, which consisted of:

SHSU: Dual Credit Fee Rates

SRSU: Dissolution of Title V Obligated Matching Fund Quasi Endowments

SRSU: Lease Agreement with Southwest Texas College

TXST: Land Purchase Agreement for 145 and 223 Spring Road

TSUS: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges

The committee approved the items to be included on the Consent Agenda.

Adjournment

There being no further business before the Committee, Committee Chair Tom Long adjourned the meeting at 2:13 p.m. CST.

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on Thursday, November 20, 2025 at 12:31 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held at the Sam Houston State University Lowman Student Center, 1802 Avenue I, Huntsville, TX. Noting the presence of a quorum, Chairman Tinsley also noted Regent Duke Austin is absent. Chairman Tinsley called upon Regent Sheila Faske to deliver the invocation, Regent Stephen Lee to lead in the United States flag pledge, and Regent Tom Long to lead in the Texas flag pledge.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

Chairman Alan Tinsley
Vice Chairman Stephen Lee
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Don Flores
Regent Russell Gordy
Regent Tom Long
Regent Bill Scott
Student Regent Donavan Brown

Absent

Regent Duke Austin

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall; President Jaime Taylor, LU; President Alisa White, SHSU; President Carlos Hernandez, SRSU; President Kelly Damphousse, TXST; President Sid Valentine, LIT; President Wendy Elmore, LSCO

III. WELCOME REMARKS

Chairman Tinsley welcomed all present.

IV. APPROVAL OF MINUTES

2026-01 TSUS: Approval of Minutes August 2025

Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the minutes of the quarterly Board of Regents meeting held August 7 – 8, 2025, are approved.

V. ACADEMIC AND HEALTH AFFAIRS

Regent Russell Gordy, Chair of the Academic and Health Affairs Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2026-02 SHSU: Degree Program Addition — Doctor of Physical Therapy

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to offer a Doctor of Physical Therapy, housed in the Department of Physical Therapy, within the College of Health Sciences with an implementation date of September 1, 2027, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

2026-03 TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. James S. Taylor

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to confer the degree Doctor of Humane Letters, *honoris causa*, upon Mr. James S. Taylor.

2026-04 TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. Mark K. Updegrove

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to confer the degree Doctor of Humane Letters, *honoris causa*, upon Mr. Mark K. Updegrove.

2026-05 TXST: Authorization for Conferring the Honorary Degree, Doctor of Humane Letters (L.H.D.), upon Mr. Sergio L. Rodriguez

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to confer the degree Doctor of Humane Letters, *honoris causa*, upon Mr. Sergio L. Rodriguez.

2026-06 LIT: Approval of Lamar Institute of Technology's Strategic Plan — Impact 2030

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Lamar Institute of Technology Strategic Plan: Impact 2030 is approved.

2026-07 LSCPA: Create a New Associate of Applied Science in Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized, in accordance with the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, to offer an Associate of Applied Science degree in Artificial Intelligence and Machine Learning.

2026-08 LSCPA: Create a New Veterinary Technician Certificate Program

Upon motion of Regent Gordy, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Lamar State College Port Arthur is authorized to begin a level one certificate program in Veterinary Technician beginning Fall of 2026.

Informational Item – TSUS: Certified Enrollment Report Summer 2025

The Summer 2025 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Preliminary Enrollment Report Fall 2025

The Fall 2025 Preliminary Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Gordy noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Establishment of Faculty Senates/Councils
- TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VI. FINANCE AND AUDIT

Regent Tom Long, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, asked Ms. Nina Farrell with JLL to provide an overview of the proposed hotel on the Texas State campus.

Regent Tom Long, Chair of the Finance and Audit Committee, presented the following agenda items:

2026-09 TXST: Ground Lease and Development Agreement of 429 and 403 N. Guadalupe Street

Upon motion of Regent Long, seconded by Regent Lee, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Texas State University is authorized to enter into a 75-year ground lease with two possible ten-year extensions for 3.04 acres at 429 and 403 N. Guadalupe Street, a development agreement for the purposes of creating a hotel on the site, and a promissory note to fund the construction of the project with Midway Hospitality, L.P., and that the Chief Financial Officer of the University is authorized to execute all documents and instruments necessary to carry out this transaction.

Informational Item – TSUS: Operating Budget Adjustments Fiscal Year 2025

The Operating Budget Adjustments Fiscal Year 2025 were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Quarterly Investment Reports

The Quarterly Investment Reports were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Annual Foundation Reports

The Annual Foundation Reports were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Informational Item – TSUS: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

The Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Long noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- SHSU: Dual Credit Fee Rates
- SRSU: Dissolution of Title V Obligated Matching Fund Quasi Endowments
- SRSU: Lease Agreement with Southwest Texas College
- TXST: Land Purchase Agreement for 145 and 223 Spring Road
- TSUS: Ratification: Tuition Rates for Non-credit Courses at Lamar State Colleges

These items were voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. These items can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

VII. PLANNING AND CONSTRUCTION

Regent Bill Scott, Chair of the Planning and Construction Committee, presented the following agenda items:

Informational Item – TSUS: Planning and Construction Report

The Planning and Construction Report was presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

Regent Scott noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Additions to the 2026-2031 Capital Improvements Program

VIII. RULES AND REGULATIONS

Regent Don Flores, Chair of the Rules and Regulations Committee, noted that the following items are found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Approval of Rules and Regulations.
 - Making requests to the Texas Attorney General's office for opinions versus decisions under the Public Information Act in Chapter III, Paragraph 1.(16) and Chapter IV, Paragraph 2.2(30); and
 - Regents' Student Scholar Award in Chapter VI, Paragraph 13.

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

Informational Item – TSUS: Public Forum areas designated by campuses

The Public Forum areas designated by campuses were presented as an informational item only. No action was taken.

IX. GOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Chairman Tinsley called on Regent Amato, who asked Vice Chancellor Sean Cunningham to make a brief report. Vice Chancellor Cunningham presented a legislative update concerning state and federal issues that have the potential to impact the Texas State University System.

X. CONTRACTS

Chairman Tinsley noted that all contracts are on the Consent Agenda.

TXST: Contract for Amendment #2 Bookstore Operating Agreement with Follett Higher Education Group

Amendment #2 to the contract dated November 1, 2018, for the operation and management of the Campus Bookstore between Texas State University and Follett Higher Education Group, Inc., to align the commission structure of the contract with the Booksmart (Inclusive Access) program, is approved.

TXST: Contract for Athletic Licensing Services with Learfield Sub, LLC

The contract between Texas State University and Learfield Sub, LLC, for athletic licensing is approved.

TXST: Contract for Athletic Travel with Shorts Travel Management, Inc.

The contract between Texas State University and Shorts Travel Management, Inc. for athletic travel management is approved.

TXST: Contract for Catering Services with ez Cater, Inc.

The contract between Texas State University and ez Cater, Inc. for catering services is approved.

TXST: Contract for Promotional and Branded Items with 4imprint, Inc.

The contract for promotional and branded items between Texas State University and 4imprint, Inc. is approved.

TXST: Contract for Promotional and Branded Items with AJL Advertising Specialties, Inc.

The contract for promotional and branded items between Texas State University and AJL Advertising Specialties, Inc. is approved.

TXST: Contract for Promotional and Branded Items with Rivercity Screenprinting & Embroidery LLC

The contract for promotional and branded items between Texas State University and Rivercity Screenprinting & Embroidery LLC is approved.

TXST: Contract for Promotional and Branded Items with The Prestigious Mark, Inc.

The contract for promotional and branded items between Texas State University and The Prestigious Mark, Inc., is approved.

TXST: Contract for Real-Time Captioning Services with Texas Closed Captioning, LLC

Texas State University is authorized to contract with Texas Closed Captioning, LLC for real-time captioning services and that such subsequent contract is approved.

TXST: Contract for Residential Laundry Services with Caldwell & Gregory LLC

The contract between Texas State University and Caldwell & Gregory, LLC, for residential laundry services is approved.

TXST: Contract for Simunition with Kiesler Police Supply Inc.

Texas State University contract with Kiesler Police Supply Inc. for the purchase of Simunition® and force-on-force training ammunition, along with associated protective equipment is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Elite Aviation VGT, LLC dba Chennault to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Epic Aviation, Inc. to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Faithful Guardian Aviation LLC to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Gulf Coast Aviation, LLC to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Helius, LLC to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Miloud Aviation, LLC dba Delta Qualiflight Aviation to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Red Arrow Aviation dba Red Arrow Flight Academy to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Sky Safety Inc. to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and US Aviation Group LLC to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

TXST: FAA Certified (Part 141) Fixed and/or Rotor Wing Aircraft Flight Instruction

The contract between Texas State University and Veracity Aviation LLC to provide access to FAA certified (Part 141) fixed and/or rotor wing aircraft and flight instructors for Texas State University students enrolled in the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (B.A.A.S) degree in Aviation Science, is approved.

All contract items were passed under the Consent Agenda and can be found following the meeting minutes.

XI. PERSONNEL

Chairman Tinsley noted that an action item on the Personnel agenda will be considered after reconvening from Executive Session.

Chairman Tinsley noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Faculty Personnel

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XII. MISCELLANEOUS

Chairman Tinsley presented the following items:

2026-10 LU: Naming of Victor A. Zaloom Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering

Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Scott, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the System Chancellor and the Lamar University President is authorized to recognize Victor A. Zaloom for his service to Lamar University and for his transformative gifts to the Lamar University College of Engineering. Dr. Zaloom's gifts have impacted the Department of Industrial Engineering for more than 40 years, and his ongoing and planned gifts will bring national and global recognition to the Industrial Engineering Department for their impact on academics, research, and student success.

In appreciation of his generous current gifts and for his transformative estate gift, which make Dr. Zaloom the largest faculty and/or retiree donor in the University's history. And in appreciation of more than four decades of services to Lamar University and its students, the Department of Industrial Engineering shall be named the Victor A. Zaloom Department of Industrial and Systems Engineering.

TXST: Naming of the Irvine and Rasmussen Stadium on the San Marcos Campus

This item is being deferred to the next Board of Regents meeting in February 2026.

2026-11 TXST: Naming of the New Mitchell Ward and Pam Wills-Ward Athletics Academic Center on the San Marcos Campus

Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Board of Regents recognizes Texas State University's decision to name the Athletic Academic Center the Mitchell Ward and Pam Wills-Ward Athletics Academic Center.

Chairman Tinsley noted that the remaining action items under the Miscellaneous section has been moved to Friday, November 21, 2025.

Chairman Tinsley noted that the following item is found on the Consent Agenda:

- TSUS: Gifts

This item was voted on and passed under the approval of the Consent Agenda. This item can be found immediately following the meeting minutes.

XIII. RECESS TO EXECUTIVE SESSION

Chairman Tinsley recessed the Board to Executive Session at 1:20 p.m. CST in accordance with Chapter 551 of the Texas Government Code to discuss legal, real estate and personnel issues.

XIV. RECONVENE IN OPEN SESSION

The Board reconvened in open session at 3:44 p.m. CST on Thursday, November 20, 2025.

XV. PERSONNEL (CONTINUED)

2026-12 TXST: Regarding the Decision to Summarily Dismiss Dr. Thomas Alter and Revoke his Tenure

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Flores, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that having considered the record pertaining to this personnel matter, and the University president's decision to summarily dismiss Dr. Alter, the Board affirms President Damphousse's decision to summarily dismiss Dr. Thomas Alter and revoke his tenure.

XVI. RECESS OPEN SESSION

At 3:46 p.m. CST, Chairman Tinsley recessed the meeting until the following morning.

XVII. RECONVENE

The Quarterly Board of Regents meeting of the Texas State University System was reconvened on Friday, November 21, 2025 at 10:07 a.m. CST by Regent Alan Tinsley. The meeting was held at the Sam Houston State University Lowman Student Center, 1802 Avenue I, Huntsville, TX. A quorum was present. Chairman Tinsley noted Regents Duke Austin and Charlie Amato are absent.

XVIII. STUDENT ADVISORY BOARD (SAB) INTRODUCTIONS

Chairman Tinsley asked each president to introduce his or her respective students to the Board.

XIX. CAMPUS UPDATES

Chairman Tinsley called on President Jaime Taylor to present a campus update for Lamar University.

Chairman Tinsley called on Dr. Pam Millsap, Vice President for Academic Affairs, to present a campus update for Lamar State College Port Arthur.

XX. MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)

2026-13 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award upon Marcus Boccaccini
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Marcus Boccaccini, Ph.D.; and,
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Marcus T. Boccaccini, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in the performance of their duties an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Marcus T. Boccaccini, Ph.D., University Distinguished Professor of Psychology, earned a bachelor of science in Psychology from Santa Clara University, and a master of arts and Ph.D. in Clinical Psychology from the University of Alabama, before joining the faculty of Sam Houston State University in 2003; and,

Whereas, Dr. Boccaccini has taught classes at the undergraduate, master's, and doctoral levels, receiving extremely high ratings in student evaluations; masterfully blends empirical research and practical narratives to create an outstanding learning experience; and has chaired 25 doctoral dissertations and 19 master's theses; and,

Whereas, Dr. Boccaccini has published approximately 140 peer-reviewed journal articles, has co-authored one book, and delivered more than 200 conference presentations; has served in editorial positions for leading journals including *Psychological Assessment* and *Law and Human Behavior*; has received more than \$350,000 in research grants to support his scholarly work; and was instrumental in securing American Psychological Association accreditation for the university's doctoral program; and,

Whereas, Dr. Boccaccini, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 21st day of November 2025, that Marcus T. Boccaccini, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2026-14 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award upon Oleg Komogortsev
Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Oleg Komogortsev, Ph.D.; and,
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Oleg Komogortsev, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in the performance of their duties an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their

peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Oleg Komogortsev, Ph.D., University Distinguished Professor in the Department of Computer Science, earned a bachelor of science in Applied Mathematics from Volgograd State University in Russia, and a master of science and Ph.D. in Computer Science from Kent State University, before joining Texas State University in 2007; and has held concurrent visiting associate professor roles at Lund University, the University of Notre Dame, and Johns Hopkins University; and,

Whereas, Dr. Komogortsev has taught nine undergraduate and graduate courses and more than 30 independent study and research courses; chaired the thesis and dissertation committees of 13 master's and doctoral students; developed courses on human computer interaction, human factors in computer systems, and eye tracking applications; and, working for the technology company Meta, contributed to eye tracking technology ecosystem used in virtual reality headsets, augmented reality glasses, and other devices available to consumers around the world; and,

Whereas, Dr. Komogortsev has published more than 200 peer-reviewed journal articles with more than 5,000 citations; received the Presidential Early Career Award for Scientists and Engineers from President Obama; has served as a reviewer for more than 30 journals; presented at more than 50 top-tier conferences; and has received numerous awards recognizing his innovation as a scholar, including the Google Virtual Reality Research award; and,

Whereas, Dr. Komogortsev, by his qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 21st day of November 2025, that Oleg Komogortsev, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

2026-15 TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Professor Award upon Susan Morey

Upon motion of Regent Lee, seconded by Regent Faske, with all Regents voting aye, and upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Professor Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Susan Morey, Ph.D.; and,
2. The Regents' Professor medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution honoring Susan Morey, Ph.D.

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Professor; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize exceptional and outstanding members of the professoriate who have achieved excellence in teaching, research, publication, and community service; demonstrating in the performance of their duties an unwavering dedication to their students, universities, and communities; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Professor is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon tenured faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the University President; and,

Whereas, Susan Morey, Ph.D., University Distinguished Professor of Mathematics, earned a bachelor of science in mathematics at the University of Missouri-Columbia and a Ph.D. in mathematics from Rutgers State University New Brunswick, before joining the faculty of Texas State University in 1997; and,

Whereas, Dr. Morey served for 10 years as Chair of the Department of Mathematics – the largest student credit hour-producing unit in the College of Sciences and Engineering, with more than 90 faculty; has generated more than \$2 million in grants since joining the university; and has developed innovative courses and teaching methods at the undergraduate, graduate, and doctoral levels; and,

Whereas, Dr. Morey has published more than 30 peer-reviewed articles with more than 1,000 citations; given presentations at regional, national, and international conferences; has served as a reviewer for more than 25 journals and for National Science Foundation grant proposals; and has served as a Project Fellow for the New Experiences in Teaching program sponsored by the Mathematical Association of America, which provides a network of peers to assist new math faculty members; and,

Whereas, Dr. Morey, by her qualities of service and character, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 21st day of November 2025, that Susan Morey, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Professor and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

XXI. TSUS FOUNDATION UPDATE

Dr. Mike Wintemute, Executive Director of the Foundation, made a presentation to the Board regarding the current status of Foundation funds, awards, and scholarships.

XXII. MISCELLANEOUS (CONTINUED)

2026-16 LU: Naming of the Entrepreneurship Building

Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Gordy, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the System Chancellor and the Lamar University President is authorized to name the Entrepreneurship Building at Lamar University in honor of Speaker Dade Phelan.

XXIII. APPROVAL OF CONSENT AGENDA

2026-17 TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Chairman Tinsley, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that the Board acknowledged those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the

Board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, are approved.

XXIV. GENERAL MOTIONS/BOARD ELECTIONS

2026-18 TSUS: Election of Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent Long, seconded by Regent Gordy, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Regent Lee is elected as Chairman of the Board to serve a term, commencing immediately upon passage of this motion and ending in November 2026.

2026-19 TSUS: Election of the Vice Chairman of the Board

Upon motion of Regent Scott, seconded by Regent Long, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Regent Flores is elected as Vice Chairman of the Board to serve a term, commencing immediately upon passage of this motion and ending in November 2026.

XXV. GENERAL MOTIONS

Chairman Tinsley outlined one general informational item regarding the schedule of upcoming board meetings:

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
February 12-23, 2026	Lamar University	Beaumont
May 28-29, 2026	Texas State University System	Austin
August 6-7, 2026	Sam Houston State University	Huntsville
November 19-20, 2026	Texas State University	San Marcos

XXVI. PUBLIC COMMENTS

Chairman Tinsley called for public comments. There were no public comments.

XXVII. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Tinsley adjourned the meeting at 10:51 a.m. CST.

Attested by:

Brian McCall, Ph.D.

Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

CONSENT/APPENDIX

TSUS: Approval of Minutes December 2025

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The minutes of the special called Board of Regents meeting held December 22, 2025, be approved.

**MINUTES
OF
THE BOARD OF REGENTS
OF
THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM**

Special Called Board Meeting

December 22, 2025

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING	3
I. CALL TO ORDER	3
II. ATTENDANCE	3
III. AGENDA ITEMS.....	3
IV. ADJOURNMENT	3

BOARD OF REGENTS MEETING

I. CALL TO ORDER

The special called telephonic Board of Regents meeting of The Texas State University System was called to order on December 22, 2025, at 3:00 p.m. CST by Chairman of the Board Stephen Lee.

II. ATTENDANCE

Present

Chairman Stephen Lee
Regent Charlie Amato
Regent Sheila Faske
Regent Russell Gordy
Regent Tom Long
Regent Bill Scott
Regent Alan Tinsley

Absent

Vice Chairman Don Flores
Regent Duke Austin
Student Regent Donavan Brown

Also Present

Chancellor Brian McCall; Mr. Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer; Ms. Nelly Herrera, Vice Chancellor and General Counsel; Ms. Malú González, Director of Board Operations; and various component campus representatives.

III. AGENDA ITEMS

2026-20 SHSU: Contract with Marcel Boulevard, LLC for the purchase of 1169 Grand Central Parkway in the City of Conroe

Upon motion of Chairman Lee, seconded by Regent Amato, with all Regents voting aye, it was ordered that Sam Houston State University is authorized to execute agreements, including closing documents, with Marcel Boulevard to purchase 1169 Grand Central Parkway in Conroe, Texas, an 8.55-acre parcel of real property in the City of Conroe, Texas.

IV. ADJOURNMENT

Chairman Lee adjourned the meeting at 3:07 p.m. CST.

Attested by:

Brian McCall, Ph.D.

Chancellor and Secretary to the Board

TSUS: Approval of Consent Agenda

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Board acknowledge those items on the Consent Agenda which have been reviewed and approved at the campus level as being presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and that all other items on the Consent Agenda that are not for informational purposes only, be approved.

Background

This clarification is provided to acknowledge items presented to the Board for informational purposes only, and those items presented for approval, on the Consent Agenda. Because Consent Agenda items have been reviewed at the System and campus levels and are otherwise considered routine in nature, the Board determines it to be in the public interest that such items be approved under one vote unless any board member requests that an item(s) be removed for separate discussion and vote. *Consent items are found at the end of each section.*

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Calendar of Upcoming Board Meetings

<u>Dates:</u>	<u>Host:</u>	<u>City:</u>
May 28 – 29, 2026	Texas State University System	Austin
August 6 – 7, 2026	Sam Houston State University	Huntsville
November 19 – 20, 2026	Texas State University	San Marcos

**Texas State University System
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Alan L. Tinsley, Chair
Russell Gordy
Sheila Faske*

2. Academic and Health Affairs

- 2.A. SHSU: Program Addition — Master of Science in Applied Biomedical Sciences
- 2.B. SRSU: Program Addition — Doctorate of Nursing Education
- 2.C. SRSU: Program Addition — Master of Science in Nursing
- 2.D. LSCO: Program Addition — Associate of Science in Business Administration
- 2.E. LSCPA: Program Addition — Associate of Applied Science in Renewable Energy
- 2.F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report Fall 2025

2.G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda

- 2.H. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

SHSU: Program Addition — Master of Science in Applied Biomedical Sciences

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to offer a Master of Science in Applied Biomedical Sciences, housed within the College of Osteopathic Medicine with an implementation date of September 1, 2026, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

Explanation

The proposed 30-semester credit hour Master of Science in Applied Biomedical Sciences (MABS) with in-person, hybrid, and 100% online modality options will offer four distinct interdisciplinary tracks, Medical/Healthcare Artificial Intelligence, Health Technology, Regulatory Affairs, and Clinical Sciences, to address the growing need for professionals trained at the intersection of biomedical science, advanced data analytics, and regulatory and technological innovation in healthcare. Funded for the first four years through the U.S. Department of Education's REDI Grant, the proposed degree prepares future leaders in biomedical science by integrating scientific foundations with cutting-edge tools like artificial intelligence, digital health technology, and regulatory policy. Students will gain hands-on training and interdisciplinary experience that connect science with patient care and policy. Through industry and academic partnerships, the curriculum will focus on solving real-world healthcare problems, especially those in rural and underserved communities. Graduates leave ready to lead in research, clinical innovation, and health regulation.

The Texas job market shows strong demand for Applied Biomedical Sciences professionals, with 28,180 current positions and projected growth of 22.9% between 2024 and 2034. In addition, all target occupations show positive growth rates (11.38 - 39.83%) with particularly high projections for Statisticians (39.83%) and Medical and Health Services Managers (29.09%). Program completions across similar Texas programs increased by 147% from 2012 to 2023, driven largely by institutions offering flexible, distance-delivered formats. Unlike peer programs, SHSU's proposed Applied Biomedical Sciences program is uniquely designed to equip learners not just with biomedical theory, but also with data fluency, policy insight, and technological agility skills that are becoming essential in both clinical and non-clinical roles.

The proposed program's flexible modality options provide a strategic advantage by supporting working professionals, including those in clinical, public health, and biomedical research roles, seeking to up-skill without disrupting their careers, aligning with statewide trends, and positioning the degree program to serve as a responsive and accessible graduate pathway. The online modality supports both statewide and national access, offering structured learning paths without geographic or logistical constraints. This is especially critical for professionals in rural or medically underserved areas, where physical access to graduate training is limited. The MABS program is designed as a rigorous, one-year, full-time graduate program with a structured curriculum that allows students to complete all requirements within 12 to 15 months.

Upon completion of the proposed Master of Science in Applied Biomedical Science, students will be able to:

- Synthesize foundational and emerging biomedical knowledge to inform research, clinical, and applied biomedical contexts;

- Collaborate effectively across disciplines to address complex and multifaceted health challenges;
- Demonstrate research proficiency and analytical skills through hands-on, experiential learning and inquiry-based projects;
- Navigate diverse and evolving career pathways within biomedical sciences, healthcare, research, and related industries; and
- Apply knowledge gained through industry-academia partnerships to develop practical solutions with regional and professional relevance.

The following courses comprise the Master of Science in Applied Biomedical Sciences:

- ABMS 5290 Capstone in Healthcare & Biomedicine
- ABMS 5301 Advanced Biomedical Sciences & Translational Medicine
- ABMS 5302 Biomedical Data & Digital Health Applications
- ABMS 5303 Principles of Clinical & Biomedical Regulations
- ABMS 5304 Research Methodology & Scientific Communication
- ABMS 5305 Clinical Research & Experimental Design
- ABMS 5306 Biomarker Discovery & Precision Medicine
- ABMS 5307 Translational Medicine & Drug Development
- ABMS 5308 Omics Technologies & Personalized Therapies
- ABMS 5309 Fundamentals of Artificial Intelligence in Healthcare
- ABMS 5310 Predictive Analytics & Clinical Decision Support
- ABMS 5311 Artificial Intelligence in Medical Imaging & Diagnostics
- ABMS 5312 Natural Language Processing for Healthcare
- ABMS 5313 Medical Product Development & FDA Regulations
- ABMS 5314 Clinical Trials & Post-market Surveillance
- ABMS 5315 Pharmaceutical & Biotechnology Regulatory Science
- ABMS 5316 Quality Assurance & Risk Management in Healthcare
- ABMS 5317 Health Information Systems & Electronic Health Records
- ABMS 5318 Cybersecurity & Data Privacy in Healthcare
- ABMS 5319 Wearable & Remote Patient Monitoring Technologies
- ABMS 5320 Interoperability & Data Standards in Health Information Technology
- ABMS 5400 Internship in Applied Biomedical Sciences

SRSU: Program Addition — Doctorate of Nursing Education

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University be authorized to offer a Doctor of Nursing Education, effective fall 2027 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

Explanation

The College of Health Sciences proposes a new Doctorate of Nursing Education (DNE) at Sul Ross State University (SRSU). This would be SRSU's second proposed doctoral program. The program will be designed to produce professionals seeking a terminal degree through exclusively online instruction. The goal of the new DNE at SRSU will be to prepare students to lead the future in nursing education for higher-education institutions and organizations.

This is a timely opportunity with very little market saturation. When Ohio State launched its online DNE in 2023, it was described as the first program of its kind in the country, signaling just how new and sparse this degree is nationally. Since then, only a handful of DNE/EdD-in-Nursing-Education options have appeared, and those describe themselves as "one of only a few such programs." Texas, in particular, has virtually no DNE presence. Major Texas nursing schools list DNP and PhD options—not a DNE—leaving a clear gap for a practice-focused doctoral pathway specifically preparing nurse educators.

The need case is strong. Nationally, nursing schools continue to report faculty shortages and turned away 65,766 qualified applications in 2023—capacity constrained by limited faculty and clinical placements. Doctoral enrollments in nursing (especially PhD) have also declined, tightening the educator pipeline. A DNE squarely addresses this gap by preparing expert nurse educators and could be offered as early as fall 2027. In Texas, workforce projections indicate ongoing nurse shortfalls across settings through 2036, further elevating the importance of expanding educator capacity to produce more nurses.

The SRSU DNE will be intended for the scholar/practitioner involved in field-based-action research with experiential application in nursing careers. The program will be targeted at working professionals and will employ online delivery to ensure that courses are accessible and available from any location. SRSU has offered online courses for over twenty years and embraced professional development to certify faculty members to teach through online delivery methods; additionally, SRSU faculty engage in Quality Matters training and professional development tools to ready faculty for online teaching.

According to the U.S. Bureau of Labor Statistics (BLS), overall employment in post-secondary education administration is projected to grow by 4 percent, which is slightly higher than the average for all occupations from 2022 to 2032. According to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board's "Texas Insights Accelerator," graduates of educational-leadership doctoral programs are employed in 43 different industries, including educational services, professional services, and government. The median annual wage for this group was \$102,610 in 2023, which was more than twice the median annual wage for all occupations of \$48,060.

To meet the demand discussed above, we propose the creation of an online Doctor of Nursing Education. The DNE is a 45-credit doctoral program designed to prepare MSN-prepared registered nurses for advanced roles in academic nursing and professional development. Rooted in the AACN Essentials, the program cultivates expertise in curriculum design, educational scholarship, informatics, and transformative leadership to advance nursing education and improve health outcomes.

Students engage in rigorous coursework that integrates evidence-based teaching strategies, learning science, and digital innovation, including artificial intelligence (AI), social media, and Learning Management Systems (LMS), to support inclusive, learner-centered environments. The curriculum emphasizes the development of competencies in quality improvement, ethical leadership, and interprofessional collaboration, preparing graduates to lead change across academic and clinical settings.

Throughout the program, learners conceptualize and implement a scholarly project focused on advancing nursing education through translational science, educational research, and systems thinking. A dedicated course in innovation and learning strategies empowers students to critically evaluate emerging technologies and design their own online course, demonstrating mastery in instructional design and digital pedagogy.

Graduates of the DNE program are equipped to:

- Lead curriculum transformation and faculty development initiatives.
- Apply implementation science to improve educational outcomes.
- Advance equity and wellness in nursing education and practice.
- Collaborate across disciplines to foster critical thinking and clinical judgment.

Dr. Christy Bowen, director of the SRSU RN-BSN program, will also serve as the director of the DNE program. SRSU has sufficient graduate-level faculty to support the initial need. As enrollment increases, additional adjunct faculty will be necessary to teach the courses. We propose to create 13 new courses:

1. DNE 6301 Advanced Instructional Design and Digital Pedagogy in Nursing Education
2. DNE 6303 Innovative Educational Strategies for Advancing Healthcare Initiatives
3. DNE 6305 Strategic Instructional Design and Evaluation in Nursing Education
4. DNE 6307 Professional Development in Inclusive Nursing Education
5. DNE 6309 Foundations of Academic Publishing and Grant Acquisition in Nursing Education
6. DNE 6413 Applied Scholarship and Project Design I
7. DNE 6415 Applied Scholarship and Project Design II
8. DNE 7301 Promoting Emotional Intelligence and Behavioral Health in Nursing Education
9. DNE 7303 Organizational Dynamics in Nursing Education
10. DNE 7305 Leadership in Continuing Professional Development and Interprofessional Education
11. DNE 7307 Strategic Program Leadership in Academic Nursing and Workforce Development
12. DNE 7513 Applied Scholarship and Project Design III
13. DNE 7515 DNE Project Presentation and Defense

Proposed Structure

Full-Time Plan of Study

Fall 2027		
Term A	DNE6301: Advanced Instructional Design and Digital Pedagogy in Nursing Education	3
Term B	DNE6303: Innovative Educational Strategies for Advancing Healthcare Initiatives	3
Term A/B	DNE 6413: Applied Scholarship and Project Design I	4
Total credits 10 plus 75 immersion hours		

Spring 2028		
Term A	DNE6305: Strategic Instructional Design and Evaluation in Nursing Education	3
Term B	DNE6307: Professional Development in Inclusive Nursing Education	3
Term A/B	DNE6415: Applied Scholarship and Project Design II	4
Total credits 10 plus 75 immersion hours		

Summer 2028		
Term A/B summer	DNE6309: Foundations of Academic Publishing and Grant Acquisition in Nursing Education	3
Total credits 3		

Fall 2028		
Term A	DNE7301: Promoting Emotional Intelligence and Behavioral Health in Nursing Education	3
Term B	DNE7303: Organizational Dynamics in Nursing Education	3
Term A/B	DNE7513: Applied Scholarship and Project Design III	5
Total credits 11 plus 150 immersion hours		

Spring 2029		
Term A	DNE7305: Leadership in Continuing Professional Development and Interprofessional Education	3
Term B	DNE7307: Strategic Program Leadership in Academic Nursing and Workforce Development	3
Term A/B	DNE7515: DNE Project Presentation and Defense	5
Total credits 11 plus 150 immersion hours		

Part-Time Plan of Study

Fall 2027		
Term A	DNE6301: Advanced Instructional Design and Digital Pedagogy in Nursing Education	3
Term B	DNE6303: Innovative Educational Strategies for Advancing Healthcare Initiatives	3
Total credits 6		

Spring 2028		
Term A	DNE6305: Strategic Instructional Design and Evaluation in Nursing Education	3
Term B	DNE6307: Professional Development in Inclusive Nursing Education	3
Total credits 6		

Summer 2028		
Term A/B summer	DNE6309: Foundations of Academic Publishing and Grant Acquisition in Nursing Education	3
Total credits 3		

**Part time status takes one summer semester off from coursework. If students wish to take this summer off, DNE:6309 moves to next summer.*

Fall 2028		
Term A	DNE7301: Promoting Emotional Intelligence and Behavioral Health in Nursing Education	3
Term A/B	DNE 6413: Applied Scholarship and Project Design I	4
Total credits 7 plus 75 immersion hours		

Spring 2029		
Term A	DNE7303: Organizational Dynamics in Nursing Education	3
Term A/B	DNE6415: Applied Scholarship and Project Design II	4
Total credits 7 plus 75 immersion hours		

**Part time status takes one summer semester off from coursework. If student took off Summer 2028, they take DNE:6309 this summer semester 2029.*

Fall 2029		
Term A	DNE7305: Leadership in Continuing Professional Development and Interprofessional Education	3
Term A/B	DNE7513: Applied Scholarship and Project Design III	5
Total credits 8 plus 150 immersion hours		

Spring 2030		
Term A	DNE7307: Strategic Program Leadership in Academic Nursing and Workforce Development	3
Term A/B	DNE7515: DNE Project Presentation and Defense	5
Total credits 8 plus 150 immersion hours		

SRSU: Program Addition — Master of Science in Nursing

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sul Ross State University is authorized to offer a new Master of Science degree in Nursing, effective fall 2026 upon final approval of the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, and the Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges.

Explanation

The Master of Science degree in Nursing is a 36-hour program with two concentrations: Nurse Leader and Nurse Educator. There are no MSN programs within a 125-mile radius of SRSU-Alpine. There is a great need in the tri-county area for Master's prepared nurses to become executive leaders in patient care facilities and to help teach future generations of nurses.

According to the Texas Department of State Health Services, the statewide leadership position vacancy rate for advanced-degree nurses increased from 5.9 percent in 2019 to 17.9 percent. According to the Texas Nursing Association, the nursing faculty shortage in Texas is a significant concern, with a national average vacancy rate of 7.8 percent. This shortage is exacerbated by an aging faculty and increasing job competition from clinical sites. SRSU desires to be competitive and offer the same high-quality graduate-level nursing education to our BSN graduates that is offered by many other state and national universities. SRSU will offer the same online format and familiar experience students are accustomed to. There are more than 200,000 registered nurses in Texas eligible for advanced degrees.

The MSN – Nurse Leader will focus on preparing graduates for the challenges of leading healthcare organizations through times of constant change and innovation which demand highly qualified leaders with a well-rounded understanding of clinical, managerial, and business concepts. Completion of this program will support the eligibility requirements necessary to apply for certification with the American Nurses Credentialing Center (ANCC) Nurse Executive Certification (NE-BC®). The Accreditation Board for Specialty Nursing Certification (ABSNC) and the National Commission for Certifying Agencies (NCCA) accredit this ANCC certification.

In the online MSN – Nurse Leader program, graduates will develop the knowledge and skills needed to assume leadership roles in primary care as healthcare reform creates greater demand for access to quality care. Graduates will gain expertise in strategic management; resource management; creating a safe, supportive, and inclusive practice environment; and effective strategies for assessing and improving the quality and cost-effectiveness of care delivery. Career outcomes for the online MSN Nurse Leader program include chief nursing officers, nurse administrators, and directors of nursing in a wide variety of clinical settings.

The MSN – Nurse Educator will focus on the development of the nursing professional who can integrate enhanced leadership skills with nursing education in the academic or service setting to formulate a professional commitment to learning and to contribute to quality improvement. Completion of this program will support the eligibility requirements necessary to apply for certification with the National League for Nursing (NLN) as a Certified Nurse Educator (CNE).

In the online MSN – Nurse Educator program, graduates will learn core knowledge and teaching methodologies that will prepare them to deliver quality care in a rapidly changing healthcare

landscape, develop strategies for designing and implementing challenging and effective learning objectives and curricula, and provide advanced instructional methods that will enable them to create an engaging and active learning environment. Career outcomes for the online MSN Nurse Educator program include nurse educators, clinical instructors, assistant professors, patient educators, and faculty development directors.

To meet the demand discussed above, we propose the creation of an online Master of Science degree in Nursing with two concentrations: Nurse Leader and Nurse Educator, aligned at both the Alpine and Eagle Pass campuses. The MSN is 36 credit hours, and we propose to create fifteen new courses. No additional faculty are required at this time.

Proposed Structure – Nurse Leader

Major Area Required Courses (36 credits)

1. MSNC 5301 Nursing Roles in Policy, Ethics, and Finance
2. MSNC 5303 Scholarship for Advanced Nursing Practice
3. MSNC 5305 Advanced Nursing Technologies and Collaborative Care
4. MSNC 5307 Health Promotion and Disease Management
5. MSNC 5309 Advanced Pathophysiology, Physical Assessment, and Pharmacology
6. MSNL 5314 Organizational Behavior and Human Resource Management
7. MSNL 5315 Nurse Leader Practice Integration Experience
8. MSNL 5316 Business Management for Advanced Nursing Practice
9. MSNL 5318 Leading Change in Complex Healthcare Systems
10. MSNL 5320 Leadership Communication and Conflict Management
11. MSNL 5322 Financial Management for Advanced Practice Nursing
12. MSNL 5324 Healthcare Quality and Safety

Proposed Structure – Nurse Educator

Major Area Required Courses (36 credits)

1. MSNC 5301 Nursing Roles in Policy, Ethics, and Finance
2. MSNC 5303 Scholarship for Advanced Nursing Practice
3. MSNC 5305 Advanced Nursing Technologies and Collaborative Care
4. MSNC 5307 Health Promotion and Disease Management
5. MSNC 5309 Advanced Pathophysiology, Physical Assessment, and Pharmacology
6. MSNE 5302 Nurse Educator Roles: Scholarship, Service, and Leadership
7. MSNE 5304 Curriculum Design I
8. MSNE 5306 Accreditation and Regulatory Requirements
9. MSNE 5308 Curriculum Design II
10. MSNE 5310 Program Assessment and Evaluation
11. MSNE 5312 Innovative Teaching Strategies and Learning Styles
12. MSNE 5313 Nursing Education Practice Integration Experience

LSCO: Program Addition — Associate of Science in Business Administration

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Orange be authorized to offer the Associate of Science in Business Administration degree program via a prison education program at the Texas Department of Criminal Justice Allan B. Polunsky Unit via face-to-face instruction as of August 25, 2026, upon final approval by the TSUS Board of Regents, the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, the Southern Association of Colleges, and Schools Commission on Colleges, and the U.S. Department of Education.

Explanation

Lamar State College Orange (LSCO) is partnering with the Texas Department of Criminal Justice (TDCJ) and Windham School District to develop a prison education program that will allow incarcerated individuals to complete an AS in Business Administration degree from LSCO at the TDCJ Polunsky Unit at 3872 FM 350 South, Livingston, TX 77351.

LSCO's mission is to "transform lives and communities through the continual pursuit of academic, professional, and personal excellence." By providing access to educational opportunities at the Polunsky Unit, we are providing opportunities for growth and success. By creating a postsecondary prison education program at the Polunsky Unit, we are prepared to equip students with the knowledge, skills, and educational credentials to successfully reintegrate into their communities upon their release. LSCO recognizes that education plays a vital role in reducing recidivism and is key to transforming lives.

The primary mode of instruction will be through face-to-face delivery. As connectivity options within TDCJ expand, LSCO may supplement with online instruction (synchronous or asynchronous), while maintaining face-to-face instruction in alignment with the U.S. Department of Education's regulations for prison education programs. LSCO will provide qualified instruction, academic and student support services and resources at the Polunsky Unit.

LSCPA: Program Addition — Associate of Applied Science in Renewable Energy

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized, in accordance with the rules and regulations for the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and Southern Association of Colleges and Schools Commission on Colleges, to offer an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Renewable Energy effective Fall 2026.

Explanation

The energy industry is rapidly changing. The shift to renewable energies is inevitable. There are several liquified natural gas (LNG), hydrogen production and carbon capture projects being implemented in southeast Texas. To facilitate the need for a skilled workforce, LSCPA along with industry representatives developed an Associate of Applied Science Degree in Renewable Energy. This degree will provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to work in facilities refining, producing, transporting and storing various forms of renewable energy. The addition of this degree will provide local employers with technicians who possess the knowledge and skills to safely work in LNG, hydrogen extraction and carbon capture facilities.

Degree Plan

AAS in Renewable Energy Degree Plan		
Course	Title	SCH
First Year - Fall Semester		
PTAC 1302	Introduction To Process Technology	3
PTAC 1408	Safety, Health, and Environment I	4
PTAC 1410	Process Technology I - Equipment	4
HYDC 1371	Introduction to Hydrogen Ammonia and CO Production	4
HUMA x3xx	Humanities/Fine Arts Elective	3
Spring Semester		
HYDC 1472	Hydrogen Safety and Process Hazard Analysis	4
MATH 1332	Contemporary Mathematics	3
PTAC 2420	Process Technology II – Systems	4
PTAC 1432	Process Instrumentation I	4
Second Year - Fall Semester		
SCIT 1493	Special Topics in Miscellaneous Physical Sciences, Other	4
PTAC 2336	Process Instrumentation II	4
ENGL 1301	Composition I	3
HYDC 1473	Carbon Capture and Environmental Systems	4
Spring Semester		
ECON 2301	Principles of Macroeconomics	3
HYDC 1474	Hydrogen Failure Mechanism	4
PTAC 2438	Process Technology III – Operations	4
PTAC 2487	Internship – Process Technology/Technician	4
SPCH 1315	Public Speaking	3
Total		60

Program Outcomes

- Demonstrate understanding of hydrogen, ammonia, and CO production processes.
- Apply comprehensive safety knowledge including OSHA PSM, EPA RMP, and hydrogen-specific hazard mitigation.
- Operate and troubleshoot industrial equipment and instrumentation.
- Analyze water and steam chemistry for process optimization.
- Implement carbon capture technologies in industrial settings.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Certified Enrollment Report

Fall 2025 Certified Enrollment Report for the Texas State University System components.

Explanation

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 5 Academic and Health Affairs Procedures, Subsection 5.3 Other Reports*, The Academic and Health Affairs Committee shall examine reports on the academic well-being of the Component Institutions on a regular basis, including, but not limited to, student enrollment, student success, and faculty workload.

Table 1. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2024	2025	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	17,264	17,526	2%
	SCH	174,093	173,399	0%
	FTSE	12,869	12,788	-1%
Sam Houston	Headcount	20,910	21,115	1%
	SCH	260,815	266,516	2%
	FTSE	17,324	17,686	2%
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	2,518	2,295	-9%
	SCH	20,969	19,021	-9%
	FTSE	1,447	1,308	-10%
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	1,872	1,735	-7%
	<i>SCH</i>	16,203	14,895	-8%
	<i>FTSE</i>	1,120	1,027	-8%
<i>Sul Ross-International</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	646	560	-13%
	<i>SCH</i>	4,766	4,126	-13%
	<i>FTSE</i>	327	282	-14%
Texas State	Headcount	40,487	44,293	9%
	SCH	508,227	557,361	10%
	FTSE	34,533	37,959	10%
LIT	Headcount	5,606	6,492	16%
	SCH	44,625	52,732	18%
	FTSE	2,975	3,515	18%
	Contact	951,120	1,132,352	19%
LSC Orange	Headcount	3,613	5,841	62%
	SCH	28,376	39,790	40%
	FTSE	1,892	2,653	40%
	Contact	617,920	883,984	43%
LSC Port Arthur	Headcount	4,682	4,978	6%
	SCH	30,854	31,430	2%
	FTSE	2,057	2,095	2%
	Contact	672,000	678,624	1%
Total	Headcount	95,080	102,540	8%
	SCH	1,067,959	1,140,249	7%
	FTSE	73,096	78,005	7%
	Contact	2,241,040	2,694,960	20%

Note: Table compares current year certified data to prior year certified data. SHSU Headcount, SCH, and FTSE includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: THECB Accountability System and TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2025

Table 2. THECB Reportable Enrollment Data: Detail

TSUS Component		Undergrad	Master's	Doctoral-Research	Doctoral-Professional	Post-Bach	Total
Lamar	Headcount	8,286	7,001	338	35	1,866	17,526
	SCH	103,567	67,158	2,296	378	-	173,399
	FTSE	6,904	5,597	255	32	-	12,788
Sam Houston	Headcount	17,777	2,146	376	626	190	21,115
	SCH	232,306	16,237	1,980	15,993	-	266,516
	FTSE	15,487	1,353	220	626.0	-	17,686
Sul Ross-Total	Headcount	1,842	416	-	-	37	2,295
	SCH	16,599	2,422	-	-	-	19,021
	FTSE	1,107	202	-	-	-	1,308
<i>Sul Ross-Alpine</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>1,368</i>	<i>335</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>32</i>	<i>1,735</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>12,864</i>	<i>2,031</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>14,895</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>858</i>	<i>169</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>1,027</i>
<i>Sul Ross-International</i>	<i>Headcount</i>	<i>474</i>	<i>81</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>560</i>
	<i>SCH</i>	<i>3,735</i>	<i>391</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4,126</i>
	<i>FTSE</i>	<i>249</i>	<i>33</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>282</i>
Texas State	Headcount	38,894	4,205	598	136	460	44,293
	SCH	516,310	35,259	4,234	1,558	-	557,361
	FTSE	34,421	2,938	470	130	-	37,959
LIT	Headcount	6,492	-	-	-	-	6,492
	SCH	52,732	-	-	-	-	52,732
	FTSE	3,515	-	-	-	-	3,515
	Contact	1,132,352	-	-	-	-	1,132,352
LSC Orange	Headcount	5,841	-	-	-	-	5,841
	SCH	39,790	-	-	-	-	39,790
	FTSE	2,653	-	-	-	-	2,653
	Contact	883,984	-	-	-	-	883,984
LSC Port Arthur	Headcount	4,978	-	-	-	-	4,978
	SCH	31,430	-	-	-	-	31,430
	FTSE	2,095	-	-	-	-	2,095
	Contact	678,624	-	-	-	-	678,624
Total	Headcount	84,110	13,768	1,312	797	2,553	102,540
	SCH	992,734	121,076	8,510	17,929	-	1,140,249
	FTSE	66,182	10,090	946	787	-	78,005
	Contact	2,694,960	-	-	-	-	2,694,960

Note: SHSU Headcount, SCH, and FTSE includes SHSU-COM. SRSU-Total headcount includes duplicate counts of students co-enrolled at Alpine and RGC.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Table 3. THECB Reportable Continuing Education Enrollment Data: Summary

TSUS Component	Certified Quarter III & IV			
	2024	2025	1-Yr Change	
LIT	Headcount	2,236	1,959	-12%
	FTSE	331	277	-16%
	Contact	99,375	83,047	-16%
LSC Orange	Headcount	374	295	-21%
	FTSE	37	38	2%
	Contact	10,976	11,357	3%
LSC Port Arthur	Headcount	261	250	-4%
	FTSE	207	207	0%
	Contact	62,056	62,056	0%
Total	Headcount	2,871	2,504	-13%
	FTSE	575	522	-9%
	Contact	172,407	156,460	-9%

Note: Quarter III & IV current year certified data compared to prior year certified data.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Texas State University System Certified Enrollment Report
Fall 2025

Table 4. THECB Non-Reportable Out-of-State/Online Data: Summary

TSUS Component		2024	2025	1-Yr Change
Lamar	Headcount	503	551	10%
	SCH	3,844	4,349	13%
	FTSE	310	357	15%
Sam Houston	Headcount	129	149	16%
	SCH	875	981	12%
	FTSE	70	77	10%
Sul Ross-Alpine	Headcount	5	-	-100%
	SCH	36	-	-100%
	FTSE	3	-	-100%
Sul Ross-International	Headcount	-	-	
	SCH	-	-	
	FTSE	-	-	
Texas State	Headcount	107	205	92%
	SCH	817	1,613	97%
	FTSE	62	128	106%
LIT	Headcount	34	37	9%
	SCH	300	308	3%
	FTSE	20	21	3%
LSC Orange	Headcount	11	16	45%
	SCH	83	152	83%
	FTSE	6	10	83%
LSC Port Arthur	Headcount	2	5	150%
	SCH	11	34	209%
	FTSE	1	2	209%
Total	Headcount	791	963	22%
	SCH	5,966	7,437	25%
	FTSE	472	595	26%

Note: Non-reportable out-of-state/online data are not included in Tables 1 & 2.

Source: TSUS Official Enrollment Reports.

Definitions of Terms	
Contact Hours	A unit of measure that represents an hour of scheduled instruction given to students of which 50 minutes must be of direct instruction. Also referred to as clock hour.
Full-Time Student Equivalent (FTSE)	Uses semester credit hours (SCH) to calculate the number of full-time equivalent students at an institution. The THECB uses the following formulas: 1 undergraduate FTSE student = 15 SCH (12 SCH in Summer) 1 master's FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-professional FTSE student = 12 SCH (9 SCH in Summer) 1 doct-research FTSE student = 9 SCH (6 SCH in Summer) 1 medical student = 1 enrolled medical student (SCH are not considered) 1 continuing ed FTSE student = 300 contact hours
Headcount	The unduplicated count of students enrolled in a semester or term.
Out-of-State/Online	Enrollment of a non-Texas resident living out-of-state while enrolled solely in fully online courses.
Semester Credit Hour (SCH)	A unit of measure representing an hour (50 minutes) of instruction over a 15-week period in a semester or trimester system or a 10-week period in a quarter system.

**Texas State University System
Academic and Health Affairs**

*Alan L. Tinsley, Chair
Russell Gordy
Sheila Faske*

2.G. Academic and Health Affairs CONSENT Agenda

2.H. TSUS: CONSENT: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

TSUS: Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Study Programs

Recommendation

The proposed Out-of-State/Out-of-Country Course Offerings for the following Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1. (10) Curriculum Matters, Subsection 1.(10)6* Out-of-state course offerings shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Lamar University

Out-of-Country Study Abroad and Student Exchange Report

Spring 2026

There are no instructor-led study abroad programs scheduled for the Spring 2026 semester.

Summer 2026

Location:	Paris & La Rochelle, FRANCE
Course Number and Title:	MGMT 4390 - Special Topics in Management.
Dates of Travel:	May 15th-May 28th
Instructor:	Dr. Gevorg Sargsyan, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours
Location:	Paris & La Rochelle, FRANCE
Course Number and Title:	CMGT 4399 - Special Topics in Construction Management.
Dates of Travel:	May 15th-May 28th
Instructor:	Dr. Gevorg Sargsyan, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours
Location:	Paris & La Rochelle, FRANCE
Course Number and Title:	BUSI 5380 - Global Enrichment
Dates of Travel:	May 15th-May 28th
Instructor:	Dr. Gevorg Sargsyan, Instructor, Business
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours
Location:	Dubrovnik, CROATIA
Course Number and Title:	CRIJ 4313 – International Perspective on Justice-Croatia
Dates of Travel:	May 15 th – June 2 nd
Instructor:	Dr. Kirstie Boyett, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours
Location:	Dubrovnik, CROATIA
Course Number and Title:	CRIJ 5340 – International Perspective on Justice-Croatia
Dates of Travel:	May 15 th – June 2 nd
Instructor:	Dr. Kirstie Boyett, Assistant Professor of Criminal Justice
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours
Location:	Berlin and Nuremberg, GERMANY
Course Number and Title:	NURS 4390 – Nursing Inquiry and (EBP) Evidence-Based Practice
Dates of Travel:	May 16 th – May 26 th
Instructor:	Dr. Judson LaGrone, Assistant Professor of Nursing
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours
Location:	Brighton, ENGLAND
Course Number and Title:	COMM 4396 – Studies in Media
Dates of Travel:	June 10 th – June 25 th
Instructor:	Dr. Judson LaGrone, Assistant Professor of Nursing
Credit for Course:	3 Semester Credit Hours
Location:	Mysuru, INDIA
Course Number and Title:	SPHS 4350 Problems and Projects
Dates of Travel:	May 29 th – June 12th

Instructor: Dr. Priyanka Jaisinghani, and Dr. Lilian Felipe
3 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Seoul, SOUTH KOREA; Tokyo, JAPAN
Course Number and Title: MULB 1170 A Cappella Choir
Dates of Travel: May 19th – June 2nd
Instructor: Dr. James Han,
Credit for Course: 1 Semester Credit Hours

Location: Seoul, SOUTH KOREA; Tokyo, JAPAN
Course Number and Title: MULB 3170 A Cappella Choir II
Dates of Travel: May 19th – June 2nd
Instructor: Dr. James Han
Credit for Course: 1 Semester Credit Hours

Spring 2026 Semester Exchange Programs

- 1 Exchange Student Seoul National University of Science and Technology – South Korea
- 1 Exchange Student at The University of Alicante – Spain
- 1 Exchange Student at Unicolllege – Italy
- 1 Exchange Student at Rennes School of Business – France
- 3 Affiliated Program (CIS Abroad) Students - Italy

Texas State University
Out-of-State Study Programs

Out-of-State Programs – Courses Changed

Location: New York City, NY, USA
Course Number and Title: MC 3114: Career Exploration: Destination America
Dates of Travel: 01/11 – 01/17/2026
Instructor: Charles Kaufman, Program Director
 Jessica James, Program Assistant
Credit for Course 3
Notes: Students are taking 3 sections of MC 3114. MC
 3114 is a 1-hour course.
 Charles Kaufman is instructor for 2 sections; Jessica
 James is instructor for 1 section

Texas State University
Out-of-Country Study Programs

Semester: Summer 2026

Location:	London, England
Course Number and Title:	BIO 4364: Explorations in Physiology
Dates of Travel:	06/01 – 06/19/2026
Instructor:	Dr. Kelly Woytek, Associate Professor of Instruction in the Department of Biology
Credit for Course	3 undergraduate credit hours
Location:	Berlin, Germany
Course Number and Title:	ARTH 3307: Issues in Contemporary Art
Dates of Travel:	07/05 – 07/24/2026
Instructor:	Dr. Jennifer Stob, Associate Professor in the School of Art and Design
Credit for Course	3 undergraduate credit hours
Location:	Berlin, Germany
Course Number and Title:	ARTS 4325: Issues in Drawing
Dates of Travel:	07/05 – 07/24/2026
Instructor:	Mrs. Bethany Johnson, Associate Professor in the School of Art and Design
Credit for Course	3 undergraduate credit hours
Location:	Milan and Rome, Italy
Course Number and Title:	ID 4391: Independent Study in Interior Design
Dates of Travel:	06/01 – 06/15/2026
Instructor:	Mrs. Maura Schaffer, Assistant Professor of Instruction in the School of Family and Consumer Sciences
Credit for Course	3 undergraduate credit hours

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Tom Long, Chair
Duke Austin
Bill Scott*

3. Finance and Audit

- 3.A. TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates
- 3.B. TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates
- 3.C. TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage
- 3.D. TSUS: Thirty-First Supplemental Resolution
- 3.E. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Quarterly Investment Reports
- 3.F. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance Recommendations

3.G. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda

- 3.H. SHSU: CONSENT: Tuition for Competency Based Baccalaureate Degree Program
- 3.I. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-Five to Food Service Contract
- 3.J. TSUS: CONSENT: Senate Bill 52 Authorization Allocation
- 3.K. TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports

TSUS: Authorization to Set Meal Plan Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2026” be approved.

Explanation

The accompanying schedules for Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University, Texas State University, and Lamar State College Port Arthur detail the proposed board rates at the respective institution, effective the Fall 2026. Provided in each schedule is a description and worksheet supporting each institution’s request.

Lamar University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates – effective Fall 2026

MEAL PLAN TYPE	Per Semester Fall 2025	Per Semester Fall 2026	\$ Change	% Change
Commuter Block 50 + \$200 Dining Dollars	\$723	\$752	\$29	4%
Commuter Block 25 +\$75 Dining Dollars	\$315	\$328	\$13	4%
All Access + \$175 Dining Dollars	\$2,095	\$2,179	\$84	4%
Block 105 + \$450 Dining Dollars	\$1,775	\$1,846	\$71	4%
Block 200 + \$350 Dining Dollars	\$1,895	\$1,971	\$76	4%
Summer Block 70 + \$75 Dining Dollars	\$549	\$549	\$0	0%

Explanation

Lamar University requires a strong food service program to meet the dietary needs of its 2,300 resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing and commuter students who spend significant time on campus. The quality and variety of food offerings at Lamar is excellent.

Lamar is currently negotiating an increase in our food service contract with Chartwells not to exceed 4.5%, reflective of considerable pressures on both food and labor costs in the food services industry. Lamar is forever mindful of holding down costs for students living on campus while maintaining margins to cover debt service.

**Lamar University
Meal Plan Rates**

1 Effective	Fall 2026		
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 308,214</u>		
3 Expenditure Plan			
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -		
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 50,000		
Debt Service	\$ -		
Other _Contract Rates_	<u>\$ 258,214</u>		
Total	<u><u>\$ 308,214</u></u>		
4 Dining Services - Operating Statement			
	FY 2024	FY 2025	
Revenues			
Sales Income	\$ 6,156,236	\$ 6,518,625	
Other Revenue	<u>\$ 2,012,173</u>	<u>\$ 654,600</u>	
Insurance Settlements - Claims			
Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 8,168,409</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 7,173,225</u></u>	
Expenses			
Compensation and Benefits			
Debt Service	\$ 312,364	\$ 312,258	
Utilities	<u>\$ 89,923</u>	<u>\$ 123,971</u>	
Other Operating Expenses	<u>\$ 5,935,014</u>	<u>\$ 5,561,074</u>	
Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 6,337,301</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 5,997,303</u></u>	
Operating Margin	<u><u>\$ 1,831,108</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 1,175,922</u></u>	
Beginning Balance	\$ 6,502,747	\$ 6,407,175	
Transfers and Adjustments	<u>\$ (1,926,680)</u>	<u>\$ (1,031,082)</u>	
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 6,407,175</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,552,015</u></u>	
5 Reserve Allocations			
	<u>\$ -</u>		
Total Future Allocaitons	<u>\$ -</u>		
6 Meal Plans			
Meals per Plan per Semester	All Access	Block 200	Block 105
Declining Dollar Option	336	81	200
Cost per Meal	\$ 175	1	\$ 450
	\$ 5.96	\$ 8.11	\$ 13.30
Meals per Plan per Semester	Commuter	Commuter	Summer
Declining Dollar Option	Block 50	Block 25	Block 70
Cost per Meal	50	25	70
	\$ 200	\$ 75	\$ 75
	\$ 11.04	\$ 10.12	\$ 6.77

Sam Houston State University

Proposed Student Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2026

Meal Plan Rates – Fall and Spring Semesters:

Resident Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	\$ change	% change
Access 10 Plan w/\$450 Bearkat Bucks	\$1960.00	\$1960.00	\$0	0%
Access 15 Plan w/ \$300 Bearkat Bucks	\$2650.00	\$2650.00	\$0	0%
All Access Plan w/\$150 Bearkat Bucks	\$2750.00	\$2750.00	\$0	0%

Commuter Meal Plans	Current	Proposed	\$ change	% change
32 meals w/ \$350 Bearkat Bucks	\$ 635.00	\$ 635.00	\$0	0.00%
72 meals w/ \$400 Bearkat Bucks	\$1030.00	\$1030.00	\$0	0.00%
Flex Plan \$750 Bearkat Bucks Only	\$ 750.00	\$ 750.00	\$0	0.00%

Explanation

Sam Houston State University affirms the central role of dining services in advancing student success and enriching the campus experience. In a deliberate and student-focused decision, the University will maintain flat pricing for meal plans for the coming academic year while transitioning meal plan rates from an inclusive of sales tax model to an exclusive of sales tax structure.

By adjusting the sales tax structure, the University creates the fiscal capacity to offset inflationary pressures embedded in the underlying contract amendment, which reflects adjustments tied to the Consumer Price Index. Rather than passing these increases on to students, the University will absorb the added costs.

Sam Houston State University Meal Plan Rates

1	Effective	Fall 2026
2	Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$ -

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits		
Repairs and Maintenance	\$	-
Debt Service	\$	-
Other Contractor Payments	\$	-
Total	\$	-

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY2024	FY2025
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 19,355,777	\$ 19,343,259
Other Revenue	\$ 1,936,250	\$ 1,851,649
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 21,292,027</u>	<u>\$ 21,194,908</u>
Expenses		
Contractor Payments	\$ 16,755,829	\$ 16,726,428
Debt Service	\$ 582,730	\$ 582,373
Utilities	\$ 679,356	\$ 542,722
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 801,221	\$ 1,643,018
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 18,819,136</u>	<u>\$ 19,494,542</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 2,472,891</u>	<u>\$ 1,700,366</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ (766,255)	\$ (295,053)
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ -	
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 1,706,636</u>	<u>\$ 1,405,313</u>
Deferred Revenues	\$ 2,090,000	\$ 1,210,000
Ending Balance after Deferred Revenue	<u>\$ 3,796,636</u>	<u>\$ 2,615,313</u>

6 Meal Plans

Meals per Plan per Semester
Declining Dollar Option
Cost per Meal

Access 10 Plan	Access 15 Plan	All Access
170	255	378
\$ 450	\$ 300	\$ 150
\$ 8.88	\$ 9.22	\$ 6.88

Meals per Plan per Semester Declining Dollar Option Cost per Meal

Bearkat Lite	Bearkat Value	Bearkat Flex (DB Only)
32	72	n/a
\$ 350	\$ 400	\$ 750
\$ 8.91	\$ 8.75	n/a

Sul Ross State University

Proposed Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2026

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$2,048	\$2,120	\$72	3.5%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$120 Lobo Bucks	\$1,981	\$2,050	\$69	3.5%
200 Meals with \$200 Lobo Bucks	\$2,075	\$2,148	\$73	3.5%

Meal Plan Rates – Summer Semesters:

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
7 Day/20 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$739	\$765	\$26	3.5%
7 Day/16 Meals with \$50 Lobo Bucks	\$712	\$737	\$25	3.5%
75 Meals with \$75 Lobo Bucks	\$788	\$816	\$28	3.5%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the meal plan rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2026 semester. The rates presented include applicable sales tax. Increases requested for the meal plans are 3.5% and are intended to address increases in the CPI per our contract with Aramark. The meal plan rates were last increased for the Fall 2025 semester for 3.6%.

**Sul Ross State University
Meal Plans**

1 Effective Fall 2026

2 Revenue from Proposed Changes \$ 75,396

3 Expenditure Plan

Compensation & Benefits	\$ -
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -
Other - Contract	\$ 75,396
Total	<u>\$ 75,396</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 1,760,388	\$ 1,531,208
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 1,760,388</u>	<u>\$ 1,531,208</u>
Expenses		
Contract	\$ 1,476,271	\$ 1,104,448
Compensation and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -
Utilities	\$ 31,124	\$ 34,236
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 260	\$ 142
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 1,507,655</u>	<u>\$ 1,138,826</u>
Operating Margin	<u>\$ 252,733</u>	<u>\$ 392,382</u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,277,695	\$ 684,267
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (846,161)	\$ -
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 684,267</u>	<u>\$ 1,076,649</u>

5 Reserve Allocations (FY24)

Total Future Allocations \$ -

6 Meal Plans

Meal Plan Cost
Meals per Plan per Semester
Declining Dollar Option
Cost per Meal

16 Plan	20 Plan	200 Plan
\$ 2,050	\$ 2,120	\$ 2,148
192	240	200
\$ 120	\$ 120	\$ 200
\$ 10.05	\$ 8.33	\$ 9.74

Texas State University

Proposed Student Meal Plan Rates, effective Fall 2026

Meal Plan Rates for the 2026-2027 Academic Year.

Meal Plan Type	Existing Rate for AY2025	Proposed Rate for AY2026	\$ Change	% Change
Unlimited Meal Plan	\$ 2,350	\$ 2,410	\$60	2.6%
Gold 14 Meal Plan	\$ 1,955	\$ 2,005	\$50	2.6%
Silver 150 Meals	\$ 1,625	\$ 1,665	\$40	2.5%

Explanation

Texas State University requires a strong food services program to meet the dietary needs of its resident diners that reside in traditional campus housing. The proposed rates of the 3 meal options reflect an overall 2.52% percent increase over last year's plans that will partially offset Texas State's 3.48% percent increased cost to its dining services provider which is contractually tied to the Consumer Price Index for Food Away from Home

Texas State also offers commuter meal plans on a voluntary basis to students, faculty, and staff. Customers may prepay for a block of 20, 30, 40, 50, or 80 meals and receive a discount versus the door price.

Texas State University
Meal Plan Rates

1 Effective Fall 2026

2 Revenue from Proposed Changes \$ 560,794

3 Expenditure Plan

Contract Expense	\$ 449,809
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 110,985
Debt Service	\$ -
Other _____	\$ -
Total	<u>\$ 560,794</u>

4 Dining Services - Operating Statement

	<u>FY 2025</u>	<u>FY 2026</u>
Revenues		
Sales Income	\$ 20,394,070	\$ 21,103,784
Other Revenue	\$ 1,571,874	\$ 1,619,030
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 21,965,944</u>	<u>\$ 22,722,814</u>
 Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 177,977	\$ 177,977
Contract Expense	\$ 18,497,972	\$ 18,497,972
Debt Service	\$ 1,227,574	\$ 1,227,574
Utilities	\$ 598,240	\$ 761,450
Administrative Overhead	\$ 193,847	\$ 193,847
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 1,736,397	\$ 1,736,397
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 22,432,007</u>	<u>\$ 22,595,217</u>
 Operating Margin	<u>\$ (466,063)</u>	<u>\$ 127,597</u>
 Beginning Balance	\$ 3,453,332	\$ 2,572,982
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (1,007,947)	\$ -
Ending Balance	<u>\$ 2,445,385</u>	<u>\$ 2,572,982</u>

5 Meal Plans

Cost of Meal Portion	\$ 2,110	1
Meals per Plan per Semester	345	87
Required Declining Retail Dollars	\$ 300	1
Total Cost of Meal Plan	\$ 2,410	
Effective Cost per Meal	\$ 6.12	
Retail Brand Meal Exchanges		1 Per Day

Platinum	Gold 14 Plan	Maroon 7
Unlimited	Plan	
\$ 2,110	\$ 1,705	\$ 1,365
345	230	150
\$ 300	\$ 300	\$ 350
\$ 2,410	\$ 2,005	\$ 1,715
\$ 6.12	\$ 7.41	\$ 9.10
	3 Per Week	1 Per Week

6 Commuter Meal Plans

Number	Cost	Effective
Meals		Discount
20	\$ 205	5%
30	\$ 299	8%
40	\$ 389	11%
50	\$ 475	14%
80	\$ 739	17%

Lamar State College Port Arthur

Proposed Meal Plan Rates – effective Fall 2026

Meal Plan	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
50 swipes - \$200 Sea Bucks	\$600	\$600	0	0%
100 swipes - \$150 Sea Bucks	\$900	\$900	0	0%
150 swipes - \$100 Sea Bucks	\$1,300	\$1,300	0	0%
200 swipes - \$50 Sea Bucks	\$1,650	\$1,650	0	0%

Explanation

The College is requesting no changes to the meal plan rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2026 semester.

**Lamar State College Port Arthur
Meal Plans**

1 Effective	Fall 2026			
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ -</u>			
3 Expenditure Plan				
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -			
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ -			
Debt Service	\$ -			
Other - Contract	\$ -			
Total	<u>\$ -</u>			
4 Dining Services - Operating Statement	FY25	FY26	Meal Plans started Fall 2025	
Revenues				
Sales Income	N/A	\$ 25,000		
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ -		
Insurance Settlements - Claims		\$ -		
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 25,000</u>		
Expenses				
Contract	\$ -	\$ -		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ -	\$ -		
Debt Service	\$ -	\$ -		
Utilities	\$ -	\$ -		
Other Operating Expenses	\$ -	\$ 15,000	60%	
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 15,000</u>		
Operating Margin	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>		
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -		
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ -	\$ -		
Ending Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 10,000</u>		
5 Reserve Allocations (FY24)				
Total Future Allocations		\$ -		
		\$ -		
6 Meal Plans	Meal Plan 50	Meal Plan 100	Meal Plan 150	Meal Plan 200
Meal Plan Cost	\$ 600	\$ 900	\$ 1,300	\$ 1,650
Meals per Plan per Semester	50	100	150	200
Declining Dollar Option	\$ 200	\$ 150	\$ 100	\$ 50
Cost per Meal	\$ 8.00	\$ 7.50	\$ 8.00	\$ 8.00

TSUS: Authorization to Set Residence Hall Rates

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The accompanying schedules titled “Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2026” be approved.

Explanation

The accompanying schedules for Lamar University, Sam Houston State University, Sul Ross State University, Texas State University and Lamar State College Port Arthur detail the proposed room rates at the respective institution, effective the Fall 2026. Provided in each schedule is a description and worksheet supporting each institution’s request.

Lamar University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2026

Fall and Spring Semesters 2026-2027

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	\$4,826	\$4,971	\$145	3.00%
Single, 2-Person Suite	\$3,376	\$3,477	\$101	3.00%
Single, 3-Person Suite	\$3,039	\$3,130	\$91	3.00%
Double, 3-Person Suite	\$2,278	\$2,346	\$68	3.00%

Summer Semesters 2026-2027

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	\$1,039	\$1,070	\$31	3.00%
Single, 2, 3 - Person Suite	\$710	\$731	\$21	3.00%

Explanation

Increase in operational costs due to required renovations and repairs to aging buildings have been considered in the review of housing costs and this request. Additional resources will be required to replace major building components and maintain building functionality in the near term.

Lamar University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2026

Fall and Spring Semesters 2026-2027

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	\$4,826	\$4,971	\$145	3.00%
Single, 2-Person Suite	\$3,376	\$3,477	\$101	3.00%
Single, 3-Person Suite	\$3,039	\$3,130	\$91	3.00%
Double, 3-Person Suite	\$2,278	\$2,346	\$68	3.00%

Summer Semesters 2026-2027

Residence Hall	From (per semester)	To (per semester)	Change	% Change
Married	\$1,039	\$1,070	\$31	3.00%
Single, 2, 3 - Person Suite	\$710	\$731	\$21	3.00%

Explanation

Increase in operational costs due to required renovations and repairs to aging buildings have been considered in the review of housing costs and this request. Additional resources will be required to replace major building components and maintain building functionality in the near term.

SHSU: Proposed Residence Hall Rates, Effective Fall 2026

Room Rates Fall and Spring Semesters 2026-2027

<u>Residence Hall (Per Semester)</u>	<u>From</u>	<u>To</u>	<u>Increase</u>	<u>% Increase</u>
Belvin-Buchanan Hall	2,684.00	2,768.00	84.00	3%
Elliott Hall *	2,656.00	2,736.00	80.00	3%
Estill Hall	2,832.00	2,916.00	84.00	3%
Jackson-Shaver	3,360.00	3,460.00	100.00	3%
Lone Star Hall	3,176.00	3,272.00	96.00	3%
Piney Woods Hall	2,968.00	3,060.00	92.00	3%
Raven Village	3,776.00	3,892.00	116.00	3%
Sam Houston Village	3,776.00	3,892.00	116.00	3%
San Jacinto Hall	2,968.00	3,060.00	92.00	3%
White Hall	3,536.00	3,644.00	108.00	3%
All small houses	2,444.00	2,520.00	76.00	3%

Apartment

Bearkat Village Apartments	3,736.00	3,736.00	-	0%
Bearkat Village Apartments (summer)	894.00	894.00	-	0%
Copper Village Apartments - 1 bedroom	4,772.00	4,772.00	-	0%
Copper Village Apartments - 1 bdrm (summer)	1,048.00	1,048.00	-	0%
Copper Village Apartments - 2 bedroom	4,312.00	4,312.00	-	0%
Copper Village Apartments - 2 bdrm (summer)	948.00	948.00	-	0%
Campus Edge (Fall/Spring) - 4 bedrooms	3,920.00	3,920.00	-	0%
Campus Edge (Summer) - 4 bedroom (summer)	912.00	912.00	-	0%

Explanation

Sam Houston State University is requesting an increase to the room rates for premium spaces as proposed above beginning with the Fall 2026 semester. This adjustment is crucial to accommodate rising operational costs and address necessary ongoing and deferred maintenance. Additionally, the proposed increase will contribute to funding future planned projects aimed at further enhancing student housing in an effort to improve the living environments that foster community, academic success, and the overall well-being of our students.

Notes:

* Elliott Hall will be offline for a capital improvement project during 2026-27 AY.

Sam Houston State University
Residence Hall Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2026	
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$ 656,176	
Total Revenue Proposed:	<u>\$ 656,176</u>	
3 Expenditure Plan		
Compensation & Benefits	\$ -	
Repairs and Maintenance	\$ 26,352	
Debt Service	\$ 293,408	
Other _____	\$ 336,416	
Total	<u><u>\$ 656,176</u></u>	
4 Residence Life - Operating Statement	FY 2024	FY 2025
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 25,654,014	\$ 25,534,096
Other Revenue	\$ 308,578	\$ 598,559
Revenues - Total	<u><u>\$ 25,962,592</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 26,132,655</u></u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 4,387,096	\$ 4,987,084
Debt Service	\$ 8,377,540	\$ 10,491,410
Utilities	\$ 1,905,240	\$ 1,781,579
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 4,465,394	\$ 5,316,134
Expenses - Total	<u><u>\$ 19,135,270</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 22,576,208</u></u>
Operating Margin	<u><u>\$ 6,827,322</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 3,556,448</u></u>
Beginning Balance	\$ 7,559,020	\$ 9,900,382
Reserved for R&R		
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (4,485,960)	\$ (5,314,333)
Ending Balance	<u><u>\$ 9,900,382</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 8,142,497</u></u>
5 Reserve Allocations	FY 2026	FY 2027
Repairs and Renovations	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 6,000,000
Total Future Allocations	<u><u>\$ 7,000,000</u></u>	<u><u>\$ 6,000,000</u></u>
6 Residence Hall Occupancy		
Capacity (# of Beds Available)	4,398	
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2025)	93.25%	

Sul Ross State University**Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2026****Residence Hall Rates:**

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester	\$3,677	\$3,787	\$110	3%
Lobo Village Residence Hall – per Summer semester	\$1,168	\$1,203	\$35	3%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester – Double Occupancy	\$2,061	\$2,123	\$62	3%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Fall/Spring semester - Private	\$3,083	\$3,175	\$92	3%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Double Occupancy	\$675	\$695	\$20	3%
Fletcher Residence Hall – per Summer semester – Private	\$1,013	\$1,043	\$30	3%

Apartment Rates:

Unit	Current Rate	Proposed Rate	\$ Change	% Change
Lobo Village Efficiency Apts. – per month	\$873	\$899	\$26	3%
Lobo Pack Apts. – per month	\$1,062	\$1,094	\$32	3%

Explanation

The University is requesting increases/changes to the room rates as shown above effective with the Fall 2026 semester. These increases reflect CPI and needed funding for the increasing cost of maintenance and deferred maintenance. Housing rates were last increased by 6% for the Fall 2025 semester. This funding will help to expand housing options by providing support for future planned projects.

**Sul Ross State University
Residence Hall Rates**

1 Effective	Fall 2026	
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$	<u>135,213</u>
3 Expenditure Plan		
Compensation & Benefits	\$	-
Repairs and Maintenance	\$	135,213
Debt Service	\$	-
Other _____	\$	-
Total	\$	<u>135,213</u>
4 Residence Life - Operating Statement		
	FY 2024	FY2025
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 3,541,266	\$ 3,738,491
Other Revenue	\$ -	\$ 146,060
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	
Revenues - Total	\$ 3,541,266	\$ 3,884,551
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 226,663	\$ 168,985
Debt Service	\$ 1,174,496	\$ 1,160,292
Utilities	\$ 318,511	\$ 317,935
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 383,556	\$ 392,109
Expenses - Total	\$ 2,103,226	\$ 2,039,321
Operating Margin	\$ 1,438,040	\$ 1,845,230
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ (0)
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (1,438,040)	\$ (1,845,230)
Ending Balance	\$ (0)	\$ (0)
5 Reserve Allocations (FY26)	\$	-
Total Future Allocaitons	\$	-
6 Residence Hall Occupancy		
Capacity (# of Beds Available)		537
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2025)		88%

Texas State University

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall Semester 2026

	FY26 Rates Per Semester	Proposed FY27 Rates	\$ Increase	% Increase
Residence Halls-Shared Rooms				
Traditional Style - Shared (4,261 Beds)	\$3,500	\$3,660	\$160	4.37%
Semi-Private - Double (1,056 Beds)	\$3,800	\$3,975	\$175	4.40%
Suite Style - Double (1,226 Beds)	\$4,275	\$4,480	\$205	4.58%
Super Suite Style - Double (408 Beds)	\$4,775	\$5,000	\$225	4.50%
Residence Halls-Single Rooms				
Traditional Style - Single (205 Beds)	\$5,090	\$5,325	\$235	4.41%
Suite Style - Single (751 Beds)	\$5,665	\$5,920	\$255	4.50%
Apartments (1,675 Beds)				
Studio Apartments	\$5,665	\$5,920	\$255	4.50%
1 Bedroom Apartments	\$5,925	\$6,190	\$265	4.50%
2 Bedroom Apartments	\$5,150	\$5,380	\$230	4.50%
2 Bedroom Apartment Lofts	\$4,900	\$5,120	\$220	4.50%
3 Bedroom Apartments	\$4,635	\$4,845	\$210	4.50%
3 Bedroom Apartment Lofts	\$4,400	\$4,600	\$200	4.50%
4 Bedroom Apartments	\$4,375	\$4,570	\$195	4.50%
4 Bedroom Apartment Lofts	\$4,035	\$4,215	\$180	4.50%
5 Bedroom Apartments	\$4,120	\$4,305	\$185	4.50%
Summer 2027				
Apartments	FY26 Rates	Proposed FY27 Rates	\$ Increase	% Increase
Studio Apartments	\$2,750	\$2,750	\$0	0%
1 Bedroom Apartments	\$2,875	\$2,875	\$0	0%
2 Bedroom Apartments	\$2,500	\$2,500	\$0	0%
3 Bedroom Apartments	\$2,250	\$2,250	\$0	0%
4 Bedroom Apartments	\$2,125	\$2,125	\$0	0%
5 Bedroom Apartments	\$2,000	\$2,000	\$0	0%

Explanation

Housing and Residential Life is requesting approval for the FY 2027 rates for university residence halls and apartments shown in the table above. The resulting revenues will be used to cover increases in staff salaries and wages to be competitive with the market; anticipated longevity pay; employer-paid health insurance benefits; maintenance and operations; debt service; administrative overhead; planned contributions to reserves; and utilities. FY 2027 will also see the start of suggested long-term capital planning efforts and renovations of a few residence halls.

Texas State University
Residence Hall Rates

1 Effective	Fall 2026	
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	<u>\$ 3,603,647</u>	
3 Expenditure Plan		
Compensation & Benefits for Staff & Students	\$ 485,003	
Debt Service	\$ 6,927,556	
Utilities	\$ 437,958	
Overhead	\$ 355,514	
Operating Increase	\$ 373,008	
Total	<u>\$ 8,579,039</u>	
4 Residence Life - Operating Statement	<u>FY 2026</u>	<u>FY 2027</u>
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 75,277,753	\$ 78,881,400
Use of Reserves	\$ 8,681,322	\$ -
Other Revenue	\$ 1,339,000	\$ 1,379,000
Revenues - Total	<u>\$ 85,298,075</u>	<u>\$ 80,260,400</u>
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 16,166,754	\$ 16,651,757
Debt Service	\$ 44,358,238	\$ 51,285,794
Utilities	\$ 14,598,584	\$ 15,036,542
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 12,433,596	\$ 12,806,604
Reserves - Debt and Construction	\$ -	\$ -
Admin Overhead	\$ 3,256,212	\$ 3,611,726
Expenses - Total	<u>\$ 90,813,384</u>	<u>\$ 99,392,423</u>
Operating Margin-to-Reserves	<u>\$ (5,515,309)</u>	<u>\$ (19,132,023)</u>
Beginning Balance - General Reserve	\$ 30,383,454	\$ 24,868,145
Transfers and Adjustments	\$ (5,515,309)	\$ (19,132,023)
Ending Balance - General Reserve	<u>\$ 24,868,145</u>	<u>\$ 5,736,122</u>
5 Reserve Balances 9/1/2025		
General Reserves	\$ 24,868,145	\$ 5,736,122
Emergency Funding Reserves	\$ 4,764,869	\$ 4,764,869
Capital Improv. Reserves	\$ 3,895,272	\$ 3,895,272
Total Reserve Balance	<u>\$ 33,528,286</u>	<u>\$ 14,396,263</u>
6 Residence Hall Occupancy		
Capacity (# of Revenue-Producing Beds Available)	9,582	
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2026)	95%	

Lamar State College Port Arthur

Proposed Residence Hall Rates, effective Fall 2026

Fall 2026 & 2027 Residence Hall Rates

Unit	Current Rate per month	Proposed Rate per month	Current Rate per semester	Proposed Rate per semester	\$ Change	% Change
2 BR 1 BA	\$725	\$725	\$3625	\$3625	0	0%
4 BR 2 BA	\$689	\$689	\$3445	\$3445	0	0%
1 BR 1 BA	\$800	\$800	\$4000	\$4000	0	0%

Summer 2027 Residence Hall Rates

Unit	Current Rate per month	Proposed Rate per month	Current Rate per semester	Proposed Rate per semester	\$ Change	% Change
2 BR 1 BA	\$725	\$725	\$2175	\$2175	0	0%
4 BR 2 BA	\$689	\$689	\$2067	\$2067	0	0%
1 BR 1 BA	\$800	\$800	\$2400	\$2400	0	0%

Explanation

The College is requesting no change in the rates for Seahawk Landing for FY 2026.

**Lamar State College Port Arthur
Residence Hall Rates**

1 Effective	Fall 2026	
2 Revenue from Proposed Changes	\$	<u>-</u>
3 Expenditure Plan		
Compensation & Benefits	\$	-
Repairs and Maintenance	\$	550,000
Debt Service	\$	-
Other	\$	-
Total	\$	<u>550,000</u>
4 Residence Life - Operating Statement	FY 2025	FY 2026
Revenues		
Rental Income	\$ 125,540	\$ 352,140
Other Revenue	\$ 6,410	\$ -
Insurance Settlements - Claims	\$ -	
Revenues - Total	\$ 131,950	\$ 352,140
Expenses		
Compensation and Benefits	\$ 18,144	\$ 104,252
Debt Service	\$ -	
Utilities	\$ -	\$ 300,000
Other Operating Expenses	\$ 6,030	\$ 213,294
Expenses - Total	\$ 24,174	\$ 617,546
Operating Margin	\$ 107,777	\$ (265,406)
Beginning Balance		\$ 107,777
Transfers and Adjustments		
Ending Balance	\$ 107,777	\$ (157,629)
5 Reserve Allocations (FY26)		
Total Future Allocatons	\$ -	
	<u>\$ -</u>	
6 Residence Hall Occupancy		
Capacity (# of Beds Available)	101	
Occupancy (Avg % for Fall 2025)	60%	

TSUS: Delegation of Authority to Bind Property Insurance Coverage

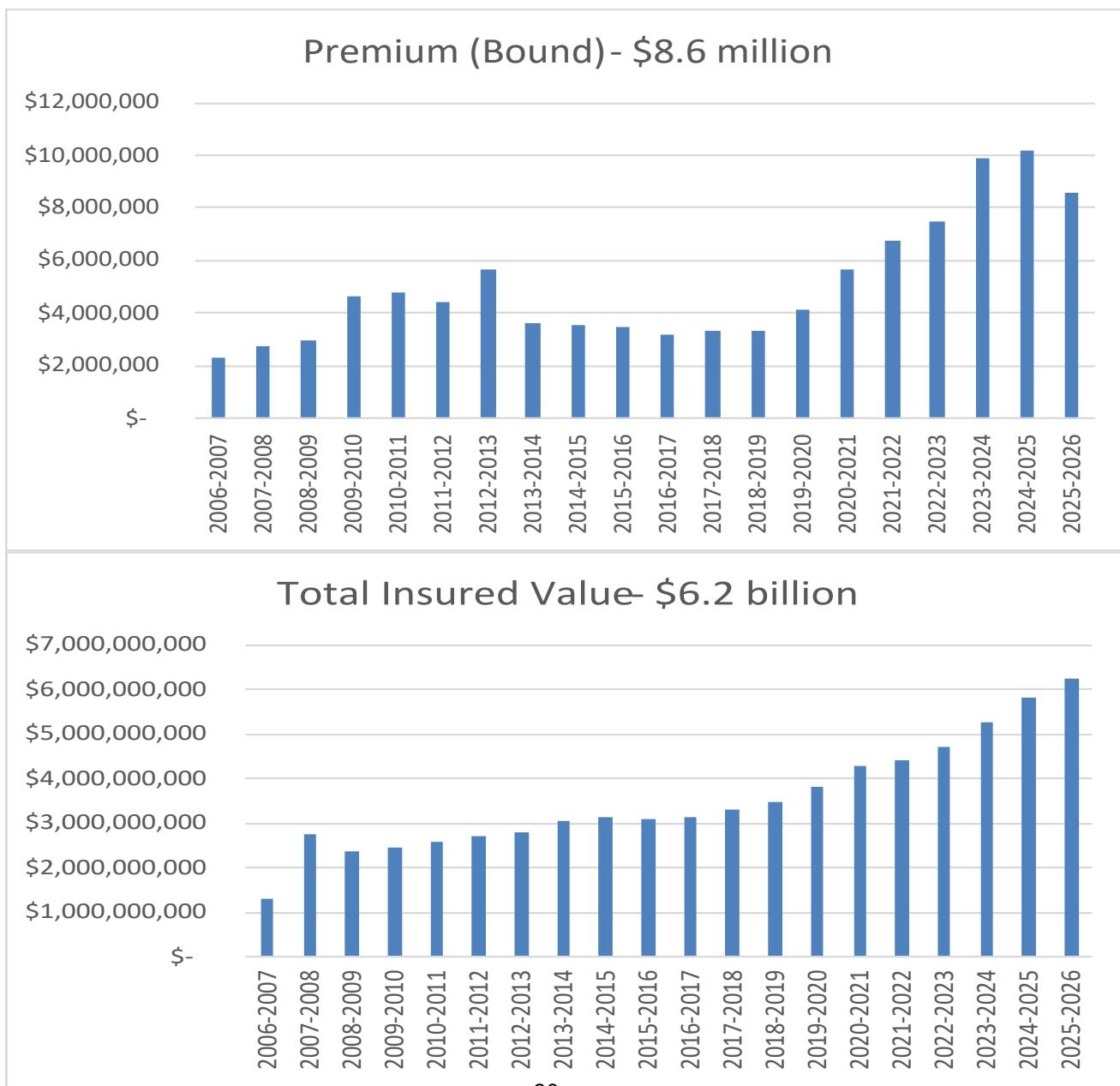
Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

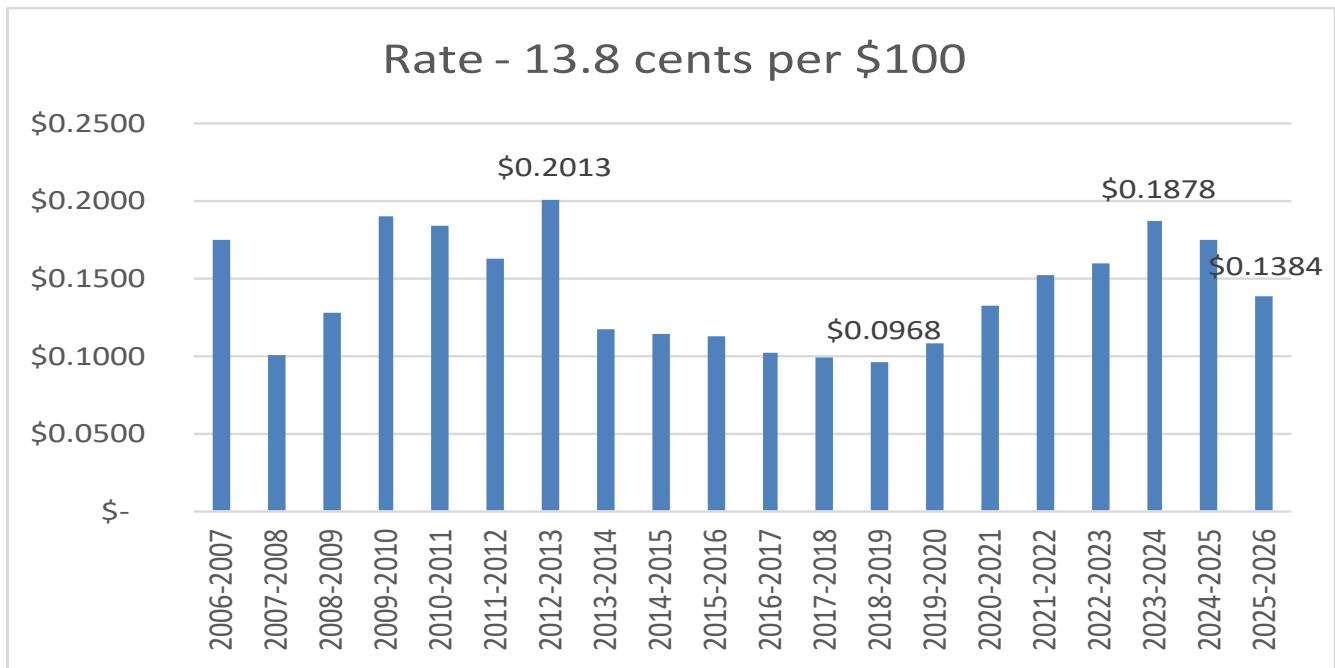
The Chancellor be delegated authority to bind system-wide property insurance coverage for the 2026-2027 policy year.

Explanation

Delegation of authority to the Chancellor will maintain the efficiency of policy renewal and provide maximum opportunity to review and negotiate coverage options prior to renewal.

The existing Property Insurance Policy expires April 30, 2026.





TSUS: Thirty-First Supplemental Resolution

Upon a motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Thirty-First Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution Authorizing the Issuance, Sale, and Delivery of Board of Regents, Texas State University System Revenue Financing System Revenue Bonds, in One or More Series; and Approving and Authorizing Instruments and Procedures Relating Thereto" be adopted.

Explanation

The Supplemental Resolution maintains the authorization for the issuance of up to \$1,600,000,000 of TSUS Revenue Financing System debt to support new-money and/or refinancing projects for the next year.

The authority included in this resolution is based on long-term bond proceeds to support currently approved projects (estimated at \$600 million, of which \$145 million would be associated with Capital Construction Assistance Program (CCAP) Debt Service Reimbursement), refunding the System's outstanding long-term bonds from Series 2015, Series 2017, Series 2019 and Series 2021, that may match economic criteria for refinancing during this time period and the maximum authority of \$350 million of the System's Commercial Paper Program.

A debt issuance limit of \$1,600,000,000 provides System Administration with ample flexibility to fund construction projects and/or to conduct debt refinancing transactions as necessary over the next twelve months.

TSUS has \$1.3 billion in long-term debt outstanding. TSUS anticipates an additional bond issuance in May 2026.

**THIRTY-FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING
INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

Adopted February 12, 2026

**THIRTY-FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING
INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
PREAMBLE	1
Section 1. DEFINITIONS.....	2
Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS	2
(a) Amount and Designation.....	2
(b) Purpose	2
Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES, AND TERMS OF BONDS.....	2
(a) Terms of Each Series of Bonds	2
(b) Award Certificate	3
(c) Sale of Each Series of Bonds.....	4
(d) In General	5
Section 4. INTEREST.....	5
Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION AND BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM.....	5
(a) Paying Agent/Registrar	5
(b) Registration Books	5
(c) Ownership of Bonds	6
(d) Payment of Bonds and Interest.....	6
(e) Authentication	6
(f) Transfer, Exchange or Replacement.....	6
(g) Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar	8
(h) Book-Entry-Only System.....	8
(i) Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.....	9
(j) Payments to Cede & Co.	9
(k) Notice of Redemption and Defeasance	9
Section 6. FORM OF BOND.....	10
Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT	10

Section 8.	SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION	11
Section 9.	PAYMENTS	11
Section 10.	DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN OR DESTROYED BONDS	11
	(a) Replacement Bonds	11
	(b) Application for Replacement Bonds	12
	(c) Payment in Lieu of Replacement	12
	(d) Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
	(e) Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds	12
Section 11.	AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT.....	12
	(a) Amendments Without Consent.....	12
	(b) Amendments With Consent	13
	(c) Notice	14
	(d) Receipt of Consents.....	14
	(e) Effect of Amendments.....	14
	(f) Consent Irrevocable	14
	(g) Ownership	14
	(h) Insurer Consent	14
Section 12.	COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS	15
	(a) Covenants	15
	(b) Rebate Fund.....	16
	(c) Proceeds.....	16
	(d) Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project	17
	(e) Disposition of Project	17
Section 13.	THIRTY-FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY	17
Section 14.	SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS.....	18
Section 15.	PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS	18
Section 16.	LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE EIGHTEENTH SUPPLEMENT	18
Section 17.	CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE	18
Section 18.	CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING.....	19
	(a) Annual Reports	19
	(b) Certain Event Notices.....	20

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments	21
Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS,	22
Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS	24
Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT	25
Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES	25
Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION	25
Section 24. BOND INSURANCE	26
Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS; ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS	26
Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE	27
Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT	27
Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT	27
Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS	28
Section 30. TENDER PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION	29
(a) Findings	29
(b) Authorization of Tender Program	29
(c) Source of Funds	29
(d) Disclosure Statement	29
(e) Expiration of Tender Program	29
(f) Additional Authorization	30
Section 31. SECONDARY MARKET PURCHASE PROGRAM	30
(a) Findings	30
(b) Authorization of Secondary Market Purchase Program	30
(c) Cancellation and Extinguishment	30
(d) Source of Funds	30
(e) Disclosure	30
(f) Certification	30
(g) Expiration of Secondary Market Purchase Program	31
(h) Additional Authorization	31
Section 32. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE	31
Section 33. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY	31

Section 34. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS	32
EXHIBIT A DEFINITIONS	A-1
EXHIBIT B FORM OF BOND.....	B-1
EXHIBIT C DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES	C-1

**THIRTY-FIRST SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION TO THE MASTER RESOLUTION
AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE, SALE, AND DELIVERY OF BOARD OF REGENTS,
TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE
BONDS, IN ONE OR MORE SERIES; AND APPROVING AND AUTHORIZING
INSTRUMENTS AND PROCEDURES RELATING THERETO**

WHEREAS, on August 13, 1998, the Board of Regents, Texas State University System adopted the *"Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System"* and on June 19, 2008 the Board adopted a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"); and

WHEREAS, unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used herein shall have the meaning given in the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Master Resolution establishes the Revenue Financing System and pledges the Pledged Revenues to the payment of Parity Debt to be outstanding under the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has implemented the Revenue Financing System in order to establish a system of financing improvements for Members of the Financing System in a manner consistent with State law; and

WHEREAS, the Board has previously adopted the First through Twenty-Ninth Supplemental Resolutions authorizing Parity Debt, all of which supplement the Master Resolution; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that it is in the best interest of the System to proceed with issuing bonds in one or more series to (i) finance the cost of facilities and improvements for Members of the Revenue Financing System, (ii) refund a portion of its long-term Outstanding Parity Debt as described in the definition of Potential Refunded Bonds herein, and (iii) provide permanent financing for facilities and improvements financed with the proceeds of a portion of its then outstanding Commercial Paper Notes (the "Refunded Notes") by refunding such notes; and

WHEREAS, the bonds authorized to be issued in one or more series by this Thirty-First Supplemental Resolution (the "Thirty-First Supplement") are to be issued and delivered pursuant to laws of the State of Texas, including Chapters 54 and 55 of the Code, Chapter 1371, Texas Government Code, as amended, and other applicable laws, including Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code, as amended, insofar as it may be required in connection with the refunding of any Refunded Obligations, and constitute Parity Debt pursuant to the Master Resolution.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM THAT:

Section 1. DEFINITIONS. In addition to the definitions set forth in the preamble of this Thirty-First Supplement, the terms used in this Thirty-First Supplement (except in the FORM OF BOND) and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings given in the Master Resolution or in Exhibit "A" to this Thirty-First Supplement attached hereto and made a part hereof.

Section 2. AMOUNT, PURPOSE AND DESIGNATION OF THE BONDS. (a) **Amount and Designation.** The Board's bonds each entitled "BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND," are hereby authorized to be issued in one or more series and delivered in an aggregate maximum principal amount (determined without regard to premium or discount affecting the sale price) of \$1,600,000,000, with such amount including \$350,000,000 for the refunding of the Refunded Notes. The title of the Bonds shall be designated by the year in which each Series is awarded pursuant to Section 3 below and in the event that another series of bonds is issued by the Board within a calendar year each Series within that year shall have a letter designation following the year. Any Series of Bonds which is issued for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the Refunded Obligations may include the refunding designation in the title as set forth in the applicable Award Certificate. The authority of the System Representative to execute and deliver an Award Certificate for each Series shall expire at 5:00 p.m. on February 12, 2027, such date being one year from the date of adoption of this Thirty-First Supplement. Bonds priced on or before February 12, 2027 may close after such date.

(b) **Purpose.** The Bonds of each Series are to be issued for the following purposes, as further set forth in the applicable Award Certificate,: (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.

(c) **Refunded Notes.** Each Series of Bonds may be issued under authority of Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code, to refund the Refunded Notes. The Refunded Notes are being refunded to convert interim financing into long-term financing, as contemplated by the Board in the operation of the interim financing program provided for in the Eighteenth Supplement. Therefore, the manner in which the refunding of the Refunded Notes is being undertaken by the Board does not make it practicable to make the determinations required by subsection (a) of Section 1207.008, Texas Government Code. The Refunded Notes shall be those outstanding Commercial Paper Notes designated by the System Representative to be refunded and retired with a portion of the proceeds of each Series of the Bonds. The principal amount of the Refunded Notes shall be specifically identified in the Award Certificate.

Section 3. DATE, DENOMINATIONS, NUMBERS, MATURITIES AND TERMS OF BONDS. (a) **Terms of Each Series of Bonds.** The Bonds of each Series shall initially be issued, sold, and delivered hereunder as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, numbered consecutively from R-1 upward (except the initial Bond of each Series delivered to the Attorney

General of the State of Texas which shall be numbered T-1), payable to the respective initial registered owners thereof, or to the registered assignee or assignees of said bonds or any portion or portions thereof (in each case, the "Registered Owner"), in the denomination of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof (an "Authorized Denomination"), each Series maturing not later than March 15, 2067, serially or otherwise on the dates, in the years and in the principal amounts, respectively, dated and be either Taxable Bonds and/or Tax-Exempt Bonds as provided in Section 4, all as set forth in the Award Certificate of the System Representative.

(b) ***Award Certificate.*** As authorized by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended, the System Representative is hereby authorized, appointed, and designated to act on behalf of the Board in selling and delivering the Bonds of each Series and carrying out the other procedures specified in this Thirty-First Supplement, including determining and fixing (i) the obligations that comprise the Refunded Obligations, if any, and the redemption date(s) and redemption price(s) thereof, as appropriate (ii) the date of each Series of the Bonds, (iii) any additional or different designation or title by which each Series of the Bonds shall be known, (iv) the price at which each Series of the Bonds will be sold, (v) the years in which each Series of the Bonds will mature, (vi) the principal amount to mature in each of such years, (vii) the aggregate principal amount of each Series of the Bonds, (viii) whether the Bonds are designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds, (ix) the rate or rates of interest to be borne by each maturity, (x) the interest payment periods, (xi) the dates, price, and terms upon and at which the Bonds shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Board, as well as any mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions, (xii) the amount of capitalized interest, if any, for each Series of Bonds, (xiii) the purposes for which such Bonds are being issued and (xiv) all other matters relating to the issuance, sale, and delivery of each Series of Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, all of which shall be specified in a certificate of the System Representative delivered to the Secretary to the Board (the "Award Certificate"); provided that (1) the price to be paid for each Series of the Bonds shall not be less than 90% of the aggregate original principal amount thereof plus accrued interest, if any, thereon from its date to its delivery, (2) Bonds shall be issued to refund all or a portion of the Potential Refunded Bonds only if such refunding, assuming that each Series sold and delivered at the same time constitutes one Series, results in a present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements on the Refunded Bonds, provided further, that in the case of Refunded Bonds being advance refunded more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption, the present value savings on the Annual Debt Service Requirements must not be less than an amount equal to 3% of the principal amount of such Refunded Bonds being advance refunded, and (3) each Series of the Bonds shall not bear interest at a rate in excess of the maximum rate allowed by law.

In establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the refunding of the Refunded Bonds that will result in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis, provided further, that in establishing the aggregate principal amount of a Series of Bonds to be issued to advance refund Refunded Bonds more than 90 days prior to their maturity or earlier redemption date, the System Representative shall establish an amount, not to exceed the amount authorized in Section 2, sufficient to provide for the advance refunding of such Refunded Bonds that will result

in a reduction in the Annual Debt Service Requirements that otherwise would be payable from the Pledged Revenues with respect to the Refunded Bonds, on a present value basis of at least 3%. The amount of savings to be realized from the refunding shall be shown in each Award Certificate. The Award Certificate of each Series that is issued to refund Refunded Bonds shall also identify the Refunded Bonds being refunded by that Series.

It is further provided, however, that, notwithstanding the foregoing provisions, the Bonds shall not be delivered unless prior to delivery of each Series (i) the Award Certificate has been executed and delivered as required by this Thirty-First Supplement and (ii) the particular Series of the Bonds have been rated by a nationally recognized rating agency for municipal securities in one of the four highest rating categories for long term obligations, as required by Chapter 1371, Government Code, as amended.

The System Representative is authorized and directed to determine which facilities and improvements will be financed with the proceeds of the Bonds taking into account (i) the scheduled completion dates of the improvements and facilities financed with the proceeds of the Bonds, (ii) the economic projections for each such facility and improvement and the Member on whose campus the facility or improvement is located and (iii) the projected budget impact on the Financing System of such financing. The designation of which improvements or facilities are to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds shall be set forth in the Award Certificate. Before the System Representative may determine that any improvement or facility is to be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds, (i) the improvement or facility must have been approved for construction and financing by the Board and (ii) the Board must have made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution with respect to the Parity Debt to be issued for such improvement or facility.

Each Award Certificate is hereby incorporated in and made a part of this Thirty-First Supplement.

(c) ***Sale of Each Series of Bonds.*** To achieve advantageous borrowing costs for the Members of the Financing System, each Series of the Bonds shall be sold on a negotiated, placement or competitive basis as determined by the System Representative in the Award Certificate. In determining whether to sell each Series of the Bonds by negotiated, placement or competitive sale, the System Representative shall take into account the financial condition of the State, the System, and the Financing System, any material disclosure issues which might exist at the time, the market conditions expected at the time of the sale, and any other matters which, in the judgment of the System Representative, might affect the net borrowing costs on each Series of the Bonds.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold at a competitive sale, the System Representative shall cause to be prepared a notice of sale and official statement in such manner as the System Representative deems appropriate, to make the notice of sale and official statement available to those institutions and firms wishing to submit a bid for the Bonds, to receive such bids, and to award the sale of the Bonds to the bidder submitting the best bid in accordance with the provisions of the notice of sale.

If the System Representative determines that a Series of the Bonds should be sold by a negotiated sale or placement, the System Representative shall designate the placement purchaser or the senior managing underwriter for the Bonds and such additional investment banking firms as the System Representative deems appropriate to assure that the Bonds are sold on the most advantageous terms to the Revenue Financing System. The System Representative, acting for and on behalf of the Board, is authorized to enter into and carry out a Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement for the Bonds to be sold by negotiated sale or placement, with the Underwriter or placement purchaser at such price, with and subject to such terms as determined by the System Representative pursuant to Section 3(b) above. Each Bond Purchase Contract or other agreement shall be substantially in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative, including those covered by Section 18 or Section 21 and any provisions determined to be necessary by the System Representative and Bond Counsel in the event that such Series of Bonds is being sold in a forward delivery transaction, and such determination by the System Representative shall be conclusively evidenced by his or her execution of the Bond Purchase Contract.

(d) ***In General.*** Each Series of the Bonds (i) may and shall be redeemed prior to the respective scheduled maturity dates, (ii) may be assigned and transferred, (iii) may be exchanged for other Bonds, (iv) shall have the characteristics, (v) shall be Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds and (vi) shall be signed and sealed, and the principal of and interest on the Bonds shall be payable, all as provided, and in the manner required or indicated, in the FORM OF BOND set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Thirty-First Supplement and as determined by the System Representative as provided herein, with such changes and additions as are required to be consistent with the terms and provisions shown in the Award Certificate.

Section 4. INTEREST. Each Series of the Bonds shall bear interest, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from their date, until maturity or redemption, at the rates set forth in the Award Certificate. Each Series of Bonds shall be designated as Tax-Exempt Bonds or Taxable Bonds as set forth in the Award Certificate. Interest shall be payable to the registered owner of any such Bond in the manner provided and on the dates stated in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Thirty-First Supplement and the Award Certificate.

Section 5. REGISTRATION, TRANSFER, AND EXCHANGE; AUTHENTICATION; BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY SYSTEM. (a) ***Paying Agent/Registrar.*** The System Representative is authorized to select a Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds. The System Representative is also authorized to enter into and carry out a Paying Agent/Registrar Agreement with the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds in substantially the form previously approved by the Board in connection with the authorization of Parity Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative.

(b) ***Registration Books.*** The Board shall keep or cause to be kept at the designated corporate trust office of the Paying Agent/Registrar (the "Designated Trust Office") books or records for the registration of the transfer, exchange, and replacement of the Bonds (the "Registration Books"), and the Board hereby appoints the Paying Agent/Registrar as its registrar and transfer agent to keep such books or records and make such registrations of transfers,

exchanges, and replacements under such reasonable regulations as the Board and Paying Agent/Registrar may prescribe; and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall make such registrations, transfers, exchanges, and replacements as herein provided. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall obtain and record in the Registration Books the address of the registered owner of each Bond to which payments with respect to the Bonds shall be mailed, as herein provided; but it shall be the duty of each registered owner to notify the Paying Agent/Registrar in writing of the address to which payments shall be mailed, and such interest payments shall not be mailed unless such notice has been given. The Board shall have the right to inspect the Registration Books at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar during regular business hours, but otherwise the Paying Agent/Registrar shall keep the Registration Books confidential and, unless otherwise required by law, shall not permit their inspection by any other entity. A copy of the Registration Books shall be maintained in the State of Texas.

(c) ***Ownership of Bonds.*** The entity in whose name any Bond shall be registered in the Registration Books at any time shall be deemed and treated as the absolute owner thereof for all purposes of this Thirty-First Supplement, whether or not such Bond shall be overdue, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary; and payment of, or on account of, the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on any such Bond shall be made only to such registered owner. All such payments shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond to the extent of the sum or sums so paid.

(d) ***Payment of Bonds and Interest.*** The Paying Agent/Registrar shall further act as the paying agent for paying the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds, all as provided in this Thirty-First Supplement. The Paying Agent/ Registrar shall keep proper records of all payments made by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar with respect to the Bonds.

(e) ***Authentication.*** The Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement shall be authenticated by the Paying Agent/Registrar by execution of the Paying Agent/Registrar's Authentication Certificate unless they have been approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, and on each substitute Bond issued in exchange for any Bond or Bonds issued under this Thirty-First Supplement the Paying Agent/Registrar shall execute the PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE (the "Authentication Certificate"). The Authentication Certificate shall be in the form set forth in the FORM OF BOND.

(f) ***Transfer, Exchange, or Replacement.*** Each Bond issued and delivered pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement, to the extent of the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount thereof, may, upon surrender of such Bond at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with a written request therefor duly executed by the registered owner or the assignee or assignees thereof, or its or their duly authorized attorneys or representatives, with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, may, at the option of the registered owner or such assignee or assignees, as appropriate, be exchanged for fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, in the appropriate form prescribed in the FORM OF BOND set forth in this Thirty-First Supplement, in any Authorized Denomination (subject to the requirement hereinafter stated that each substitute Bond shall be of the same Series and have a single stated maturity date),

as requested in writing by such registered owner or such assignee or assignees, in an aggregate principal amount equal to the unpaid or unredeemed principal amount of any Bond or Bonds so surrendered, and payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed prior to its scheduled maturity as provided herein, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same Series designation and maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, and payable in the same manner, in Authorized Denominations at the request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon surrender thereof for cancellation. If any Bond or portion thereof is assigned and transferred, each Bond issued in exchange therefor shall have the same Series designation and maturity date and bear interest at the same rate and payable in the same manner as the Bond for which it is being exchanged. Each substitute Bond shall bear a letter and/or number to distinguish it from each other Bond. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall exchange or replace Bonds as provided herein, and each fully registered bond delivered in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof as permitted or required by any provision of this Thirty-First Supplement shall constitute one of the Bonds for all purposes of this Thirty-First Supplement, and may again be exchanged or replaced. On each substitute Bond issued in exchange for or replacement of any Bond or Bonds issued under this Thirty-First Supplement there shall be printed an Authentication Certificate, in the form set forth in Exhibit "B" to this Thirty-First Supplement. An authorized representative of the Paying Agent/Registrar shall, before the delivery of any such Bond, date and manually sign the Authentication Certificate, and, except as provided in (e) above, no such Bond shall be deemed to be issued or outstanding unless the Authentication Certificate is so executed. The Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall cancel all Bonds surrendered for transfer, exchange, or replacement. No additional orders or resolutions need be passed or adopted by the Board or any other body or person so as to accomplish the foregoing transfer, exchange, or replacement of any Bond or portion thereof, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall provide for the printing, execution, and delivery of the substitute Bonds in the manner prescribed herein, and said Bonds shall be in typed or printed form as determined by the System Representative. Pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code and particularly Section 1201.063, thereof, the duty of transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds as aforesaid is hereby imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and, upon the execution of the Authentication Certificate, the exchanged or replaced Bond shall be valid, incontestable, and enforceable in the same manner and with the same effect as the Bonds which were originally issued pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's standard or customary fees and charges, if any, for transferring, and exchanging any Bond or any portion thereof, but the one requesting any such transfer and exchange shall pay any taxes or governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto as a condition precedent to the exercise of such privilege. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make any such transfer, exchange, or replacement of Bonds or any portion thereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. To the extent possible, any new Bond issued in an exchange, replacement, or transfer of a Bond will be delivered to the registered owner or assignee of the registered owner not more than three business days after the receipt of the Bonds to be canceled and the written request as described above.

(g) **Substitute Paying Agent/Registrar.** The Board covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds that at all times while the Bonds are outstanding the Board will provide a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as and perform the services of Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds under this Thirty-First Supplement, and that the Paying Agent/Registrar will be one entity. The Board reserves the right to, and may, at its option, change the Paying Agent/Registrar upon not less than 120 days written notice to the Paying Agent/Registrar, to be effective not later than 60 days prior to the next principal or interest payment date after such notice. In the event that the entity at any time acting as Paying Agent/Registrar (or its successor by merger, acquisition, or other method) should resign or otherwise cease to act as such, the Board covenants that promptly it will appoint a competent and legally qualified bank, trust company, financial institution, or other agency to act as Paying Agent/Registrar under this Thirty-First Supplement. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the previous Paying Agent/Registrar promptly shall transfer and deliver the Registration Books (or a copy thereof), along with all other pertinent books and records relating to the Bonds, to the new Paying Agent/Registrar designated and appointed by the Board. Upon any change in the Paying Agent/Registrar, the Board promptly will cause a written notice thereof to be sent by the new Paying Agent/Registrar to each registered owner of the Bonds, by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, which notice also shall give the address of the new Paying Agent/Registrar. By accepting the position and performing as such, each Paying Agent/Registrar shall be deemed to have agreed to the provisions of this Thirty-First Supplement, and a certified copy of this Thirty-First Supplement shall be delivered to each Paying Agent/Registrar.

(h) **Book-Entry-Only System.** The Bonds issued in exchange for the Bonds initially issued and delivered to the underwriter shall be issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Bond per Series for each of the maturities thereof registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York ("DTC"), and except as provided in subsection (i) hereof, all of the Outstanding Bonds shall be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. With respect to Bonds registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC Participant or to any person on behalf of whom such a DTC Participant holds an interest on the Bonds. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede & Co. or any DTC Participant with respect to any ownership interest in the Bonds, (ii) the delivery to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown on the Registration Books, of any notice with respect to the Bonds, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC Participant or any other person, other than a Bondholder, as shown in the Registration Books of any amount with respect to principal of, premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds. Notwithstanding any other provision of this Thirty-First Supplement to the contrary but to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall be entitled to treat and consider the person in whose name each Bond is registered in the Registration Books as the absolute owner of such Bond for the purpose of payment of principal, premium, if any, and interest, with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Bond, for the purpose of registering transfers with respect to such Bond, and for all other purposes whatsoever. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall pay all principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds only to or upon the order of the respective owners, as shown in the Registration Books as provided in this

Thirty-First Supplement, or their respective attorneys duly authorized in writing, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Board's obligations with respect to payment of principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than an owner, as shown in the Registration Books, shall receive a Bond certificate evidencing the obligation of the Board to make payments of principal, premium, if any, and interest pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement. Upon delivery by DTC to the Paying Agent/Registrar of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede & Co., and subject to the provisions in this Thirty-First Supplement with respect to interest checks being mailed to the registered owner at the close of business on the Record Date, the word "Cede & Co." in this Thirty-First Supplement shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

(i) ***Successor Securities Depository; Transfers Outside Book-Entry-Only System.*** In the event that the Board or the Paying Agent/Registrar determines that DTC is incapable of discharging its responsibilities described herein and in the representation letter of the Board to DTC (as described in Section 23 of this Thirty-First Supplement) or DTC determines to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Bonds, the Board shall (i) appoint a successor securities depository, qualified to act as such under Section 17A of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, as amended, notify DTC and DTC Participants of the appointment of such successor securities depository and transfer one or more separate Bonds to such successor securities depository or (ii) notify DTC and DTC Participants of the availability through DTC of Bonds and transfer one or more separate Bonds to DTC Participants having Bonds credited to their DTC accounts. In such event, the Bonds shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the Registration Books in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in the name of the successor securities depository, or its nominee, or in whatever name or names Bondholders transferring or exchanging Bonds shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of this Thirty-First Supplement.

(j) ***Payments to Cede & Co.*** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Thirty-First Supplement to the contrary, so long as any Bond is registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to principal of, premium, if any, and interest on such Bond and all notices with respect to such Bond shall be made and given, respectively, in the manner provided in the representation letter of the Board to DTC.

(k) ***Notice of Redemption and Defeasance.*** (i) In addition to the Notice of Redemption set forth in the FORM OF BOND, the System Representative shall give notice of redemption or defeasance to the Paying Agent/Registrar at least 45 days prior to a redemption date in the case of a redemption and on the defeasance date in the case of a defeasance and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice of redemption or of defeasance of Bonds by mail, first-class postage prepaid at least thirty (30) days prior to a redemption date and within thirty (30) days after a defeasance date to each registered securities depository and to any national information service that disseminates such notices. In addition, in the event of a redemption caused by an advance refunding of the Bonds, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall send a second notice of redemption to the registered owners of the Bonds to be redeemed at least thirty (30) days but not more than ninety (90) days prior to the actual redemption date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall also send a notice of

prepayment or redemption to the registered owner of any Bond who has not sent the Bonds in for redemption sixty (60) days after the redemption date.

(ii) Each Notice of Redemption or Defeasance, whether required in the FORM OF BOND or in this Section, shall contain a description of the Bonds to be redeemed or defeased including the complete name of the Bonds, the dated date of the Bonds, the interest rate, the maturity date, the CUSIP numbers and amounts of each maturity called for redemption, the mailing date for the notice, the date of redemption or defeasance, the redemption price, if any, the name of the Paying Agent/Registrar and the address at which the Bonds may be redeemed or paid, along with any other applicable contact information of the Paying Agent/Registrar.

(iii) All redemption payments made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owners of the Bonds shall include a CUSIP number relating to each amount paid to such registered owner.

(iv) If at the time of mailing of notice of any optional redemption in connection with a refunding of the Bonds, the Board shall not have deposited with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution moneys sufficient to redeem all of the Bonds called for redemption, such notice may state that it is conditional in that it is subject to the deposit of the proceeds of refunding bonds with the Paying Agent/Registrar or an eligible financial institution not later than the redemption date, and such notice shall be of no effect unless such moneys are so deposited.

Section 6. FORM OF BOND. The form of the Bonds, including the form of the Authentication Certificate, the form of Assignment and the form of Registration Certificate of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, with respect to the Bonds initially issued and delivered pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement, shall be, respectively, substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B", with such appropriate variations, omissions, or insertions as are permitted or required by this Thirty-First Supplement and any Award Certificate including specifically information relating to payment dates, the date of the Bonds, redemption provisions and the information to be included in the purpose clause.

Section 7. ESTABLISHMENT OF FINANCING SYSTEM AND ISSUANCE OF PARITY DEBT. By adoption of the Master Resolution, the Board has established the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System for the purpose of providing a financing structure for revenue supported indebtedness of components of the Texas State University System which are from time to time included as Members of the Financing System. The Master Resolution is intended to establish a master plan under which revenue supported debt of the Financing System can be incurred. This Thirty-First Supplement provides for the authorization, issuance, sale, delivery, form, characteristics, provisions of payment and redemption, and security of the Bonds as Parity Debt. The Master Resolution is incorporated herein by reference and as such made a part hereof for all purposes, except to the extent modified and supplemented hereby, and the Bonds are hereby declared to be Parity Debt under the Master Resolution. As required by Section 5(a) of the Master Resolution, the Board hereby determines that upon the issuance of the Bonds it will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the Texas State University System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing

System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf the Bonds are to be issued possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking the Bonds into account.

Section 8. SECURITY, PAYMENTS AND PERFECTION. The Bonds are special obligations of the Board payable from and secured solely by the Pledged Revenues pursuant to the Master Resolution and this Thirty-First Supplement. The Pledged Revenues are hereby pledged, subject to the liens securing the Prior Encumbered Obligations, to the payment of the principal of, premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds as the same shall become due and payable. The Board agrees to pay the principal of, premium, if any, and the interest on the Bonds when due, whether by reason of maturity or redemption.

Chapter 1208, Government Code, applies to the issuance of the Bonds and the pledge of the Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Thirty-First Supplement, and such pledge is therefore valid, effective and perfected. If Texas law is amended at any time while the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid such that the pledge of Pledged Revenues granted by the Board under this Section of this Thirty-First Supplement is to be subject to the filing requirements of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code, then in order to preserve to the registered owners of the Bonds the perfection of the security interest in said pledge, the Board agrees to take such measures as it determines are reasonable and necessary under Texas law to comply with the applicable provisions of Chapter 9, Business & Commerce Code and enable a filing to perfect the security interest in said pledge to occur.

For the avoidance of doubt, the general revenues appropriated to the Board from the Texas University Fund established Section 20, Article VII, Texas Constitution are not included in Pledged Revenues.

Section 9. PAYMENTS. (a) Immediately after the delivery of the Bonds, the Board shall deposit any accrued interest received from the sale and delivery of the Bonds to the credit of a special account to be held to pay interest on such Bonds on the first interest payment date.

(b) Semiannually on or before each principal or interest payment date while any of the Bonds are outstanding and unpaid, commencing on the first interest payment date for the Bonds as provided therein, the Board shall make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, money sufficient to pay such interest on and such principal of the Bonds as will accrue or mature, or be subject to mandatory redemption prior to maturity, on such principal, redemption, or interest payment date. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall cancel all paid Bonds and shall furnish the Board with an appropriate certificate of cancellation.

Section 10. DAMAGED, MUTILATED, LOST, STOLEN, OR DESTROYED BONDS. (a) *Replacement Bonds.* In the event any outstanding Bond is damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall cause to be printed, executed, and delivered, a new bond of the same Series, principal amount, maturity, and interest rate, and in the same form, as the damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond, in replacement for such Bond in the manner hereinafter provided.

(b) ***Application for Replacement Bonds.*** Application for replacement of damaged, mutilated, lost, stolen, or destroyed Bonds shall be made to the Paying Agent/Registrar. In every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant for a replacement bond shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required by them to save each of them harmless from any loss or damage with respect thereto. Also, in every case of loss, theft, or destruction of a Bond, the applicant shall furnish to the Board and to the Paying Agent/Registrar evidence to their satisfaction of the loss, theft, or destruction of such Bond, as the case may be. In every case of damage or mutilation of a Bond, the applicant shall surrender to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation the Bond so damaged or mutilated.

(c) ***Payment in Lieu of Replacement.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, in the event any such Bond shall have matured, and no default has occurred which is then continuing in the payment of the principal of, redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bond, the Board may authorize the payment of the same (without surrender thereof except in the case of a damaged or mutilated Bond) instead of issuing a replacement Bond, provided security or indemnity is furnished as above provided in this Section.

(d) ***Charge for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** Prior to the issuance of any replacement bond, the Paying Agent/Registrar shall charge the owner of such Bond with all legal, printing, and other expenses in connection therewith including any security or indemnity as may be required by the Board. Every replacement bond issued pursuant to the provisions of this Section by virtue of the fact that any Bond is lost, stolen, or destroyed shall constitute a contractual obligation of the Board whether or not the lost, stolen, or destroyed Bond shall be found at any time, or be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits of this Thirty-First Supplement equally and proportionately with any and all other Bonds duly issued under this Thirty-First Supplement.

(e) ***Authority for Issuing Replacement Bonds.*** In accordance with Subchapter D of Chapter 1201, Texas Government Code, this Section shall constitute authority for the issuance of any such replacement bond without the necessity of further action by the Board or any other body or person, and the duty of the replacement of such Bonds is hereby authorized and imposed upon the Paying Agent/Registrar, and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall authenticate and deliver such Bonds in the form and manner and with the effect, as provided in Section 5(f) of this Thirty-First Supplement for Bonds issued in exchange and replacement for other Bonds.

Section 11. AMENDMENT OF SUPPLEMENT. (a) ***Amendments Without Consent.*** This Thirty-First Supplement and the rights and obligations of the Board and of the owners of the Bonds may be modified or amended at any time without notice to or the consent of any owner of the Bonds or any other Parity Debt, solely for any one or more of the following purposes:

(i) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Board contained in this Thirty-First Supplement, other covenants and agreements thereafter to be observed, or to surrender any right or power reserved to or conferred upon the Board in this Thirty-First Supplement;

(ii) To cure any ambiguity or inconsistency, or to cure or correct any defective provisions contained in this Thirty-First Supplement, upon receipt by the Board of an

Opinion of Counsel, that the same is needed for such purpose, and will more clearly express the intent of this Thirty-First Supplement;

(iii) To supplement the security for the Bonds, replace or provide additional credit facilities, or change the form of the Bonds or make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(iv) To make any changes or amendments requested by any bond rating agency then rating or requested to rate the Bonds, as a condition to the issuance or maintenance of a rating, which changes or amendments do not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds;

(v) To make such changes, modifications or amendments as are permitted by Section 18 (c) (v) of this Thirty-First Supplement; or

(vi) To make such other changes in the provisions hereof as the Board may deem necessary or desirable and which shall not, in the judgment of the Board, materially adversely affect the interests of the owners of the Outstanding Bonds.

(b) ***Amendments With Consent.*** Subject to the other provisions of this Thirty-First Supplement, the owners of Outstanding Bonds aggregating 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount shall have the right from time to time to approve any amendment, other than amendments described in Subsection (a) of this Section, to this Thirty-First Supplement which may be deemed necessary or desirable by the Board; provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall permit or be construed to permit, without the approval of the owners of all of the Outstanding Bonds, the amendment of the terms and conditions in this Thirty-First Supplement or in the Bonds so as to:

- (1) Make any change in the maturity of the Outstanding Bonds;
- (2) Reduce the rate of interest borne by the Outstanding Bonds;
- (3) Reduce the amount of the principal payable on the Outstanding Bonds;
- (4) Modify the terms of payment of principal of or interest on the Outstanding Bonds, or impose any conditions with respect to such payment;
- (5) Affect the rights of the owners of less than all Bonds then Outstanding; or
- (6) Change the minimum percentage of the Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds necessary for consent to such amendment.

(c) ***Notice.*** (i) If at any time the Board shall desire to amend this Thirty-First Supplement other than pursuant to (a) above, the Board shall cause notice of the proposed amendment to be published in a financial newspaper or journal of general circulation in The City of New York, New

York once during each calendar week for at least two successive calendar weeks. Such notice shall briefly set forth the nature of the proposed amendment and shall state that a copy thereof is on file at the principal office of the Registrar for inspection by all owners of Bonds. Such publication is not required, however, if the Board gives or causes to be given such notice in writing to each owner of Bonds.

(ii) Copies of any modification or amendment to the Master Resolution or this Thirty-First Supplement shall be sent to Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Moody's Investors Service, Inc. at least 10 days prior to the effective date thereof.

(d) ***Receipt of Consents.*** Whenever at any time not less than thirty days, and within one year, from the date of the first publication of said notice or other service of written notice of the proposed amendment the Board shall receive an instrument or instruments executed by all of the owners or the owners of at least 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, as appropriate, which instrument or instruments shall refer to the proposed amendment described in said notice and which specifically consent to and approve such amendment in substantially the form of the copy thereof on file as aforesaid, the Board may adopt the amendatory resolution in substantially the same form.

(e) ***Effect of Amendments.*** Upon the adoption by the Board of any resolution to amend this Thirty-First Supplement pursuant to the provisions of this Section, this Thirty-First Supplement shall be deemed to be amended in accordance with the amendatory resolution, and the respective rights, duties, and obligations of the Board and all the owners of then Outstanding Bonds and all future Bonds shall thereafter be determined, exercised, and enforced under the resolution and this Thirty-First Supplement, as amended.

(f) ***Consent Irrevocable.*** Any consent given by any owner of Bonds pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be irrevocable for a period of six months from the date of the first publication or other service of the notice provided for in this Section, and shall be conclusive and binding upon all future owners of the same Bonds during such period. Such consent may be revoked at any time after six months from the date of the first publication of such notice by the owner who gave such consent, or by a successor in title, by filing notice thereof with the Registrar and the Board, but such revocation shall not be effective if the owners of 51% in Outstanding Principal Amount of Bonds, prior to the attempted revocation, consented to and approved the amendment.

(g) ***Ownership.*** For the purpose of this Section, the ownership and other matters relating to all Bonds registered as to ownership shall be determined from the Registration Books kept by the Registrar therefor. The Registrar may conclusively assume that such ownership continues until written notice to the contrary is served upon the Registrar.

(h) ***Insurer Consent.*** Notwithstanding the foregoing provisions of this Section, so long as any Insurer is not in default under its policy, no amendment or supplement to the Master Resolution or this Thirty-First Supplement may become effective except upon obtaining the prior written consent of any such Insurer, other than a supplement for the issuance of additional debt in

accordance with the Master Resolution for which no prior written consent of the Insurer is necessary.

Section 12. COVENANTS REGARDING TAX-EXEMPTION OF INTEREST ON THE TAX-EXEMPT BONDS. (a) *Covenants.* The Board covenants to take any action necessary to assure, or refrain from any action which would adversely affect, the treatment of the Tax-Exempt Bonds as obligations described in section 103 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the "IRS Code"), the interest on which is not includable in the "gross income" of the holder for purposes of federal income taxation. In furtherance thereof, the Board covenants as follows:

- (1) to take any action to assure that no more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited to a reserve fund, if any) are used for any "private business use," as defined in section 141(b)(6) of the IRS Code or, if more than 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith are so used, such amounts, whether or not received by the Board, with respect to such private business use, do not, under the terms of this Thirty-First Supplement or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secure or provide for the payment of more than 10 percent of the debt service on the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in contravention of section 141(b)(2) of the IRS Code;
- (2) to take any action to assure that in the event that the "private business use" described in subsection (1) hereof exceeds 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or the projects financed or refinanced therewith (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) then the amount in excess of 5 percent is used for a "private business use" which is "related" and not "disproportionate," within the meaning of section 141(b)(3) of the IRS Code, to the governmental use;
- (3) to take any action to assure that no amount which is greater than the lesser of \$5,000,000, or 5 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds (less amounts deposited into a reserve fund, if any) is directly or indirectly used to finance loans to persons, other than state or local governmental units, in contravention of section 141(c) of the IRS Code;
- (4) to refrain from taking any action which would otherwise result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being treated as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of section 141(b) of the IRS Code;
- (5) to refrain from taking any action that would result in the Tax-Exempt Bonds being "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of section 149(b) of the IRS Code;
- (6) to refrain from using any portion of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, directly or indirectly, to acquire or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire investment property (as defined in section 148(b)(2) of the IRS Code) which produces a materially higher yield over the term of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, other than investment property acquired with:

- (A) proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds invested for a reasonable temporary period of 3 years or less (in the case of a refunding bond for a period of 90 days or less) until such proceeds are needed for the purpose for which the Tax-Exempt Bonds are issued,
- (B) amounts invested in a bona fide debt service fund, within the meaning of section 1.148-1(b) of the Treasury Regulations, and
- (C) amounts deposited in any reasonably required reserve or replacement fund to the extent such amounts do not exceed 10 percent of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds;

(7) to otherwise restrict the use of the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or amounts treated as proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, as may be necessary, so that the Tax-Exempt Bonds do not otherwise contravene the requirements of section 148 of the IRS Code (relating to arbitrage);

(8) to refrain from using the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds or proceeds of any prior bonds to pay debt service on another issue more than 90 days after the date of issue of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(d) of the Code (relating to advance refundings);

(9) to pay to the United States of America at least once during each five-year period (beginning on the date of delivery of the Bonds) an amount that is at least equal to 90 percent of the "Excess Earnings," within the meaning of section 148(f) of the IRS Code and to pay to the United States of America, not later than 60 days after the Tax-Exempt Bonds have been paid in full, 100 percent of the amount then required to be paid as a result of Excess Earnings under section 148(f) of the IRS Code; and

(10) to establish reasonable expectations to prevent using the proceeds of the Tax-Exempt Bonds in contravention of the requirements of section 149(g) of the Code (relating to hedge bonds).

(b) **Rebate Fund.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, in order to facilitate compliance with the above covenant (9), a "Rebate Fund" is hereby established by the Board for the sole benefit of the United States of America, and such fund shall not be subject to the claim of any other person, including without limitation the bondholders. The Rebate Fund is established for the additional purpose of compliance with section 148 of the IRS Code.

(c) **Proceeds.** With respect to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board understands that the term "proceeds" includes "disposition proceeds" as defined in the Treasury Regulations and, in the case of refunding bonds, transferred proceeds (if any) and proceeds of the Refunded Obligations expended prior to the date of issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. It is the understanding of the Board that the covenants contained herein are intended to assure compliance with the IRS Code and any regulations or rulings promulgated by the U.S. Department of the Treasury pursuant thereto. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which modify or expand

provisions of the IRS Code, as applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board will not be required to comply with any covenant contained herein to the extent that such failure to comply, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, will not adversely affect the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In the event that regulations or rulings are hereafter promulgated which impose additional requirements which are applicable to the Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board agrees to comply with the additional requirements to the extent necessary, in the opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel, to preserve the exemption from federal income taxation of interest on the Tax-Exempt Bonds under section 103 of the IRS Code. In furtherance of such intention, the Board hereby authorizes and directs the System Representative to execute any documents, certificates or reports required by the IRS Code and to make such elections, on behalf of the Board, which may be permitted by the IRS Code as are consistent with the purpose for the issuance of the Tax-Exempt Bonds.

(d) ***Allocation Of, and Limitation On, Expenditures for the Project.*** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants to account for the expenditure of sale proceeds and investment earnings to be used for the purposes described in Section 2 of this Thirty-First Supplement (the "Project") on its books and records in accordance with the requirements of the IRS Code. The Board recognizes that in order for the proceeds to be considered used for the reimbursement of costs, the proceeds must be allocated to expenditures within 18 months of the later of the date that (1) the expenditure is made, or (2) the Project is completed; but in no event later than three years after the date on which the original expenditure is paid. The foregoing notwithstanding, the Board recognizes that in order for proceeds to be expended under the IRS Code, the sale proceeds or investment earnings must be expended no more than 60 days after the earlier of (1) the fifth anniversary of the delivery of the Tax-Exempt Bonds, or (2) the date the Tax-Exempt Bonds are retired. The Board agrees to obtain the advice of nationally-recognized bond counsel if such expenditure fails to comply with the foregoing to assure that such expenditure will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

(e) ***Disposition of Project.*** If the Bonds are issued as Tax-Exempt Bonds, the Board covenants that the property constituting the Project or the projects financed by any Refunded Obligations will not be sold or otherwise disposed in a transaction resulting in the receipt by the Board of cash or other compensation, unless the Board obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel substantially to the effect that such sale or other disposition will not adversely affect the tax-exempt status of the Tax-Exempt Bonds. For purposes of this subsection, the portion of the property comprising personal property and disposed of in the ordinary course of business shall not be treated as a transaction resulting in the receipt of cash or other compensation. For purposes of this subsection, the Board shall not be obligated to comply with this covenant if it obtains an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel to the effect that such failure to comply will not adversely affect the excludability for federal income tax purposes from gross income of the interest.

Section 13. THIRTY-FIRST SUPPLEMENT TO CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT; EQUAL SECURITY. In consideration of the acceptance of the Bonds, the issuance of which is authorized hereunder, by those who shall hold the same from time to time, this Thirty-First Supplement shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Board and the Holders from time to time of the Bonds and the pledge made in this Thirty-First Supplement by the Board and the covenants and agreements set forth in this Thirty-First Supplement to be performed by the Board shall be for the equal and proportionate benefit, security, and protection of all Holders, without preference, priority, or distinction as to security or otherwise of any of the Bonds authorized hereunder over any of the others by reason of time of issuance, sale, or maturity thereof or otherwise for any cause whatsoever, except as expressly provided in or permitted by this Thirty-First Supplement.

Section 14. SEVERABILITY OF INVALID PROVISIONS. If any one or more of the covenants, agreements, or provisions herein contained shall be held contrary to any express provisions of law or contrary to the policy of express law, though not expressly prohibited, or against public policy, or shall for any reason whatsoever be held invalid, then such covenants, agreements, or provisions shall be null and void and shall be deemed separable from the remaining covenants, agreements, or provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of any of the other provisions hereof or of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 15. PAYMENT AND PERFORMANCE ON BUSINESS DAYS. Except as provided to the contrary in the FORM OF BOND, whenever under the terms of this Thirty-First Supplement or the Bonds, the performance date of any provision hereof or thereof, including the payment of principal of or interest on the Bonds, shall occur on a day other than a Business Day, then the performance thereof, including the payment of principal of and interest on the Bonds, need not be made on such day but may be performed or paid, as the case may be, on the next succeeding Business Day with the same force and effect as if made on the date of performance or payment.

Section 16. LIMITATION OF BENEFITS WITH RESPECT TO THE THIRTY-FIRST SUPPLEMENT. With the exception of the rights or benefits herein expressly conferred, nothing expressed or contained herein or implied from the provisions of this Thirty-First Supplement or the Bonds is intended or should be construed to confer upon or give to any person other than the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar, any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim under or by reason of or in respect to this Thirty-First Supplement or any covenant, condition, stipulation, promise, agreement, or provision herein contained. This Thirty-First Supplement and all of the covenants, conditions, stipulations, promises, agreements, and provisions hereof are intended to be and shall be for and inure to the sole and exclusive benefit of the Board, the Holders, and the Paying Agent/Registrar as herein and therein provided.

Section 17. CUSTODY, APPROVAL, BOND COUNSEL'S OPINION, CUSIP NUMBERS, PREAMBLE AND INSURANCE. The System Representative is hereby authorized to have control of the Bonds issued hereunder and all necessary records and proceedings pertaining to the Bonds pending their delivery and approval by the Attorney General of the State of Texas. The System Representative is hereby authorized, to the extent deemed necessary or advisable thereby, in the discretion thereof, to request that the Attorney General approve the Bonds

as permitted by Chapter 1202, Texas Government Code, in which case the System Representative also is authorized to request the Comptroller of Public Accounts register the Bonds, and to cause an appropriate legend reflecting such approval and registration to appear on the Bonds and the substitute Bonds. The approving legal opinion of the Board's Bond Counsel and the assigned CUSIP numbers may, at the option of the Board, be printed on the Bonds and on any Bonds issued and delivered in exchange or replacement of any Bond, but neither shall have any legal effect, and shall be solely for the convenience and information of the registered owners of the Bonds. The preamble to this Thirty-First Supplement is hereby adopted and made a part of this Thirty-First Supplement for all purposes. If insurance is obtained on any of the Bonds, the Bonds shall bear, as appropriate and applicable, a legend concerning insurance as provided by the municipal bond insurance company issuing any such insurance.

Section 18. CONTINUING DISCLOSURE UNDERTAKING. (a) Annual Reports.

To the extent that such financial information and operating data is reasonably obtainable under generally acceptable accounting principles applicable to the Board, as modified by the laws of the State of Texas and the rules and regulations of the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas, the Board shall provide annually to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of each Fiscal Year, financial information and operating data with respect to Board, as determined by the System Representative at the time the Bonds are sold. The Award Certificate shall specify the financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this Section. In the event that financial information and operating data of such general type is not reasonably available, financial information and operating data will be provided as prescribed by the applicable accounting principles and the governing laws, rules, and regulations applicable to the Board. Any financial statements so to be provided shall be (1) prepared in accordance with the accounting principles described in Exhibit C hereto, as may be modified in the Award Certificate, and (2) audited, if the Board commissions an audit of such statements and the audit is completed within the period during which they must be provided. If audited financial statements are not so provided within the required period, then the Board shall provide unaudited financial statements for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, and shall file audited financial statements when and if audited financial statements become available. If audited financial statements are not prepared for any Fiscal Year and audited financial statements are prepared with respect to the State of Texas for such Fiscal Year, the Board shall provide, or cause to be provided, the audited financial statements of the State of Texas for the applicable Fiscal Year to the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, within six months after the end of said Fiscal Year or as soon thereafter as such audited financial statements become available from the State Auditor of the State of Texas. Any such audited financial statements of the State of Texas so provided shall be prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles for state governments, as such principles may be changed from time to time to comply with state law.

If the Board changes the Fiscal Year, the Board will notify the MSRB of the change (and of the date of the new Fiscal Year end) prior to the next date by which the Board otherwise would be required to provide financial information and operating data pursuant to this Section.

The financial information and operating data to be provided pursuant to this subsection may be set forth in full in one or more documents or may be included by specific reference to any

document that is available to the public on the MSRB's internet web site or filed with the SEC. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(b) Certain Event Notices. The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner not in excess of ten business days after the occurrence of the event, of any of the following events with respect to the Bonds:

- (1) Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
- (2) Non-payment related defaults, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (3) Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
- (4) Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
- (5) Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
- (6) Adverse tax opinions, the issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determinations of taxability, Notices of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701BTEB) or other material notices or determinations with respect to the tax status of the Bonds, or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
- (7) Modifications to rights of holders of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (8) Bond calls, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws, and tender offers;
- (9) Defeasances;
- (10) Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;
- (11) Rating changes;
- (12) Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the Board;
- (13) The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving the Board or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the Board, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws;

(14) Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee, if material within the meaning of the federal securities laws; and

(15) Incurrence of a Financial Obligation of the Board, if material, or agreement to covenants, events of default, remedies, priority rights, or other similar terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which affect security holders, if material; and

(16) Default, event of acceleration, termination event, modification of terms, or other similar events under the terms of a Financial Obligation of the Board, any of which reflect financial difficulties.

For these purposes, (a) any event described in the immediately preceding paragraph (12) is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent, or similar officer for the Board in a proceeding under the United States Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under state or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governing body and officials or officers of the Board in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement, or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the Board, and (b) the Board intends the words used in the immediately preceding paragraphs (15) and (16) and the definition of Financial Obligation in Exhibit "A" to this Thirty-First Supplement to have the meanings ascribed to them in SEC Release No. 34-83885, dated August 20, 2018.

The Board shall notify the MSRB, in an electronic format as prescribed by the MSRB, in a timely manner, of any failure by the Board to provide financial information or operating data in accordance with subsection (a) of this Section by the time required set forth therein. All documents provided to the MSRB pursuant to this subsection shall be accompanied by identifying information as prescribed by the MSRB.

(c) Limitations, Disclaimers, and Amendments. The Board shall be obligated to observe and perform the covenants specified in this Section for so long as, but only for so long as, the Board remains an "obligated person" with respect to the Bonds within the meaning of the Rule, except that the Board in any event will give the notice required by this Thirty-First Supplement of any Bond calls and defeasance that cause the Bonds to be no longer outstanding.

The provisions of this Section are for the sole benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds, and nothing in this Section, express or implied, shall give any benefit or any legal or equitable right, remedy, or claim hereunder to any other person. The Board undertakes to provide only the financial information, operating data, financial statements, and notices that it has expressly agreed to provide pursuant to this Section and does not hereby undertake to provide any other information that may be relevant or material to a complete presentation of the Board's financial results, condition, or prospects relating to the Financing System or hereby undertake to update any information provided in accordance with this Section or otherwise, except as expressly

provided herein. The Board does not make any representation or warranty concerning such information or its usefulness to a decision to invest in or sell Bonds at any future date.

UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL THE BOARD BE LIABLE TO THE REGISTERED OWNER OR BENEFICIAL OWNER OF ANY BOND OR ANY OTHER PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR DAMAGES RESULTING IN WHOLE OR IN PART FROM ANY BREACH BY THE BOARD, WHETHER NEGLIGENT OR WITHOUT FAULT ON ITS PART, OF ANY COVENANT SPECIFIED IN THIS SECTION, BUT EVERY RIGHT AND REMEDY OF ANY SUCH PERSON, IN CONTRACT OR TORT, FOR OR ON ACCOUNT OF ANY SUCH BREACH SHALL BE LIMITED TO AN ACTION FOR *MANDAMUS* OR SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE.

No default by the Board in observing or performing its obligations under this Section shall constitute a breach of or default under this Thirty-First Supplement for purposes of any other provision of this Thirty-First Supplement.

Should the Rule be amended to obligate the Board to make filings with or provide notices to entities other than the MSRB, the Board hereby agrees to undertake such obligation with respect to the Bonds in accordance with the Rule as amended.

Nothing in this Section is intended or shall act to disclaim, waive, or otherwise limit the duties of the Board under federal and state securities laws.

The provisions of this Section may be amended by the Board from time to time to adapt to changed circumstances that arise from a change in legal requirements, a change in law, or a change in the identity, nature, status, or type of operations of the Board, but only if (1) the provisions of this Section, as so amended, would have permitted an underwriter to purchase or sell Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds in compliance with the Rule, taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule to the date of such amendment, as well as such changed circumstances, and (2) either (A) the holders of a majority in aggregate principal amount (or any greater amount required by any other provision of this Thirty-First Supplement that authorizes such an amendment) of the outstanding Bonds consent to such amendment or (B) a person that is unaffiliated with the Board (such as nationally recognized bond counsel) determines that such amendment will not materially impair the interests of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds. If the Board so amends the provisions of this Section, it shall include with any amended financial information or operating data next provided in accordance with this Section an explanation, in narrative form, of the reasons for the amendment and of the impact of any change in the type of financial information or operating data so provided. The Board may also amend or repeal the provisions of this continuing disclosure requirement if the SEC amends or repeals the applicable provisions of the Rule or a court of final jurisdiction enters judgment that such provisions of the Rule are invalid, but only if and to the extent that the provisions of this sentence would not prevent an underwriter from lawfully purchasing or selling the Bonds in the primary offering of the Bonds. The undertaking of the Board contained in this section may be modified by the System Representative in the Award Certificate upon advice of counsel.

Section 19. APPLICATION OF BOND PROCEEDS. (a) Proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds shall, promptly upon receipt thereof, be applied by the System Representative as follows:

- (i) accrued interest, if any, for each Series of the Bonds shall be deposited as provided in Section 9;
- (ii) an amount sufficient to accomplish the purposes of Section 2 shall be so applied;
- (iii) the amount of any premium received as a portion of the purchase price of a Series of Bonds issued to finance, or refinance through the refunding of the Refunded Notes, improvements or facilities to be acquired or constructed pursuant to any Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization that is not to be counted against the authorized amount of Bonds that can be issued pursuant to such Sections of the Education Code, shall, except as otherwise allowed by state law, including Sections 1201.042 and 1201.029 of the Texas Government Code, be credited to a special account to be held to pay interest on such Series of Bonds on the first interest payment date; and
- (iii) any proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds remaining after the deposits provided for in clauses (i) through (iii) above, shall be applied to pay expenses arising in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the refunding of the Refunded Obligations, if any.

Any sale proceeds of each Series of the Bonds remaining after making all deposits and payments provided for above shall be applied to the payment of interest on the Bonds.

(b) Additional projects may be added to the list of projects included in the Award Certificate pursuant to Section 3(b) and the amount of the proceeds of a Series of Bonds allocated to each project may be reallocated to other projects in the list, and therefore be financed or refinanced with the proceeds of the Bonds upon satisfaction of the following conditions:

- (i) if then required by state law, the project has received the required approval or review of the Higher Education Coordinating Board to the extent and as required by the provisions of Chapter 61 of the Texas Education Code;
- (ii) the Board shall have approved the construction of the project and made the findings required by Section 5 of the Master Resolution relating to the issuance of Parity Debt to finance the cost of the project;
- (iii) the Board shall have received an opinion of nationally-recognized bond counsel with respect to the Revenue Financing System, to the effect that the amendment of the exhibit, or the financing or refinancing of the project, and the expenditure of the proceeds of the Bonds to pay the cost of project will not adversely affect the treatment of interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes; and

(iv) the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying (a) that the requirements of subsection (b)(i), (ii), and (iii) of this Section have been satisfied and having attached to such certificate copies of the documents referred to in those subsections and (b) that, to the extent that the list of projects set forth in the Award Certificate or the allocation of proceeds set forth in the Award Certificate to finance or refinance improvements and facilities pursuant to Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization have been changed, the Board is in compliance with the requirements and limitations of such applicable Sections of the Education Code. A copy of the certificate shall be filed in the minutes of the Board with the Award Certificate.

Section 20. ADDITIONAL DEFEASANCE PROVISIONS. (a) In addition to the defeasance provisions set forth in Section 12 of the Master Resolution, it is hereby provided that, to the extent that the Bonds are treated as Defeased Debt for purposes of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, any determination not to redeem Defeased Bonds that is made in conjunction with the payment arrangements specified in Section 12(a)(i) or (ii) of the Master Resolution shall not be irrevocable, provided that the Board: (1) in the proceedings providing for such defeasance, expressly reserves the right to call the Defeased Bonds for redemption; (2) gives notice of the reservation of that right to the owners of the Defeased Bonds immediately following the defeasance; (3) directs that notice of the reservation be included in any defeasance notices that it authorizes; and (4) at or prior to the time of the redemption, satisfies the conditions of subsection (a) of Section 12 of the Master Resolution with respect to such Defeased Bonds as though it was being defeased at the time of the exercise of the option to redeem the Defeased Bonds, after taking the redemption into account in determining the sufficiency of the provisions made for the payment of the Defeased Bonds.

(b) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12(c) of the Master Resolution, in connection with the defeasance of the Bonds pursuant to Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the term "Government Obligations" shall mean (i) direct, noncallable obligations of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, (ii) noncallable obligations of an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America, including obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed or insured by the agency or instrumentality and that, on the date of the purchase thereof are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, (iii) noncallable obligations of a state or an agency or a county, municipality, or other political subdivision of a state that have been refunded and that, on the date the Board adopts or approves the proceedings authorizing the financial arrangements are rated as to investment quality by a nationally recognized investment rating firm not less than AAA or its equivalent, and (iv) any other then authorized securities or obligations under applicable state law in existence at the time of such defeasance that may be used to defease obligations such as the Bonds. The foregoing notwithstanding, the System Representative may elect in the Award Certificate to modify the definition of "Government Obligations" by eliminating any securities or obligations set forth in the preceding sentence upon determining that it is in the best interests of the Board to do so.

(c) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution, the Board may provide for the irrevocable deposit contemplated by Section 12 of the Master Resolution to be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar or with any other eligible bank or trust company as then

authorized by state law and thereafter the Board will have no further responsibility with respect to amounts available to such Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by applicable law) for the payment of such Defeased Debt, including any insufficiency therein caused by the failure of the Paying Agent/Registrar (or other financial institution permitted by law) to receive payment when due on the Government Obligations.

(d) Notwithstanding the provisions of Section 12 of the Master Resolution or any of the other provisions of this Section, any Taxable Bonds issued under this Thirty-First Supplement may be designated by the System Representative in the Award Certificate as not being subject to defeasance to the extent that such System Representative determines in the Award Certificate that such treatment is in the best economic interests of the Board.

Section 21. OFFICIAL STATEMENT. The System Representative is authorized and directed to provide for and oversee the preparation of a preliminary and final official statement in connection with the issuance of the Bonds, and to approve such official statement and deem it final in compliance with the Rule and to provide it to the purchasers of the Bonds in compliance with such Rule.

Section 22. FURTHER PROCEDURES. The Chair of the Board, any System Representative, and all other officers, employees, and agents of the Board, and each of them, shall be and they are hereby expressly authorized, empowered, and directed from time to time and at any time to do and perform all such acts and things and to execute, acknowledge, and deliver in the name and under the corporate seal and on behalf of the Board all such instruments, whether or not herein mentioned, as may be necessary or desirable in order to carry out the terms and provisions of this Thirty-First Supplement, the Bonds, the sale and delivery of the Bonds and fixing all details in connection therewith. The System Representative is authorized to make application to obtain all approvals necessary in connection with the issuance of each Series of the Bonds including the Texas Bond Review Board and the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board, if such approvals are them required by law. The System Representative is authorized to sign this Thirty-First Supplement. Nothing herein shall be construed as a waiver by the Board of its own rules and regulations, policies and procedures. The Board hereby determines that (i) designating the number of this Supplemental Resolution is a ministerial act and (ii) the number of this Supplemental Resolution may be revised at the direction of the System Representative to conform the number of this Supplemental Resolution to the actual sequence of the Board's approval of this Supplemental Resolution in relation to the Board's approval of any other Supplemental Resolution(s) and the actual delivery of Parity Debt under such resolutions. In addition, the System Representative, General Counsel to the Board and Bond Counsel are hereby authorized to approve, subsequent to the date of the adoption of this Thirty-First Supplement, any amendments to the above named documents, and any technical amendments to this Thirty-First Supplement as may be required by any rating agency as a condition to the granting of a rating on the Bonds, as may be required by the office of the Texas Attorney General as a condition to the approval of the Bonds or as may be required to assist an underwriter of the Bonds in complying with the Rule.

Section 23. DTC LETTER OF REPRESENTATION. The Board heretofore has executed and delivered to DTC a "Blanket Letter of Representations" with respect to the utilization

by the Board of DTC's book-entry-only system and the Board intends to utilize such book-entry-only system in connection with each Series of the Bonds.

Section 24. BOND INSURANCE. In connection with the sale of the Bonds, the Board may obtain municipal bond insurance policies from a municipal bond insurer (the "Insurer") to guarantee the full and complete payment required to be made by or on behalf of the Board on some or all of the Bonds as determined by the System Representative. The System Representative is hereby authorized to sign a commitment letter with the Insurer and to pay the premium for the bond insurance policies at the time of the delivery of each Series of the Bonds out of the proceeds of sale of each Series of the Bonds or from other available funds and to execute such other documents and certificates as necessary in connection with the bond insurance policies as he or she may deem appropriate. Printing on Bonds covered by the bond insurance policies a statement describing such insurance, in form and substance satisfactory to the Insurer and the System Representative, is hereby approved and authorized. The Award Certificate may contain provisions related to the bond insurance policies, including payment provisions thereunder, and the rights of the Insurer or Insurers, and any such provisions shall be read and interpreted as an integral part of this Thirty-First Supplement.

Section 25. REFUNDING OF REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS: ESCROW AGREEMENTS; REDEMPTION OF REFUNDED BONDS.

(a) Concurrently with the delivery of each Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Notes, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Issuing and Paying Agent for the Refunded Notes or with an Escrow Agent, from the proceeds from the sale of such Series of Bonds and other legally available funds, an amount sufficient to provide for the refunding and defeasance of such Refunded Notes. The System Representative is further authorized and directed to apply and there is hereby appropriated such moneys of the Board as are necessary to provide for the defeasance of such Refunded Notes on the date of delivery of the Series of Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in the standard form previously approved by the Board. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the proceeds of the Series of Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Notes, and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(b) Concurrently with the delivery of a Series of Bonds issued to refund Refunded Bonds, the System Representative shall cause to be deposited with the Escrow Agent an amount, from the proceeds from the sale of each Series of the Bonds, sufficient, together with other legally available funds of the Board, to provide for the payment and retirement of the Refunded Bonds. In the event that it is deemed necessary, the System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more escrow agreements in the form and substance previously approved by the Board in connection with the refunding of Debt with such changes as are acceptable to the System Representative. In such event, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase escrowed securities, on behalf of the Board, and is authorized to create and fund any escrow fund contemplated by any Escrow Agreement through the use of the

proceeds of each Series of the Bonds, the monies and investments held in the fund securing the Refunded Bonds and other lawfully available monies of the Board.

(c) The System Representative is additionally authorized, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, to enter into any additional forward supply or similar agreement that provides for the reinvestment of proceeds of any escrowed securities and/or cash or substitution of Escrow Securities in an escrow fund under any Escrow Agreement for defined periods prior to the required payment dates of the applicable Refunded Obligations in accordance with the requirements of such Escrow Agreement.

(d) Subject to the execution of an Award Certificate by the System Representative, the Refunded Bonds are hereby called for redemption on the first optional redemption date following the delivery of each Series of the Bonds for which all of the notice requirements for redemption can be reasonably met (or such other redemption date determined by the Authorized Representative), at the applicable redemption price for such Refunded Bonds as determined by the System Representative which may include accrued interest to the date of redemption. The System Representative shall take such actions as are necessary to cause the required notice of such redemption to be given.

(e) The System Representative is authorized to select one or more Escrow Agents with respect to each Series of Bonds issued to refund the Refunded Obligations.

Section 26. PUBLIC NOTICE. It is hereby found and determined that each of the officers and members of the Board was duly and sufficiently notified officially and personally, in advance, of the time, place, and purpose of the Meeting at which this Thirty-First Supplement was adopted; that this Thirty-First Supplement would be introduced and considered for adoption at said meeting; and that said meeting was open to the public, and public notice of the time, place, and purpose of said meeting was given, all as required by Chapter 551, Texas Government Code.

Section 27. REIMBURSEMENT. The Board expects to pay expenditures in connection with the purposes set forth in the Section 2 of this Thirty-First Supplement prior to the issuance of the Bonds. The Board finds, considers and declares that the reimbursement of the Board for the payment of such expenditures will be appropriate and consistent with the lawful objectives of the Board and, as such, chooses to declare its intention, in accordance with the provisions of Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations, to reimburse itself for such payments at such time as it issues Bonds to accomplish the purposes set forth in Section 2 of this Thirty-First Supplement. All costs to be reimbursed pursuant hereto will be capital expenditures. No Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued by the Board in furtherance of this Thirty-First Supplement after a date which is later than 18 months after the later of (1) the date the expenditures are paid or (2) the date on which the property, with respect to which such expenditures were made, is placed in service. The foregoing notwithstanding, no Tax-Exempt Bonds will be issued pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement more than three years after the date any expenditure which is to be reimbursed is paid.

Section 28. DEFEASANCE AND REDEMPTION OF OUTSTANDING DEBT. The Board desires to authorize the use of certain lawfully available funds of the Board, as determined by the System Representative, to defease and/or redeem, from time to time, certain outstanding

Prior Encumbered Obligations and outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board in accordance with the applicable defeasance and redemption provisions in the respective resolutions authorizing such debt. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine and retire, from time to time, the various portions of such outstanding Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt which are economically advantageous for Board to retire by the defeasance and/or redemption of such debt. The System Representative is authorized to enter into one or more Escrow Agreements in substantially the standard form previously approved by the Board to accomplish such defeasances. In the event of such a defeasance, the System Representative is authorized hereby to take such steps as may be necessary to purchase the escrowed securities identified in such Escrow Agreements on behalf of the Board and is authorized to create and fund the escrow funds contemplated by the Escrow Agreements through the use of the lawfully available funds of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to call for redemption such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt to be redeemed pursuant to this section and is hereby authorized to provide and complete an appropriate Notice of Redemption to the paying agent(s) for such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt upon the deposit with the Escrow Agent of such available funds and compliance with the conditions set forth in the Escrow Agreements.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the Board hereby (i) expressly reserves the right to call for redemption any Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt defeased pursuant to this section in accordance with the applicable redemption provisions contained in the resolution authorizing such debt, (ii) requires that the System Representative give notice of the reservation of such right to the owners of such debt immediately following the making of the firm banking and financial arrangements for such defeasance and (iii) directs that notice of such reservation also be included in any Notice of Redemption authorized pursuant to this section. Notwithstanding the foregoing sentence, the System Representative, upon determining that doing so is in the best interest of the Board, may elect on behalf of the Board not to retain the right to call such Prior Encumbered Obligations and Parity Debt for redemption by choosing not to give the notices required in (ii) and (iii) of the foregoing sentence.

Section 29. CREDIT AGREEMENTS. To the extent permitted by law, the System Representative is hereby authorized to enter into one or more Credit Agreements in connection with any Parity Debt, including a Series of the Bonds, in the event that the System Representative determines that doing so is in the best interest of the Board. Any such agreements will constitute a Credit Agreement as defined in the Master Resolution. The System Representative shall determine on behalf of the Board that upon the delivery of each such Credit Agreement the Board will have sufficient funds to meet the financial obligations of the System, including sufficient Pledged Revenues to satisfy the Annual Debt Service Requirements of the Financing System and to meet all financial obligations of the Board relating to the Financing System and that the Members on whose behalf each such Credit Agreement is entered into possess the financial capacity to satisfy their Direct Obligations after taking such Credit Agreement into account. The Board's payment obligations under each such Credit Agreement shall be payable out of Pledged Revenues and each such Credit Agreement shall constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution, except to the extent that such a Credit Agreement provides that an obligation of the Board thereunder shall be payable from and secured by a lien on Pledged Revenues subordinate to the lien securing the payment of the Parity Debt. No such Credit Agreement shall be payable at a rate greater than the maximum rate allowed by law. The delegation to the System Representative

to execute and deliver such Credit Agreements on behalf of the Board under this section shall expire on the date set forth in Section 2(a) of this Thirty-First Supplement for the expiration of the authorization to issue Bonds hereunder.

Section 30. TENDER PROGRAM AUTHORIZATION.

(a) Findings. In order to provide for the efficient management of its Revenue Financing System debt service obligations, the Board hereby desires to specifically authorize the use of a tender program to accomplish the refunding of any of its outstanding Potential Refunded Bonds under the Chapters 1207 and 1371, Texas Government Code and other applicable laws. The Board hereby finds that such program is in the best interest of the Board and the Members of the Revenue Financing System.

(b) Authorization of Tender Program. The Board specifically authorizes the refunding of any of its Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to a tender program whereby the holders thereof are given the opportunity to tender such bonds for purchase at a price which (i) satisfies the savings requirements as set forth in and to the extent required by Section 3(b) of this Thirty-First Supplement, in the event such refunding is accomplished by the issuance of the Bonds, (ii) is determined by the System Representative in accordance with Section 2.01 of the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution in the event such refunding is accomplished by the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes or (iii) is determined by the System Representative to be economically advantageous to the Board in the event lawfully available funds other than those described in clauses (i) and (ii) are used to accomplish such purpose, as the case may be. The System Representative is hereby authorized to determine which Potential Refunded Bonds are to be included in any offer under such tender program and to enter into any necessary tender agreement with a tender agent selected by the System Representative to accomplish the refunding of any Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to such tender program. The System Representative is authorized to determine the price at which offers will be made under the tender program or to determine the method for establishing such price, such as through the use of a Dutch auction, all provided that the other applicable requirements set forth in this section are complied with. Such refunding may be accomplished through the purchase and cancellation of the Potential Refunded Bonds actually tendered by the holders thereof and purchased (the "Tendered Bonds").

(c) Sources of Funds. Any refunding of Tendered Bonds authorized by this section may be funded through the issuance of the Bonds, Commercial Paper Notes or lawfully available funds of the Board as determined by the System Representative, as applicable. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in this Thirty-First Supplement, a refunding of Tendered Bonds may be accomplished as determined by the System Representative through the issuance of the Bonds as exchange refunding bonds to be exchanged for Tendered Bonds pursuant to Subchapter D of Chapter 1207, Texas Government Code.

(d) Disclosure Statement. The System Representative is authorized to provide for and oversee the preparation of a disclosure statement and any related materials in connection with the tender program contemplated by this section, and to approve such disclosure statement and related materials, deem them final and provide them to holders of Potential Refunded Bonds anticipated to be participants in the tender program contemplated by this section.

(e) Expiration of Tender Program. No tender transaction pursuant to the tender program described in this section shall be conducted after February 12, 2027.

(f) Additional Authorization. The System Representative and all officers or officials of the Board are severally authorized to execute and deliver such other agreements and documents as are contemplated by this section or are otherwise necessary in connection with accomplishing a tender of Potential Refunded Bonds related to the tender program described in this section, as any such officer or official shall deem appropriate, including without limitation, officer's certificates, legal opinions, disclosure documents, tender agency agreements, tender notices and any other related documents or instruments. All officers or officials of the Board and its agents and counsel are authorized to take all such further actions, to execute and deliver such further instruments and documents in the name and on behalf of the Board and to pay all such expenses, as in his or her judgment, shall be necessary or advisable in order fully to carry out the purposes of this section.

Section 31. SECONDARY MARKET PURCHASE PROGRAM.

(a) Findings. In order to provide for the efficient management of its Revenue Financing System debt service obligations, the Board hereby desires to specifically authorize the use of a secondary market purchase program to accomplish the purchase and cancellation of any of its outstanding Potential Refunded Bonds as provided herein. The Board hereby finds that such program is in the best interest of the Board and the Members of the Revenue Financing System.

(b) Authorization of Secondary Market Purchase Program. The Board specifically authorizes the purchase and cancellation of any of its Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to a secondary market purchase program whereby the System Representative acting on behalf of the Board purchases such obligations from the holders thereof in the open market at then applicable market prices, provided the System Representative determines that such purchase is economically advantageous to the Board.

(c) Cancellation and Extinguishment. Upon a purchase authorized by this section, the Potential Refunded Bonds actually purchased (the "Purchased Bonds") shall automatically be cancelled and extinguished as Parity Debt of the Board. The System Representative is authorized to execute any agreements, documents or certificates as necessary to evidence such cancellation and extinguishment.

(d) Sources of Funds. Any purchase of Purchased Bonds authorized by this section may be funded through (i) the use of lawfully available funds of the Board as determined by the System Representative or (ii) the issuance of Commercial Paper Notes to refund such Purchased Bonds pursuant to the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

(e) Disclosure. The System Representative is authorized to provide for and oversee the preparation and dissemination of any notices, disclosures or other related information in connection with the program authorized by this section.

(f) Certification. In connection with any secondary market purchase pursuant to this

section, the System Representative shall execute and deliver a certificate to the Board certifying that in connection with the purchase of Purchased Bonds: (i) the System acted only as a market participant through a broker with no active and widespread solicitation of the holders of the Purchased Bonds; (ii) the principal amount of the Purchased Bonds does not represent a substantial percentage of the aggregate principal amount of all outstanding Parity Debt; (iii) the purchase of the Purchased Bonds was not made at a premium over the prevailing market price of such Purchased Bonds; (iv) the purchase of the Purchased Bonds was not made pursuant to a firm offer by the System at a set price that was not subject to negotiation by the seller; (v) the purchase of the Purchased Bonds was not contingent on a fixed amount or a fixed maximum amount of Parity Debt being purchased in connection therewith; (vi) the purchase was not made pursuant to an offer made by the System that was limited to a specific period of time; (vii) the System did not subject the holders of the Purchased Bonds to any pressure to sell such Purchased Bonds; (viii) the System did not make a public announcement of a purchasing program preceding or accompanying a rapid accumulation of large amounts of the Parity Debt and (ix) the information, data, financial statements and notices and any official statements of the Board relating to Parity Debt available to the public on the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board's internet website, are correct in all material respects and, as of the date of the purchase of the Purchased Bonds, did not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(g) Expiration of Secondary Market Purchase Program. No secondary market purchase transaction pursuant to the program described in this section shall be conducted after February 12, 2027.

(h) Additional Authorization. The System Representative and all officers or officials of the Board are severally authorized to execute and deliver such other agreements and documents as are contemplated by this section or are otherwise necessary in connection with accomplishing a purchase and cancellation of Potential Refunded Bonds pursuant to the program described in this section, as any such officer or official shall deem appropriate, including without limitation, officer's certificates, legal opinions, disclosures, brokerage agreements, notices and any other related documents or instruments. All officers or officials of the Board and its agents and counsel are authorized to take all such further actions, to execute and deliver such further instruments and documents in the name and on behalf of the Board and to pay all such expenses, as in his or her judgment, shall be necessary or advisable in order fully to carry out the purposes of this section.

Section 32. PAYMENT OF ATTORNEY GENERAL FEE. The Board hereby authorizes the disbursement of a fee equal to the lesser of (i) one-tenth of one percent of the principal amount of each Series of the Bonds or (ii) \$9,500 per Series, provided that such fee shall not be less than \$750, to the Attorney General of Texas Public Finance Division for payment of the examination fee charged by the State of Texas for the Attorney General's review and approval of public securities and credit agreements, as required by Section 1202.004 of the Texas Government Code. The System Representative is hereby instructed to take the necessary measures to make this payment. The Board is also authorized to reimburse the appropriate funds for such payment from proceeds of the Bonds.

Section 33. NO PERSONAL LIABILITY. No covenant or agreement contained in the Bonds, this Thirty-First Supplement or any corollary instrument shall be deemed to be the covenant or agreement of any member of the Board or any officer, agent, employee or representative of the Board in his individual capacity, and neither the directors, officers, agents, employees or representatives of the Board nor any person executing the Bonds shall be personally liable thereon or be subject to any personal liability for damages or otherwise or accountability by reason of the issuance thereof, or any actions taken or duties performed, whether by virtue of any constitution, statute or rule of law, or by the enforcement of any assessment or penalty, or otherwise, all such liability being expressly released and waived as a condition of and in consideration for the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 34. REPEAL OF CONFLICTING RESOLUTIONS. All resolutions and all parts of any resolutions that are in conflict or are inconsistent with this Thirty-First Supplement are hereby repealed and shall be of no further force or effect to the extent of such conflict or inconsistency.

It is specifically recognized that Commercial Paper Notes will be issued in the future pursuant to, in accordance with, and subject to the conditions contained in the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution.

[THE REMAINDER OF THIS PAGE IS INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

The System has caused this Thirty-First Supplement to be executed by a System Representative and its official seal to be impressed hereon.

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM

By: _____
System Representative

EXHIBIT A **DEFINITIONS**

As used in this Thirty-First Supplement the following terms and expressions shall have the meanings set forth below, unless the text hereof specifically indicates otherwise:

The term "*Authorized Denomination*" shall mean an Authorized Denomination as defined in Section 3 of this Thirty-First Supplement.

The term "*Award Certificate*" shall mean each Certificate executed by the System Representative in connection with each Series of Bonds that establishes the terms of the series of Bonds issued pursuant to Section 3 of this Thirty-First Supplement.

The term "*Bonds*" shall mean one or more Series of the Bonds designated in Section 2 of this Thirty-First Supplement, and all substitute bonds exchanged therefor, and all other substitute and replacement bonds issued pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement; and the term "*Bond*" means any of the Bonds.

The term "*Business Day*" shall mean any day which is not a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close.

The term "*Capital Construction Assistance Projects Authorization*" means Sections 55.1716, 55.1724, 55.1734, 55.1744, 55.1754, 55.1784 and 55.1794 of the Education Code or any similar provisions now or hereafter enacted by the Texas Legislature.

The term "*Chancellor*" shall mean the Chancellor of the Texas State University System.

The term "*Commercial Paper Notes*" shall mean the commercial paper notes issued and delivered under the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution.

The term "*Designated Trust Office*" shall have the meaning ascribed to said term in Section 5(b) of this Thirty-First Supplement.

The term "*DTC*" shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, or any successor securities depository.

The term "*DTC Participant*" shall mean securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations on whose behalf DTC was created to hold securities to facilitate the clearance and settlement of securities transactions among DTC Participants.

The term "*Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution*" shall mean the Eighteenth Supplemental Resolution to the Master Resolution adopted by the Board on February 19, 2015, as amended on November 17, 2023, authorizing the issuance of the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Financial Obligation*" means a (a) debt obligation; (b) derivative instrument entered into in connection with, or pledged as security or a source of payment for, an existing or planned debt obligation; or (c) guarantee of a debt obligation or any such derivative instrument; provided that "financial obligation" shall not include municipal securities as to which a final official statement (as defined in the Rule) has been provided to the MSRB consistent with the Rule.

The term "*Insurance Policy*" shall mean the insurance policy issued by the Insurer guaranteeing the scheduled payment of principal of and interest on a particular Series of the Bonds when due.

The term "*Insurer*" shall mean the company insuring a particular Series of the Bonds, or any successor thereto or assignee thereof as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*IRS Code*" shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

The term "*Master Resolution*" shall mean the "Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System," adopted by the Board on August 12, 1998 as amended by the "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing The Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" adopted by the Board on June 19, 2008.

The term "*Maturity*" shall mean the date on which the principal of a Bond becomes due and payable as therein and herein provided, whether at Stated Maturity, by redemption or otherwise.

The term "*MSRB*" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board.

The terms "*Paying Agent/Registrar*," "*Paying Agent*" or "*Registrar*" shall mean the agent appointed pursuant to Section 5 of this Thirty-First Supplement, or any successor to such agent.

The term "*Potential Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the outstanding Parity Debt previously issued by the Board, excluding the Commercial Paper Notes.

The term "*Refunded Bonds*" shall mean the Potential Refunded Bonds refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Notes*" shall mean the Commercial Paper Notes refunded by each Series of the Bonds.

The term "*Refunded Obligations*" shall mean, collectively, the Refunded Notes, if any, and the Refunded Bonds, if any, refunded by each Series of Bonds, as applicable.

The term "*Record Date*" shall mean, with respect to each Series of the Bonds, the business day of each month as set forth in the Award Certificate.

The term "*Registration Books*" shall mean the books or records relating to the registration, payment, and transfer or exchange of the Bonds maintained by the Paying Agent/Registrar pursuant to Section 5 of this Thirty-First Supplement.

The term "*Rule*" shall mean SEC Rule 15c2-12, as amended from time to time.

The term "*SEC*" shall mean the United States Securities and Exchange Commission.

The term "*Series*" shall mean any designated series or subseries of Bonds issued pursuant to this Thirty-First Supplement.

The term "*Stated Maturity*", shall mean, when used with respect to the Bonds, the scheduled maturity or mandatory sinking fund redemption date of a Series of the Bonds.

The term "*System Representative*" shall mean any one or more of the following officers or employees of the Texas State University System, to wit: the Chair of the Board, the Chancellor, the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer or such other officer or employees of the Texas State University System, authorized by the Board to act as a System Representative.

The term "*Taxable Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest at a taxable rate.

The term "*Tax-Exempt Bonds*" shall mean each Series of Bonds bearing interest which is excludable from gross income for federal taxation purposes pursuant to Section 103 of the IRS Code.

The term "*Thirty-First Supplement*" shall mean this amended and restated resolution authorizing each Series of the Bonds.

All terms not herein defined shall have the meanings given to said terms by the Master Resolution or as otherwise defined in this Thirty-First Supplement.

EXHIBIT B

FORM OF BOND

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF TEXAS
BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM
REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM REVENUE BOND,
SERIES 202_*

NO. R-_			PRINCIPAL AMOUNT
			\$ _____
INTEREST <u>RATE</u>*	MATURITY <u>DATE</u>*	[BOND DATE] [ISSUANCE DATE] *	CUSIP

REGISTERED OWNER:

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT: DOLLARS

ON THE MATURITY DATE specified above, the BOARD OF REGENTS, TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM (the "Board"), being an agency and political subdivision of the State of Texas, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner, specified above, or the registered assignee hereof (either being hereinafter called the "registered owner") the principal amount, specified above, and to pay interest thereon, calculated on the basis of a 360-day year composed of twelve 30-day months, from the [Bond Date] [Issuance Date], specified above, to the Maturity Date, specified above, or the date of redemption prior to maturity, at the interest rate per annum, specified above; with interest being payable on _____, 20____*, and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter, except that if the date of authentication of this Bond is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date. Notwithstanding the foregoing, during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, any payment to the

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

securities depository, or its nominee or registered assigns, shall be made in accordance with existing arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE PRINCIPAL OF AND INTEREST ON this Bond are payable in lawful money of the United States of America, without exchange or collection charges, solely from funds of the Board required by the resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds to be on deposit with the Paying Agent/Registrar for such purpose as hereinafter provided. The principal of this Bond shall be paid to the registered owner hereof upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at maturity or upon the date fixed for its redemption prior to maturity, at the designated corporate trust office in _____, Texas (the "Designated Trust Office") of _____, which is the "Paying Agent/Registrar" for this Bond. The payment of interest on this Bond shall be made by the Paying Agent/Registrar to the registered owner hereof on each interest payment date by check, dated as of such interest payment date, and such check shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, on each such interest payment date, to the registered owner hereof, at the address of the registered owner, as it appeared on the last business day of the month next preceding each such date (the "Record Date") on the Registration Books kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar, as hereinafter described; provided, that upon the written request of any owner of not less than \$1,000,000 in principal amount of Bonds provided to the Paying Agent/Registrar not later than the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, interest due on such Bonds on such interest payment date shall be made by wire transfer to any designated account within the United States of America. In addition, interest may be paid by such other method acceptable to the Paying Agent/Registrar, requested by, and at the risk and expense of, the registered owner hereof. Any accrued interest due upon the redemption of this Bond prior to maturity as provided herein shall be paid to the registered owner upon presentation and surrender of this Bond for redemption and payment at the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar. The Board covenants with the registered owner of this Bond that on or before each principal payment date and interest payment date for this Bond it will make available to the Paying Agent/Registrar, the amounts required to provide for the payment, in immediately available funds, of all principal of and interest on the Bonds, when due. Terms used herein and not otherwise defined have the meaning given in the Bond Resolution (hereinafter defined).

THIS BOND is one of a series of Bonds, dated as of _____, 202_____, authorized in accordance with the Constitution and laws of the State of Texas in the aggregate principal amount of \$ _____*, issued pursuant to a Master Resolution adopted August 13, 1998 as amended on June 19, 2008 by a "Resolution Amending the Master Resolution Establishing the Texas State University System Revenue Financing System" (collectively, referred to as the "Master Resolution"), and pursuant to a Thirty-First Supplement Resolution adopted on February 12, 2026 referred therein (collectively, the "Bond Resolution"), FOR THE PURPOSE OF (i) ACQUIRING, PURCHASING, CONSTRUCTING, IMPROVING, RENOVATING, ENLARGING OR EQUIPPING THE PROPERTY, BUILDINGS, STRUCTURES, FACILITIES, ROADS OR RELATED INFRASTRUCTURE FOR THE MEMBERS OF THE REVENUE FINANCING SYSTEM INCLUDING ANY NECESSARY CAPITALIZED INTEREST IN AN

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

AMOUNT NOT TO EXCEED THAT AUTHORIZED BY LAW ALL AS FURTHER PROVIDED IN THE AWARD CERTIFICATE, (ii) REFUNDING THE REFUNDED OBLIGATIONS, AND (iii) PAYING THE COSTS OF ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS.*

ON _____, 20____*, or on any date thereafter, the Bonds of this series maturing on and after _____, 20____* may be redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, at the option of the Board, with funds derived from any available and lawful source, as a whole, or in part, and, if in part, the particular Bonds, or portions thereof, to be redeemed shall be selected and designated by the Board (provided that a portion of a Bond may be redeemed only in an integral multiple of \$5,000), at par and accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption; provided, that during any period in which ownership of the Bonds is determined only by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, if fewer than all of the Bonds of the same maturity and bearing the same interest rate are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of such maturity and bearing such interest rate shall be selected in accordance with the arrangements between the Board and the securities depository.

THE BONDS maturing on _____, 20____* are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption by lot prior to maturity in the following amounts, on the following dates and at a price of par plus accrued interest to the redemption date.

Bonds Maturing _____, 20____*	
Redemption Date	Principal Amount
_____, 20____	\$ _____
_____, 20____ H	_____ H

HFinal Maturity

THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT of the Term Bonds required to be redeemed pursuant to the operation of the mandatory sinking fund redemption provisions shall be reduced, at the option of the Board by the principal amount of any Term Bonds of the stated maturity which, at least 50 days prior to a mandatory redemption date, (1) shall have been acquired by the Board and delivered to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, (2) shall have been purchased and canceled by the Paying Agent/Registrar at the request of the Board or (3) shall have been redeemed pursuant to the optional redemption provisions and not theretofore credited against a mandatory sinking fund redemption requirement.

AT LEAST 30 days prior to the date fixed for any redemption of Bonds or portions thereof prior to maturity, a written notice of such redemption shall be sent by the Paying Agent/Registrar by United States mail, first-class postage prepaid, not less than 30 days prior to the date fixed for any such redemption, to the registered owner of each Bond or portion thereof to be redeemed at its address as it appeared on the registration books of the Paying Agent/Registrar on the 45th day

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

prior to such redemption date; provided, however, that the failure to send, mail or receive such notice, or any defect therein or in the sending or mailing thereof shall not affect the validity or effectiveness of the proceedings for the redemption of any Bond. By the date fixed for any such redemption due provision shall be made with the Paying Agent/Registrar for the payment of the required redemption price for the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed. If such written notice of redemption is sent and if due provision for such payment is made, all as provided above, the Bonds or portions thereof which are to be so redeemed thereby automatically shall be treated as redeemed prior to their scheduled maturities, and they shall not bear interest after the date fixed for redemption, and they shall not be regarded as being outstanding except for the right of the registered owner to receive the redemption price from the Paying Agent/Registrar out of the funds provided for such payment. If a portion of any Bond shall be redeemed, a substitute Bond or Bonds having the same maturity date, bearing interest at the same rate, payable in the same manner, in any authorized denomination at the written request of the registered owner, and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion thereof, will be issued to the registered owner upon the surrender thereof for cancellation, at the expense of the Board, all as provided in the Bond Resolution.

WITH RESPECT TO any optional redemption of the Bonds, unless certain prerequisites to such redemption required by the Bond Resolution have been met and moneys sufficient to pay the principal of and premium, if any, and interest on the Bonds to be redeemed shall have been received by the Paying Agent/Registrar prior to the giving of such notice of redemption, such notice shall state that said redemption may, at the option of the Board, be conditional upon the satisfaction of such prerequisites and receipt of such moneys by the Paying Agent/Registrar on or prior to the date fixed for such redemption, or upon any prerequisite set forth in such notice of redemption. If a conditional notice of redemption is given and such prerequisites to the redemption and sufficient moneys are not received, such notice shall be of no force and effect, the Board shall not redeem such Bonds and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall give notice, in the manner in which the notice of redemption was given, to the effect that the Bonds have not been redeemed.

IF THE DATE for the payment of the principal of or interest on this Bond shall be a Saturday, Sunday, a legal holiday, or a day on which banking institutions in The City of New York, New York, or in the city where the Designated Trust Office of the Paying Agent/Registrar is located are authorized by law or executive order to close, then the date for such payment shall be the next succeeding day which is not such a Saturday, Sunday, legal holiday, or day on which banking institutions are authorized to close; and payment on such date shall have the same force and effect as if made on the original date payment was due.

THIS BOND OR ANY PORTION OR PORTIONS HEREOF IN ANY AUTHORIZED DENOMINATION may be assigned and shall be transferred only in the Registration Books of the Board kept by the Paying Agent/Registrar acting in the capacity of registrar for the Bonds, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Bond Resolution. Among other requirements for such assignment and transfer, this Bond must be presented and surrendered to the Paying Agent/Registrar, together with proper instruments of assignment, in form and with guarantee of signatures satisfactory to the Paying Agent/Registrar, evidencing assignment of this Bond or any portion or portions hereof in any authorized denomination to the assignee or assignees in whose name or names this Bond or any such portion or portions hereof is or are to be transferred and registered. The form of Assignment printed or endorsed on this Bond shall be executed by the registered owner or its duly authorized attorney or representative, to evidence the assignment

hereof. A new Bond or Bonds payable to such assignee or assignees (which then will be the new registered owner or owners of such new Bond or Bonds), or to the previous registered owner in the case of the assignment and transfer of only a portion of this Bond, may be delivered by the Paying Agent/Registrar in exchange for this Bond, all in the form and manner as provided in the next paragraph hereof for the exchange of other Bonds. The Board shall pay the Paying Agent/Registrar's fees and charges, if any, for making such transfer or exchange as provided below, but the one requesting such transfer or exchange shall pay any taxes or other governmental charges required to be paid with respect thereto. The Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be required to make transfers of registration or exchange of this Bond or any portion hereof (i) during the period commencing with the close of business on any Record Date and ending with the opening of business on the next following principal or interest payment date, or (ii) with respect to any Bond or any portion thereof called for redemption prior to maturity, within 45 days prior to its redemption date. The registered owner of this Bond shall be deemed and treated by the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar as the absolute owner hereof for all purposes, including payment and discharge of liability upon this Bond to the extent of such payment, and, to the extent permitted by law, the Board and the Paying Agent/Registrar shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

ALL BONDS OF THIS SERIES are issuable solely as fully registered bonds, without interest coupons in the denomination of any integral multiple of \$5,000 (an "Authorized Denomination"). As provided in the Bond Resolution, this Bond, or any unredeemed portion hereof, may, at the request of the registered owner or the assignee or assignees hereof, be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of fully registered bonds, without interest coupons, payable to the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, having the same maturity date, in the same form, and bearing interest at the same rate, in any Authorized Denomination as requested in writing by the appropriate registered owner, assignee, or assignees, as the case may be, upon surrender of this Bond to the Paying Agent/Registrar for cancellation, all in accordance with the form and procedures set forth in the Bond Resolution.

WHENEVER the beneficial ownership of this Bond is determined by a book entry at a securities depository for the Bonds, the foregoing requirements of holding, delivering, or transferring this Bond shall be modified to require the appropriate person or entity to meet the requirements of the securities depository as to registering or transferring the book entry to produce the same effect.

IN THE EVENT any Paying Agent/Registrar for the Bonds is changed by the Board, resigns, or otherwise ceases to act as such, the Board has covenanted in the Bond Resolution that it promptly will appoint a competent and legally qualified substitute therefor, and promptly will cause written notice thereof to be mailed to the registered owners of the Bonds.

IT IS HEREBY certified, recited, and covenanted that this Bond has been duly and validly authorized, issued, and delivered; that all acts, conditions, and things required or proper to be performed, exist, and be done precedent to or in the authorization, issuance, and delivery of this Bond have been performed, existed, and been done in accordance with law; that the series of Bonds of which this Bond is one constitute Parity Debt under the Master Resolution; and that the interest on and principal of this Bond, together with the other Bonds of this series and the other outstanding Parity Debt are equally and ratably secured by and payable from a lien on and pledge of the Pledged Revenues, subject only to the provisions of, and the lien on and pledge of certain Pledged Revenues to, the Prior Encumbered Obligations.

THE BOARD has reserved the right, subject to the restrictions referred to in the Bond Resolution, (i) to issue additional Parity Debt which also may be secured by and made payable from a lien on and pledge of the aforesaid Pledged Revenues, in the same manner and to the same extent as this Bond and (ii) to amend the provisions of the Bond Resolution under the conditions provided in the Bond Resolution.

THE REGISTERED OWNER hereof shall never have the right to demand payment of this Bond or the interest hereon out of any funds raised or to be raised by taxation or from any source whatsoever other than specified in the Bond Resolution.

BY BECOMING the registered owner of this Bond, the registered owner thereby acknowledges all of the terms and provisions of the Bond Resolution, agrees to be bound by such terms and provisions, acknowledges that the Bond Resolution is duly recorded and available for inspection in the official minutes and records of the Board, and agrees that the terms and provisions of this Bond and the Bond Resolution constitute a contract between each registered owner hereof and the Board.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the Board has caused this Bond to be signed with the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board and countersigned with the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary of the Board, and has caused the official seal of the Board to be duly impressed, or placed in facsimile, on this Bond.

Chairman, Board of Regents

(SEAL)

Chancellor, Secretary of the Board

FORM OF PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE:

PAYING AGENT/REGISTRAR'S AUTHENTICATION CERTIFICATE

It is hereby certified that this Bond has been issued under the provisions of the Bond Resolution described in this Bond; and that this Bond has been issued in conversion of and exchange for or replacement of a bond, bonds, or a portion of a bond or bonds of an issue which originally was approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas and registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Paying Agent/Registrar

Dated

Authorized Representative

FORM OF ASSIGNMENT:
ASSIGNMENT

For value received, the undersigned hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

Please insert Social Security or Taxpayer
Identification Number of Transferee

(Please print or typewrite name and address,
including zip code of Transferee)

the within Bond and all rights thereunder, and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints _____, attorney, to register the transfer of the within Bond on the books kept for registration thereof, with full power of substitution in the premises.

Dated: _____

Signature Guaranteed: _____

NOTICE: Signature(s) must be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution participating in a securities transfer association recognized signature guarantee program.

NOTICE: The signature above must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the front of this Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatsoever.

**FORM OF REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE OF
COMPTROLLER OF PUBLIC ACCOUNTS TO ACCOMPANY
THE INITIAL BOND:**

COMPTROLLER'S REGISTRATION CERTIFICATE:

REGISTER NO. _____

I hereby certify that this Bond has been examined, certified as to validity, and approved by the Attorney General of the State of Texas, and that this Bond has been registered by the Comptroller of Public Accounts of the State of Texas.

Witness my signature and seal this

Comptroller of Public Accounts
of the State of Texas

(COMPTROLLER'S SEAL)

INSERTIONS FOR THE INITIAL BOND

The initial Bond shall be in the form set forth in this Exhibit, except that:

- A. immediately under the name of the Bond, the headings "INTEREST RATE" and "MATURITY DATE" shall both be completed with the words "As shown below" and "CUSIP NO." shall be deleted.
- B. the first paragraph shall be deleted and the following will be inserted:

"ON THE MATURITY DATE SPECIFIED ABOVE, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System (the "Board"), being a political subdivision, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above, or registered assigns (hereinafter called the "Registered Owner"), on _____* in each of the years, in the principal installments and bearing interest at the per annum rates set forth in the following schedule:

<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Maturity Date</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Initial Yield</u>
-------------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

(Information from the Award Certificate of the System Representative to be inserted)

The Board promises to pay interest on the unpaid principal amount hereof (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months) from _____, 20____* at the respective Interest Rate per annum specified above. Interest is payable on _____, 20____* and semiannually on each _____* and _____* thereafter to the date of

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

*As provided in the Award Certificate. To the extent that the Award Certificate relating to the Bonds is inconsistent with any provisions

payment of the principal installment specified above; except, that if this Bond is required to be authenticated and the date of its authentication is later than the first Record Date (hereinafter defined), such principal amount shall bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication, unless such date of authentication is after any Record Date but on or before the next following interest payment date, in which case such principal amount shall bear interest from such next following interest payment date; provided, however, that if on the date of authentication hereof the interest on the Bond or Bonds, if any, for which this Bond is being exchanged is due but has not been paid, then this Bond shall bear interest from the date to which such interest has been paid in full."

C. The initial Bond shall be numbered "T-1"

in this Form of Bond or contains information to complete missing information in this Form of Bond, the language in the Award Certificate shall be used in the executed Bonds.

EXHIBIT C

DESCRIPTION OF ACCOUNTING PRINCIPLES

The financial statements of the Texas State University System will be prepared in accordance with the Texas Comptroller of Public Accounts' Annual Financial Reporting Requirements, and follow to the extent practical, the AICPA Industry Audit Guide Audits of Colleges and Universities, 1973, as amended by AICPA Statement of Position (SOP) 74-8, Financial Accounting and Reporting by Colleges and Universities, or such other accounting principles as the Board may be required to employ from time to time pursuant to state law or regulation.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Quarterly Investment Reports

In compliance with state law, the most recent Quarterly Investment Reports have been uploaded onto the TSUS Treasury webpage.

<https://www.tsus.edu/offices/finance/treasury.html>

**TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Status of Implementation of Audit and Compliance
Recommendations**

Texas Government Code 2102.015 requires a detailed summary of audit results and action plans to be posted and periodically updated on the internet. The *International Standards for the Professional Practice of Internal Auditing* require the Chief Audit Executive to establish and maintain a system to monitor and report on the disposition of audit results (recommendations). The following report provides information to the Board relating to management's action plans for implementing audit recommendations and satisfies requirements imposed by the Texas Government Code and the auditing standards.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
--------	-----------------	------------------------------------	------------

(*) Status Categories: Implemented; Verification of Implementation in Progress; In Progress; Planned; Factors Delay Implementation; Management Does Not Plan to Implement Recommendation

ITEMS PRESENTED IN RED ARE FROM AUDIT REPORTS ISSUED PRIOR TO DECEMBER 31, 2024

This report fulfills the statutory reporting requirements of Texas Government Code 2102.015 (d) and (e).

LAMAR UNIVERSITY			
Non-IT Managed Medicat Application User Access Audit, August 2025	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network. (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status of these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ One recommendation: In Progress, with a revised implementation date of January 31, 2026 (was October 31, 2025). ➤ One recommendation: Implemented 		
Senate Bill 20 Required Audit (Risepoint Contract), August 2025	<p>Management should amend the existing contract with Risepoint to incorporate the standard “right to audit” clause and the IT Security Addendum to ensure access to vendor records and compliance transparency.</p>	<p>An amendment to the contract has been drafted that includes a “right to audit” clause as well as the IT Security Addendum and is on the agenda for approval at the February 2026 Board of Regents Meeting.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jon Gray, Dean of Graduate Studies Revised Timetable for Completion: February 27, 2026 (was January 1, 2026)</p>	In Progress
	<p>Management should implement a comprehensive vendor monitoring program that includes regular performance and compliance evaluations and verification of adherence to legal and regulatory requirements.</p>	<p>While implementing a comprehensive vendor monitoring program is not feasible, Lamar University will partner with Risepoint to maintain oversight through an annual attestation process. This attestation will require Risepoint to confirm their compliance with applicable legal and regulatory requirements regarding incentive compensation to employees. Risepoint must submit their completed attestation to the university by September 1st every year.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Dr. Jon Gray, Dean of Graduate Studies Timetable for Completion: October 1, 2025</p>	Verification of Implementation in Progress
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management should establish a process that includes a centralized database to document and track all online programs offered through Risepoint. This database should: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Include key milestone dates applicable to the program (approval, launch, program changes, decommission, etc.). 	<p>Lamar University has fully implemented CourseLeaf CIM, a comprehensive curriculum management system, for both on-campus and online programs. This online platform streamlines curriculum updates and program approvals through dynamic forms and automated workflows. It tracks curriculum changes from initial submission through all necessary approvals—including Curriculum Councils, Board of Regents (BOR), Texas Higher Education Coordinating</p>	Implemented

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Be maintained by a designated individual or team with clear accountability, and ○ Be reviewed and updated on an ongoing basis. • Management should notify IT of any additions or changes to online programs to ensure timely updates to scripts for accurate nightly data transfers to Risepoint. 	<p>Board (THECB), and SACSCOC—culminating in catalog updates and application system integration.</p> <p>All new programs and course modifications must be initiated through CourseLeaf CIM and follow a documented workflow with date-stamped approvals. Once approved, the Registrar updates the course catalog or assigns a new program code in Banner. The new program code triggers a notification to Admissions, which adds the program to Lamar University's application systems (ApplyTX and Common App). IT is simultaneously notified to ensure system updates are completed in a timely manner. Once the program is active in the application systems, Admissions informs University Marketing, which provides final approval for the University or Risepoint to begin promoting the new program.</p> <p>All new courses and programs will include date-stamped approval records, and notes pertaining to milestone dates and actions will be documented in comments on each program and course. Additionally, the Director of Curriculum and Accreditation will maintain an internal database to track all annual curriculum changes.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: David Short, Registrar, and Andrea Stephenson, Director of Curriculum and Accreditation Timetable for Completion: October 1, 2025</p>	
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Management should implement a review process to identify exemptions or other adjustments recorded after invoice processing. Any discrepancies should be captured and adjusted in subsequent billing cycles. • Management should perform a retrospective review of tuition exemptions or other adjustments recorded after invoice processing to identify overpayments made to Risepoint. Once identified, the University should request reimbursement of those funds. 	<p>A review process will be implemented to identify exemptions or other adjustments recorded after invoice processing so identified transactions can be captured and applied to subsequent billing cycles. A request for overpayments made to Risepoint will be requested if a retrospective review of tuition exemptions or other adjustments recorded after invoice processing are identified.</p> <p>12/09/25 - We are currently reviewing exemptions for accuracy. Any missed exemptions identified during this review will be incorporated into subsequent invoices to Risepoint to correct prior-period overpayments. We are also currently reviewing historical billing activity to determine whether additional overpayments exist. If confirmed, a formal request for reimbursement will be submitted to Risepoint.</p>	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Joanna Sheppard, Associate Vice President, Treasury and Business Services Timetable for Completion: January 30, 2026	
Non-IT Managed Millennium Application User Access Audit, October 2025	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network. (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are two audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status of these items is:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ➤ One recommendation: In Progress, with a revised implementation date of January 31, 2026 (was November 30, 2025). ➤ One recommendation: Implemented 		
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP) Agreement and Expenditures Guidelines Compliance Audit, October 2025	<p>Management should consider reevaluating and strengthening the grant management process to ensure correct financial recording and reporting to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Ensuring the timely return of unspent funds in accordance with grant requirements, ○ Establishing a process to ensure that all related JAMP revenue and expenditures are recorded in the appropriate fiscal year and to the correct grant fund, and ○ Implementing a review process to validate the accuracy and completeness of expenditure reports prior to submission to external grantors. 	<p>Management plans to proceed with the following plan of action, including three key steps, to fully address these recommendations.</p> <p>For context, Lamar is currently searching for a key vacant leadership role specific to grant accounting. Although current staff have absorbed daily grant accounting responsibilities, efforts to identify a qualified and capable candidate will be prioritized to ensure a proactive approach to our grants management operations as a first step. Next, and to be conducted parallel to the grant accounting position search, documented procedures will be developed to confirm grant expenditures are recorded correctly, to ensure the accuracy and completeness of external grant-related reporting, and to provide for reconciliation procedures to gain confidence in our grants data and ensure funds are returned in accordance with the applicable authorities' expectations, including JAMP resources. Lastly, management is committed to, once identified, thorough training for the to-be-identified grant accounting position candidate to ensure proper application of documented procedures and identify any additional areas to further strengthen grant accounting services to our campus community and external stakeholders.</p> <p>Management Update QE 12/31/2025:</p> <p>Lamar continues to address the audit recommendations and has made progress during the quarter. A key individual has been identified to lead the post-award grants accounting function and is actively engaged in reviewing current policies and procedures related to post award, including JAMP.</p>	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>While the review and implementation of enhanced policies and procedures continue, this work will steadily progress now that a dedicated team member has been identified. This team member will also be added to the listing of persons responsible and will contribute to the development and implementation of final processes related to post award during the month of January 2026.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Jason Baldwin, Sr. Associate Vice President for Financial Services; Spencer Sims, Associate Vice President for Finance and Controller; and Solomon Loche, Director of Finance</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: January 30, 2026</p>	
External Audits			
KVLU Financial Statement Audit, October 2025	<p>This external audit report, covering fiscal years 2023-2024, is required by the Corporation for Public Broadcasting (CPB). The auditors issued an unqualified (i.e., no exceptions) opinion that the financial statements presented fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of KVLU-FM Radio for both fiscal years.</p> <p>For fiscal year 2024, KVLU reported revenues and expenditures of \$490,226 and \$640,353 respectively, resulting in a deficit of \$150,127. Revenues consisted primarily of (approximate amounts) Community Service Grant funds from CPB (\$94.5K), membership donations (\$59K), underwriting and foundation grants (\$71.4K), and University support (\$265.3K).</p> <p>Expenditures consisted primarily of programming and production costs (\$272K), program information costs (\$141.6K), and general and administrative costs (\$180.9K).</p> <p>Given the Station's operating deficits for the past several years and the recent loss of funding from the CPB, management has developed action plans to ensure continuity of operations going forward. Action plans include staffing changes, increased institutional support, and enhanced fundraising initiatives.</p>		

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

No outstanding recommendations.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
SUL ROSS STATE UNIVERSITY			
Joint Admission Medical Program (JAMP) Agreement and Expenditures Guidelines Compliance Audit, November 2024	<p>Management should consider reevaluating and strengthening the grant management process to ensure correct financial recording and reporting to include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Timely reporting in accordance with the JAMP agreement and the timely return of unspent funds, • Establishing a consistent process for compensating the JAMP Faculty Director for activities and tasks performed for JAMP related responsibilities preferably based on time and effort reporting, and • Establishing a process to ensure that all related JAMP revenue and expenditures are recorded in the appropriate fiscal year and to the correct grant fund. 	<p>SRSU will continue to improve procedures on reporting and the returning of unspent funds. Additionally, the Banner grant module will be better utilized to help with accounting and the reporting in the correct fiscal year. Training will be provided for those that support the grant within the department for completion of required payroll documents by the deadline for compensation to be paid.</p> <p>This item is currently <i>in progress</i>. Due to the extended leave of key SRSU personnel and associated scheduling constraints, we request an updated anticipated completion date of February 1, 2026 to ensure complete development and implementation of grant/JAMP recording and reporting procedures as described in the action plan. Although additional time is needed to fully implement the action plan, we anticipate returning any unused JAMP dollars for FY2025 in a timely manner.</p> <p>QSR Update QE 12/31/2025 - The Shared Business Services team has worked to coordinate an in-person site visit during the month of January 2026 to address key processes and procedures related to SRSU business operations, including grant pre-award and post-award activities. This in-person visit is now scheduled and will take place during the week of January 12, 2026. The Management Action Plan is expected to be reviewed with on-site personnel and implemented within the current timetable for completion. Further implementation-related updates will be provided during the next QSR.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Maribeth Start, Grant Coordinator and Mary Wickland, Interim Vice President for Finance and Operations & Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: February 1, 2026 (was October 1, 2025)</p>	In Progress
	To be compliant with the JAMP agreement and to assist in the recruitment of students to participate in JAMP as well as other activities/requirements, SRSU should consider establishing a committee to oversee all aspects of JAMP.	<p>SRSU will establish a committee to oversee all aspects of JAMP.</p> <p>This item is currently <i>in progress</i>, with an update in Persons Responsible to replace Dr. Ritzi with Dr. Dean Culpepper, Dean of the College of Health Sciences at SRSU. Due to the</p>	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>extended leave of key SRSU personnel and change in persons responsible, we request an updated anticipated completion date of February 1, 2026 to ensure proper establishment of a committee to oversee JAMP activities as described in the action plan.</p> <p>QSR Update QE 12/31/2025 - This item will also be addressed in-person during the Shared Services site visit in Alpine, TX during the week of January 12, 2026 when members of the shared business services team will assist with the establishment of a formal committee to oversee the JAMP program.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Dr. Dean Culpepper, Dean of the College of Health Sciences and Mary Wickland, Interim Vice President for Finance and Operations & Chief Financial Officer</p> <p>Revised Timetable for Completion: February 1, 2026 (was August 1, 2025)</p>	
Facilities Usage, May 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Procedures should be developed, documented, and updated as required for the oversight of non-student minors on campus and the areas noted above. • Appropriate training should be given to anyone overseeing or in contact with minors attending campus sponsored programs. • Procedures should be developed to reconcile camp attendee lists to amounts deposited for each camp. 	<p>SRSU Athletics Department, who sponsors and operates the large majority of youth camps involving minors on campus, has adopted a process utilizing an existing 3rd party NCAA Compliance tool to document and properly review/approve camps. The formal procedures are included, as well as an example workflow for a recently approved youth camp. Amounts collected from camp participants are now tracked through the athletics ticketing system, Hometown ticketing, to facilitate the maintenance and review of financial records as designated in the written procedure. This system and procedure will be utilized for any university youth camp where revenue is collected.</p> <p>Additionally, the Campus Activities department has developed a comprehensive youth camp handbook to be used as a training resource to personnel conducting youth camps. This handbook, as well as the Athletics procedures, assigns additional financial reconciliation responsibility to the designated Camp Director, and requires any discrepancies to be reported to Campus Activities and Finance.</p> <p>Indirect costs and associated institutional benefits of youth camps will be continuously considered by SRSU finance office and administration to ensure youth camps are</p>	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>conducted in a fiscally responsible manner. However, the cumulative monetary and non-monetary benefits to the institution, and broader institutional profile, largely outweigh ancillary indirect costs associated with conducting the camps. As a management function, this will be regularly revisited to determine if adjustments are necessary.</p> <p>QSR Update QE 12/31/2025 - After further view and to fully capture all applicable examples of the audit recommendations occurring on the SRSU campuses, Kristin Adams, Director of Campus Activities, is being added as an additional responsible party to capture non-athletics uses of facilities, including those events where minors may be on campus.</p> <p>A Youth Camp Handbook has been developed and in-person training of these enhanced procedures will be scheduled to occur during the month of January 2026.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Amanda Workman, VP Athletics, Kristin Adams, Director of Campus Activities Revised Timetable for Completion: February 1, 2026 (was November 30, 2025)</p>	
	Campus Activities should implement a billing process and documented procedure for all such uses of SRSU facilities that includes timely follow-up for any outstanding invoices.	<p>Campus Activities, in partnership with Finance, has developed a documented process for billing at the conclusion of a facility use arrangement. This process identifies Campus Activities, as the primary coordinator of the facility use arrangement, as the most appropriate party to generate and send an invoice detailing the facility use and all associated charges. Each month, Campus Activities will work collaboratively with Finance to identify unpaid amounts. Following the collaborative review/reconciliation, Campus Activities will follow up with the appropriate party to request payment & track until the amount is received/resolved.</p> <p>QSR Update QE 12/31/2025 - During the work related to billing process, SRSU sustained a key position loss in the cashiering office who was slotted to support the reconciliation efforts as discussed above. Existing SRSU staff are being analyzed for potential expanded areas of responsibility to streamline the billing and reconciliation process. A specific individual has already been identified, and discussions and decisions are expected to occur during the shared business services site visit during the week of January 12, 2026.</p>	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		Person Responsible: Kristin Adams, Director of Campus Activities Revised Timetable for Completion: February 1, 2026 (was September 30, 2025)	
Senate Bill (SB) 20 Aramark Contract Audit, August 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Management should develop and implement a documented process for independently monitoring Aramark's performance, including regular reconciliation of sales, invoices, and commissions with internal records, in compliance with TSUS CMH Section 6.2. Management should consider reviewing and reconciling past invoices and commissions to internal source documentation to ensure accurate payments were made and accurate commissions were received. If the expectation is that the Perceptive Content application is the repository for all invoices, then management should implement a process to ensure all invoices and supporting documentation are maintained in that application. Management should consider implementing a documented process to track complimentary meals. Management should create an internal vendor monitoring framework to independently assess Aramark's performance, including retaining copies of key documents such as Certificates of Insurance, facility access procedures, independent performance assessments, health inspection results, and HUB compliance records. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The University will establish a formal contract monitoring framework for Aramark, including monthly reconciliations of sales, invoices, and commissions against Banner and other applicable records. This will also include a request to Aramark to provide the university with profit and loss information on a recurring basis. This will ensure compliance with TSUS CMH Section 6.2 and provide documented oversight of vendor performance. Management will conduct a retrospective review of fiscal year 2025 invoices and commissions, reconciling them to internal records/banner data. Any discrepancies will be documented and corrective actions taken if necessary. Perceptive Content will be reviewed for functionality and applicability. Once reviewed, all Aramark invoices and supporting records will be uploaded and retained in this tool (or another document repository if necessary) to ensure a complete audit trail and adherence to record retention standards. A documented procedure will be implemented to confirm timely upload of invoices prior to payment processing. This will be further investigated as other elements of the Action plan are implemented to determine the impact and exposure that complimentary meals represent to the University. Appropriate steps will be taken to mitigate risk where applicable and will be provided in more detail in a later quarterly audit update. The University will implement a series of procedures to address vendor monitoring and performance. This may include designating a committee or relevant staff member to assist with conducting independent performance assessments. Other elements of this recommendation, such as key document collection/review and compliance with applicable TSUS rules and regulations, will be addressed and 	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
		<p>implemented with their respective units/individuals to be identified as other elements of this Action Plan are implemented.</p> <p>QSR Update QE 12/31/2025 - The Shared Business Services team along with key SRSU personnel have had productive meetings with Aramark during the QE 12/31/2025. These discussions have included ways to better track Aramark revenues and expenditures related to SRSU campus operations, a review of previous disbursements made, and the handling and net financial impact for any complementary meals. Further discussions will take place during the site Shared business Service site visit during the week of January 12, 2026 to solidify items as presented in the management action plan.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Mary Wickland – Interim Vice President for Finance and Operations & Chief Financial Officer (Note – Additional positions(s) may need to be developed and filled as specific elements of the Action Plans are implemented; as such, additional responsible persons may be added in the future.)</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: January 30, 2026</p>	
Culture of Care, November 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Controls should be strengthened to ensure purchases are directly tied to grant eligible activities by implementing a review and approval process to require documentation linking proposed grant expenditures to student persistence or retention outcomes prior to procuring. For distributed promotional items, management should ensure appropriate use is documented and can be demonstrated during future reviews or grant closeout reporting. Management should consider reviewing all 	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> Management will implement a review and approval process to ensure purchases are directly tied to grant eligible activities that will include (1) a standardized schedule for monthly review of all grant related expenditures, (2) enhancing the use of a review checklist aligned with grant terms, allowable cost principles, and organizational policies, (3) establishing a grant oversight committee to monitor expenditures regularly, and (4) sign-off by the program director to verify accuracy and compliance. Management will establish and maintain a comprehensive documentation process for distributed promotional items, including development of a tracking system, staff training, real-time documentation during distribution, regular evaluations, and preparation of summary reports for future reviews and grant closeout reporting. Management will use a process similar to bullet number 	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	<p>expenditures under the Culture of Care grant to ensure they meet eligibility criteria.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If ineligible expenses have been submitted for reimbursement from the grantor, management should follow federal grant guidance for making the necessary corrections. • For the expenditures that reflected a dual purpose, management should consider reviewing them to determine if they were reasonable, necessary, and allocable to the grant's objectives. • Training should be provided to staff involved in procurement and grant management to ensure expenditures are allowable, reasonable, and allocable under grant requirements. 	<p>1 for past expenditures to ensure alignment with grant guidelines.</p> <p>4. Management will implement a correction protocol for any ineligible expenditures, including for correction and documentation requirements.</p> <p>5. Management will ensure that expenditures, which serve more than one purpose (dual purpose expenditures), align with grant guidelines by applying the same review process as bullet number 1.</p> <p>6. Management will continue to develop and deliver training modules for staff on allowable, reasonable, and allocable costs under grant requirements and include practical examples, common compliance risks, and reporting responsibilities shared by the Grantor as updates arise.</p> <p>QSR Update QE 12/31/2025 - Work associated with Culture of Care will be incorporated into the broader grant activities review planned by the Shared Business Services group. Although preliminary discussions have occurred during the QE 12/31/2025, this will be worked further over the first couple months of 2026 and further updates will be provided in the next QSR.</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Cynthia Sifuentes, Project Director; Christina Martinez, Grant Administrative Assistant; and Dr. Jorge Garza, COO of Sul Ross INTL for Grant Oversight Committee</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: May 1, 2026</p>	

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

Management Advisory Letter: Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry Personnel Leave,	The Dean, College of Science & Engineering, in consultation with Human Resources and Faculty & Academic Resources, should review the specific leave instances identified for appropriateness with the employees and adjust the recorded time as appropriate.	The Dean, College of Science & Engineering, will confer with Human Resources and Faculty & Academic Resources to determine the remedy for every employee and then discuss this proposed remedy with those employees.	In Progress
--	--	--	--------------------

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
December 2025	The Dean, College of Science & Engineering, should ensure the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department implements a monthly reconciliation process to compare time reports with supporting documentation such as leave requests, email, calendars, and remote work approvals to ensure leave and remote work periods are reported accurately in SAP for all employees.	Science & Engineering Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2026 The Dean, College of Science & Engineering, will work with the Department Chair to make sure this process is implemented correctly. Person Responsible: Dr. Barrett Bryant, Dean, College of Science & Engineering Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2026	In Progress
	The Dean, College of Science & Engineering, should coordinate with Human Resources, to provide training to all employees in the Chemistry and Biochemistry Department to ensure their full understanding of University policies and procedures for recording leave and remote work.	The Dean, College of Science & Engineering, will confer with Human Resources regarding the appropriate training and then work with the department to make sure all employees engage in the training. Person Responsible: Dr. Barrett Bryant, Dean, College of Science & Engineering Timetable for Completion: February 28, 2026	In Progress
Banner Access to Personally Identifiable Information (PII) Audit, December 2025	<p>Issues, recommendations, and management action plans for this audit are actively being addressed. The details are not presented here due to exemptions allowed for information that relates to computer network security or to the design, operation, or defense of a computer network. (Texas Government Code 552.139).</p> <p>There are eight audit recommendations outstanding from this audit. The status of these items is: In Progress, with implementation dates of January 30, 2026 (2), February 20, 2026 (1), March 31, 2026 (1), July 31, 2026 (3), and August 31, 2026 (1).</p>		

LAMAR INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Senate Bill (SB) 20 IQS Contract Audit, August 2025	Management should enforce the contract's certification requirements by immediately requesting an updated signed certification letter from the vendor. Going forward, management should ensure that updated signed certification letters are obtained per contract requirements.	Formally communicate in writing to IQS the requirement that a new certification letter must be submitted prior to the start date of any new employee that is assigned to perform work at any of the Lamar Institute of Technology (LIT) campuses. This signed and dated letter shall include a full list of every employee providing services for LIT, hire date, I-9 verification date, and background check completion date. Each renewed certification letter must comply with section 4.10 of the executed agreement 789-220124F between LIT and IQS, Inc. and be submitted by email to the LIT Director of Facilities. Person Responsible: Jonathon Beritiech, Director of Facilities	Implemented
--	---	---	-------------

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
Dual Credit Program Audit, November 2025	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Finalize and implement a comprehensive governance framework for the Dual Credit program that clearly defines roles, responsibilities, and interdepartmental coordination to include formal policies and standardized procedures for all key areas and processes, and Coordinate with Information Technology to establish a student attribute field in Banner to capture and store the TSDS UID for all students receiving FAST funding to make the reconciliation process with the THECB more efficient. 	<p>Revised Timetable for Completion: October 7, 2025 (was September 2, 2025)</p> <p>Dual Credit department will create a framework that clearly defines roles, responsibilities, and interdepartmental coordination to include formal policies and standardized procedures by working with varied departments of the college: records, finance, information technology, and instruction.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Hatton, Director of Dual Credit</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: March 27, 2026</p>	In Progress
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Revise the Dual Credit MOU template and seek counsel and review from the TSUS Office of General Counsel to ensure compliance with all applicable state requirements, as well as implement procedures to verify that MOUs are fully executed and compliant prior to course delivery, instructor assignment, or the disbursement of FAST funding. Establish and implement oversight controls to confirm MOUs are properly completed and executed prior to enrolling students in dual credit courses and providing FAST funding for registered courses. 	<p>Revise the current MOU template and seek counsel review to ensure compliance with all applicable state requirements. Once this process is complete, LIT will issue the new MOU to partners. LIT will develop a MOU review process and oversight controls to ensure proper signing, renewal, and maintaining of MOUs prior to the registration of dual credit students.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Hatton, Director of Dual Credit</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: February 27, 2026</p>	In Progress
	Management should establish formal policies for homeschool student participation that align with applicable dual credit requirements and statewide program goals.	<p>Develop a Home Schooler participation agreement to inform students of policies, procedures, and expectations to ensure alignment with dual credit requirements and statewide program goals.</p> <p>Person Responsible: Michael Hatton, Director of Dual Credit</p> <p>Timetable for Completion: March 27, 2026</p>	In Progress
	<p>Management should fully implement Policy 4.13, <i>Faculty Credentialing</i> by:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Requiring consistent use of the Credentialing Matrix Form, Ensuring all required approvals and supporting documentation are obtained and retained, Establishing oversight procedures to verify Credentialing Matrix Forms are properly completed and approved before records are transferred to 	<p>Develop a comprehensive review process to ensure the Credentialing Matrix Form is used consistently and that all approvals and supporting documentation are obtained, update Credentialing Matrix, and store all documents in a central repository (Xitracs or equivalent).</p> <p>Persons Responsible: Lauri Arnold-Calder, Dean of Instruction, Allen Welch, Dean of Healthcare and Science, and Dr. Charles DeSassure, Dean of Technology</p>	In Progress

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
	Human Resources, and <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Promoting cross-departmental coordination to confirm compliance with credentialing standards and dual credit regulations. 	Timetable for Completion: February 27, 2026	
	Management agrees with the recommendation. LIT will develop a formalized syllabi review and approval process.	Develop a comprehensive review process to ensure all syllabi are submitted and meet approval requirements. Investigate and evaluate syllabi management software for future implementation. Persons Responsible: Lauri Arnold-Calder, Dean of Instruction, Allen Welch, Dean of Healthcare and Science, and Dr. Charles DeSassure, Dean of Technology Timetable for Completion: March 27, 2026	In Progress
	Management should revise the <i>Faculty Classroom Observation</i> policy to include all instructors teaching courses with enrolled dual credit students and implement a process to ensure consistent observations across all semesters.	Review policy for revision to update Dual Enrollment observations criteria, update course observation document to better define purpose, develop course observation schedule for Fall and Spring semesters, and store all course observation documents in a central repository (Xitracs or equivalent). Persons Responsible: Lauri Arnold-Calder, Dean of Instruction, Allen Welch, Dean of Healthcare and Science, and Dr. Charles DeSassure, Dean of Technology Timetable for Completion: May 29, 2026	In Progress
External Audits			
Texas Department of Public Safety Secure Site Audit, November 2025	The Texas Department of Public Safety (DPS) performs security audits on a triennial basis for the purpose of measuring compliance with laws, rules, regulations, and policies relating to the DPS Crimes Records Division (CRD) Secure Site and the criminal history record information LIT obtains from that site to perform background checks. While a formal report was not issued, the DPS auditor provided confirmation by email that no policy violations were identified and that LIT is compliant.		

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE ORANGE

No outstanding recommendations.

LAMAR STATE COLLEGE PORT ARTHUR

No outstanding recommendations.

THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY SYSTEM OFFICE OF INTERNAL AUDIT
QUARTERLY STATUS REPORT – FEBRUARY 2026 BOARD MEETING
STATUS OF IMPLEMENTATION OF AUDIT AND COMPLIANCE RECOMMENDATIONS FOR REPORTS ISSUED THROUGH DECEMBER 2025

Report	Recommendations	Management's Most Current Response	Status (*)
SYSTEM ADMINISTRATION			
No outstanding recommendations.			

**Texas State University System
Finance and Audit**

*Tom Long, Chair
Duke Austin
Bill Scott*

3.G. Finance and Audit CONSENT Agenda

- 3.H. SHSU: CONSENT: Tuition for Competency Based Baccalaureate Degree Program
- 3.I. SHSU: CONSENT: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-Five to Food Service Contract
- 3.J. TSUS: CONSENT: Senate Bill 52 Authorization Allocation
- 3.K. TSUS: CONSENT: Quasi Endowment Reports

SHSU: Tuition for Competency Based Baccalaureate Degree Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Sam Houston State University be authorized to set tuition and fees for competency-based baccalaureate degree programs at a total cost to the enrolled student not to exceed one-half of the average cost of attendance at an institution of higher education, as determined by Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board rules.

Explanation

During the 89th Regular Session, the Texas Legislature enacted HB 4848, amending Chapter 51 of the Education Code to require each university system to ensure that at least one institution offers a competency-based baccalaureate degree, with total program costs capped at no more than one-half of the average cost of attendance as determined by the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board.

In response, Sam Houston State University is developing competency-based concentrations within the Bachelor of Applied Arts and Sciences (BAAS) in Criminal Justice, beginning with corrections. In partnership with state and national practitioners, SHSU is co-developing 12 stackable competency based micro-certificates—guided by input from more than 2,200 practitioners, correctional leaders across 10 states, a multidisciplinary advisory board, and SHSU faculty—to expand affordable, workforce-aligned online education while maintaining the rigor of a BAAS degree.

SHSU: Authorization for Amendment Number Twenty-Five to Food Service Contract

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Amendment Number Twenty-Five to the May 26, 2005, Food Service Contract between Sam Houston State University and Aramark Educational Services of Texas, Inc. of Irving, Texas be approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	SHSU and Aramark Educational Service of Irving, Texas
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Campus Food Service Contract
Purpose:	To assist SHSU in meeting its goal to provide a quality food service program on campus. This amendment maintains the current rate of meal plans to students and includes an average increase for meals in the casual, summer camp, and athletic camp categories by 3.07%. The total Aramark dining cost to the university increases by 3.2%.
Price:	\$477,691.00
Duration:	Through May 31, 2027
Amendments:	Number Twenty-Five
Source of Funding:	Auxiliary Funds
Review Statement:	SHSU hereby affirms that, prior to execution, the contract will be reviewed and approved by the Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by the Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Sam Houston State University verifies that the solicitation method and vendor selection process comply with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

TSUS: Senate Bill 52 Authorization Allocation

Upon a motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The proposed reallocation to the project authorizations incorporated in Senate Bill 52 87th (3rd) Legislature be adopted.

Explanation

The 87th (3rd) Legislature passed, and the Governor signed Senate Bill 52 relating to issuance of revenue bonds to fund capital projects at institutions of higher education, providing ~\$423 million to TSUS Components.

The bill also provides authority to the respective Board of Regents to 1) transfer funds among component institutions and 2) finance alternate projects. Financing alternate projects requires notification to the Texas Higher Education Coordinating Board and if the alternate project is excess of \$25 million, the request is subject to approval by the Legislative Budget Board and the Office of the Governor.

TSUS Administration proposes the following reallocation and alternate capital projects:

Institution	Project	Final SB52	Prior Reallocation	Current Reallocation	Change*
Texas State University System	Field Research Station and Dam Repair	\$ 11,230,708	\$ 11,230,708	\$ 11,230,708	\$ -
Lamar State College-Orange	Academic Building	\$ 37,435,695	\$ 37,435,695	\$ 35,435,695	\$ (2,000,000)
Lamar State College-Orange	Student Success Building	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	Allied Health and Sciences Building	\$ 37,435,695	\$ 37,435,695	\$ 33,685,695	\$ (3,750,000)
Lamar State College-Port Arthur	Madison Monroe Education Building	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 3,750,000	\$ 3,750,000
Lamar Institute of Technology	Workforce and Allied Health Building	\$ 37,435,695	\$ 37,435,695	\$ 33,435,695	\$ (4,000,000)
Lamar Institute of Technology	Tommy Williams Advanced Technology Center	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 4,000,000
Lamar University	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation	\$ 44,922,833	\$ 44,922,833	\$ 44,922,833	\$ -
Renovation of Fine Arts Facilities, including					
Sul Ross State University	Museum of the Big Bend Building and Annex	\$ -	\$ 26,392,165	\$ 26,392,165	\$ -
Sul Ross - Rio Grande College	Multipurpose education and services building(s)	\$ -	\$ 33,119,359	\$ 33,119,359	\$ -
Sam Houston State University	Allied Health Building in Conroe	\$ 44,922,833	\$ 65,000,000	\$ 58,500,000	\$ (6,500,000)
Sam Houston State University	Active Learning Center in Huntsville	\$ 44,922,833	\$ 24,845,666	\$ 31,345,666	\$ 6,500,000
Texas State University	STEM Classroom Building in San Marcos	\$ 111,921,496	\$ 52,409,972	\$ 52,409,972	\$ -
Texas State University	Health Professions Building in Round Rock	\$ 52,409,972	\$ 52,409,972	\$ 52,409,972	\$ -
Total		\$ 422,637,760	\$ 422,637,760	\$ 422,637,760	\$ -

* Up to

TSUS: Quasi Endowment Reports

Recommendation

The “Proposed Quasi Endowment” included in the accompanying Quasi Endowment Report for The Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

Approval of the reports will establish the proposed quasi endowments as listed on the reports.

Quarterly Quasi Endowment Report
Sul Ross State University
Thru January 31st, 2026

Fund Name	Beginning Value	Interest & Dividends	Realized Gains/(Losses)	Unrealized Gains/(Losses)	Gifts/Transfers	Investment Fees	Distributions	Ending Value
Museum of the Big Bend	\$	- \$	- \$	- \$	- \$	413,555	\$	413,555

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
Duke Austin
Russell Gordy*

4. Planning and Construction

- 4.A. TXST: Design Development Documents for ALERRT Center Improvements
- 4.B. TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report

4.C. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda

- 4.D. TXST: CONSENT: Amendment to the Scope and Total Project Cost for Esperanza Hall
- 4.E. LSCPA: CONSENT: Levee Easement Agreement between DD-7 and LSCPA
- 4.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2026-2031 Capital Improvements Program

TXST: Design Development Documents for ALERRT Center Improvements

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The design development documents for the ALERRT Center Improvements project at Texas State University be approved.

Explanation

Campus Master Plan/Capital Improvements Program: This project is on the 2025-2035 Campus Master Plan adopted by The Texas State University System (TSUS) Board of Regents in May 2025. The ALERRT Center Improvement project is on the 2025-2030 Capital Improvements Program.

Background Information: The ALERRT Center is located near the San Marcos Campus, adjacent to the San Marcos Regional Airport. It provides training for active shooter response for Law Enforcement as well as research and study of multiple facets of active shooter response and law enforcement best practices.

Project Site: The ALERRT Center is located at 1285 William Pettus Road.

Scope of the Project: The project consists of a new 14,800 square foot Administrative Building that includes office and conference space for 30 to 40 employees and an attached 16,400 square-foot climate-controlled logistics warehouse for training equipment. The project also includes 117 parking spaces, utility improvements, perimeter security fencing, and controlled security entrances.

Design/Build Contractor: The Design/Build (D/B) Contractor is Joeris General Contractors, LLC, of Austin, Texas, in conjunction with the Architect/Engineer (A/E), LPA, Inc., of San Antonio, Texas.

Project Justification: The ALERRT Center requires additional facilities to support their growing need for education and training for law enforcement throughout the country.

Funding Source(s): The project is funded by special legislative appropriations.

Operating and Maintenance Cost: The project will result in projected annual operating costs of \$85,400 and projected annual maintenance costs of \$125,000.

Environmental Impact: There are no projected adverse environmental impacts due to this project.

Certification: The design documents submitted by the A/E have been reviewed and found to be a complete and satisfactory Design Development (35% or more complete) design submittal. This certification is based on a review by the Institution, and upon receipt by the System Office of a satisfactory statement of compliance from the A/E of Record for every discipline that, to the best of their knowledge, the design is complete and all that remains to be provided are details required for the creation of construction documents and the preparation of such documents.

Total Project Budget:

Total Estimated Construction Cost:	\$19,521,160
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$19,521,160
D/B Pre-Construction Services:	\$ 50,000
Owner's Construction Contingency:	\$ 725,497
Architect/Engineer Fees:	\$ 1,640,625
Programming Costs:	\$ 0
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$ 364,300
Owner Contracted Services/Other Work:	\$ 782,176
Owner Provided Services/Miscellaneous:	\$ 239,309
Owner's Project Contingency:	\$ 731,772
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$ 750,000
Public Art:	\$ 195,211
Total Project Cost (TPC):	\$25,000,000

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon the estimates reconciled between the A/E's cost estimating consultant and the D/B Contractor.



**TEXAS STATE
UNIVERSITY®**

**DESIGN DEVELOPMENT
SUBMITTAL**

FOR THE
ALERRT CENTER IMPROVEMENTS

AT

TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY

A Member of The Texas State University System

PRESENTED TO
**THE TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY
SYSTEM BOARD OF REGENTS**

SUBMITTED FEBRUARY 12, 2026

JOERIS
General Contractors

LPA

**Design Development Submittal
for the
ALERT Center Improvements
at
The Texas State University System
Board of Regents Meeting Date - February 12, 2026**

The Texas State University System Board of Regents

Stephen Lee, Chairman	Bastrop
Dionicio (Don) Flores, Vice Chairman	El Paso
Charlie Amato	San Antonio
Duke Austin	Houston
Sheila Faske	Rose City
Russell Gordy	Houston
Tom Long	Dallas
William F. Scott	Nederland
Alan L. Tinsley	Madisonville
Donavan Brown, Student Regent	San Marcos

The Texas State University System Administration

Brian McCall, Ph.D., Chancellor
Daniel Harper, Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer
Peter Maass, Director of Capital Projects Administration

Texas State University Administration

Dr. Kelly Damphousse, President
Mr. Eric Algoe, Executive Vice President for Operations and Chief Financial Officer
Dr. Pranesh Aswath, Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs
Mr. Don Coryell, Vice President, Intercollegiate Athletics
Mr. Matt Hall, Vice President, Information Technology
Dr. Cynthia Hernandez, Vice President, Student Success
Mr. Brooks Hull, Vice President, University Advancement
Dr. Julie Lessiter, Vice President, Round Rock Campus
Dr. Lisa Lloyd, Vice President, Chief of Staff
Dr. Shreek Mandayam, Vice President, Research
Mrs. Sandy Pantlik, Vice President, Marketing and Communications
Dr. Thilla Sivakumaran, Vice President, TXST Global

Texas State University Facilities Planning, Design, and Construction

Daniel Costello, Associate VP, Facilities Planning Design and Construction
Gordon Bohmfalk, Director, Facilities Planning Design and Construction
Scott Rouse, Associate Director, Capital Projects
Luiza Maal, Project Manager
Kelsey Rollings, Construction Manager

Design / Build Team

Joeris General Contractors

9211 Waterford Centre Blvd.
Bldg. D, Suite 150
Austin, TX 78758
t: 512.920.0338

Marty Garza / Jeb Dixon | D-B Team Lead, Project Executives
Kevin Lange | Senior Project Manager
Zach Steinbach | Superintendent

LPA Design Studios

1811 South Alamo St.
Suite 100
San Antonio, TX 78204
t: 210.829.1737

Sara Flowers | Principal in Charge
Federico Cavazos | Lead Designer, Principal
Brittany Haberstroh-Baker | Project Manager

Coleman & Associates

9890 Silver Mountain Dr.
Austin, TX 78737
t: 512.476.2090

Marissa McKinney | Partner
Olivia Pitt-Perez | Lead Designer, Partner

Gessner Engineering

401 West 26th St.
Suite 3
Bryan, TX 77803
t: 979.836.6855

Jeremy Peters | Principal in Charge
Cayden Smith | Civil Team Lead, P.E.
Evan Roe | Structural Team Lead, P.E.

Moose Engineers

1344 South Flores St.
Suite 203
San Antonio, TX 78204
t: 210.361.1400

Aaron Lovelock | Electrical Team Lead, Principal in Charge
Luc Scranton | Mechanical & Plumbing Team Lead, P.E.

Datacom Design Group

9111 Jollyville Rd.
Suite 290
Austin, TX 78759
t: 512.478.6001

John Rob Hicks | Principal in Charge
Adam Dickerson | Lead Designer

Table of Contents

Tab 1: Architectural Renderings and Elevations	5
Tab 2: Site and Floor Plans	16
Tab 3: Enlarged Floor Plans	21
Tab 4: Building Systems Narrative	25
Tab 5: Detailed Cost Estimates	45
Tab 6: Total Project Cost	76
Tab 7: Cost Comparisons	78
Tab 8: Proposed Project Schedule	80
Tab 9: Environmental Impact	82

— TAB 1.
Architectural
Renderings and
Elevations —

Exterior Rendering – Southeast Elevation



Exterior Rendering – South Corner / Southwest Elevation



Exterior Rendering – West Corner / Northwest Elevation



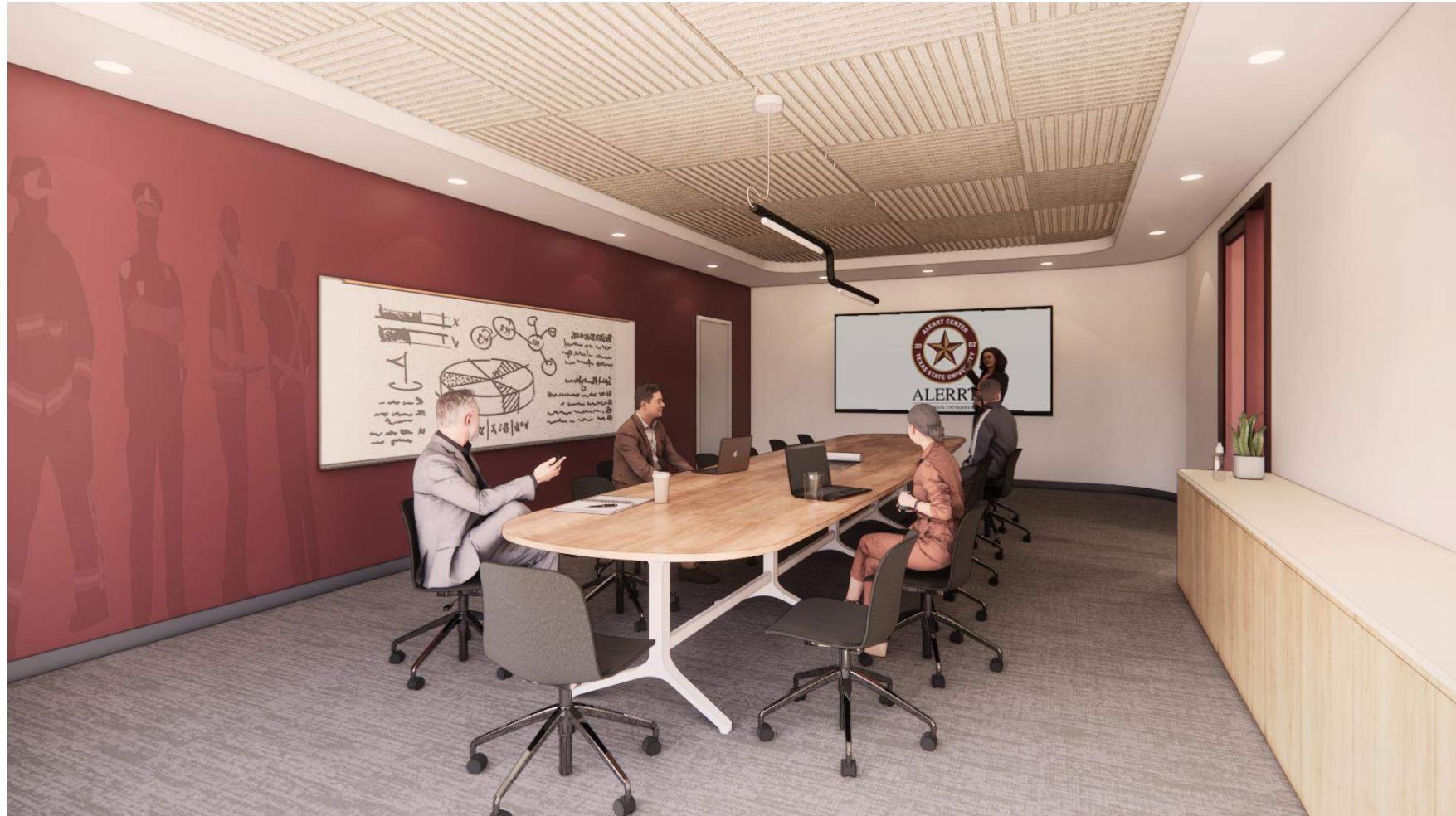
Exterior Rendering – Northeast Elevation of Front Porch



Interior Rendering - Lobby



Interior Rendering – Conference Room



Interior Rendering – Administration Workstations



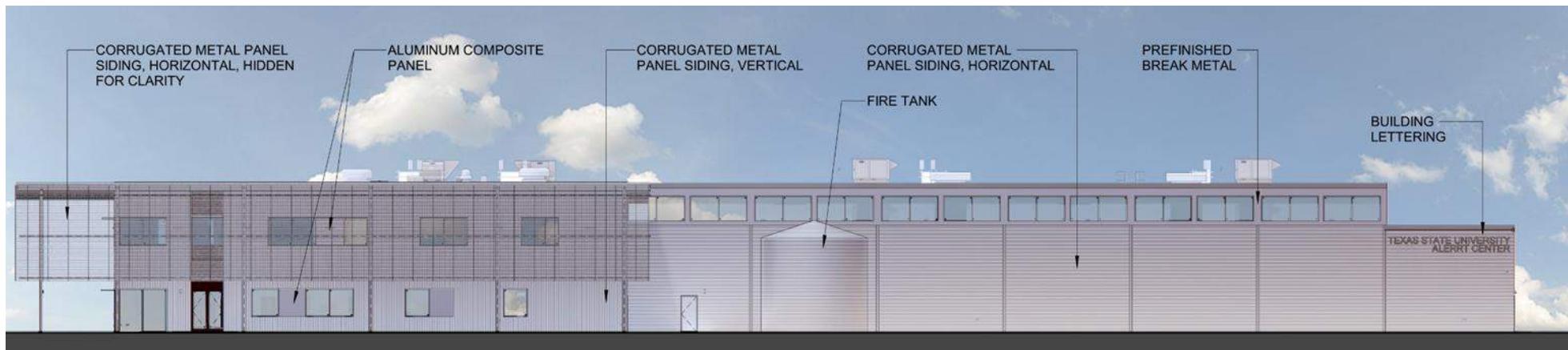
Interior Rendering – Warehouse



Exterior Elevations



WEST ELEVATION  0 4 8 16



NORTH ELEVATION  0 4 8 16

Exterior Elevations



EAST ELEVATION 



SOUTH ELEVATION 

|

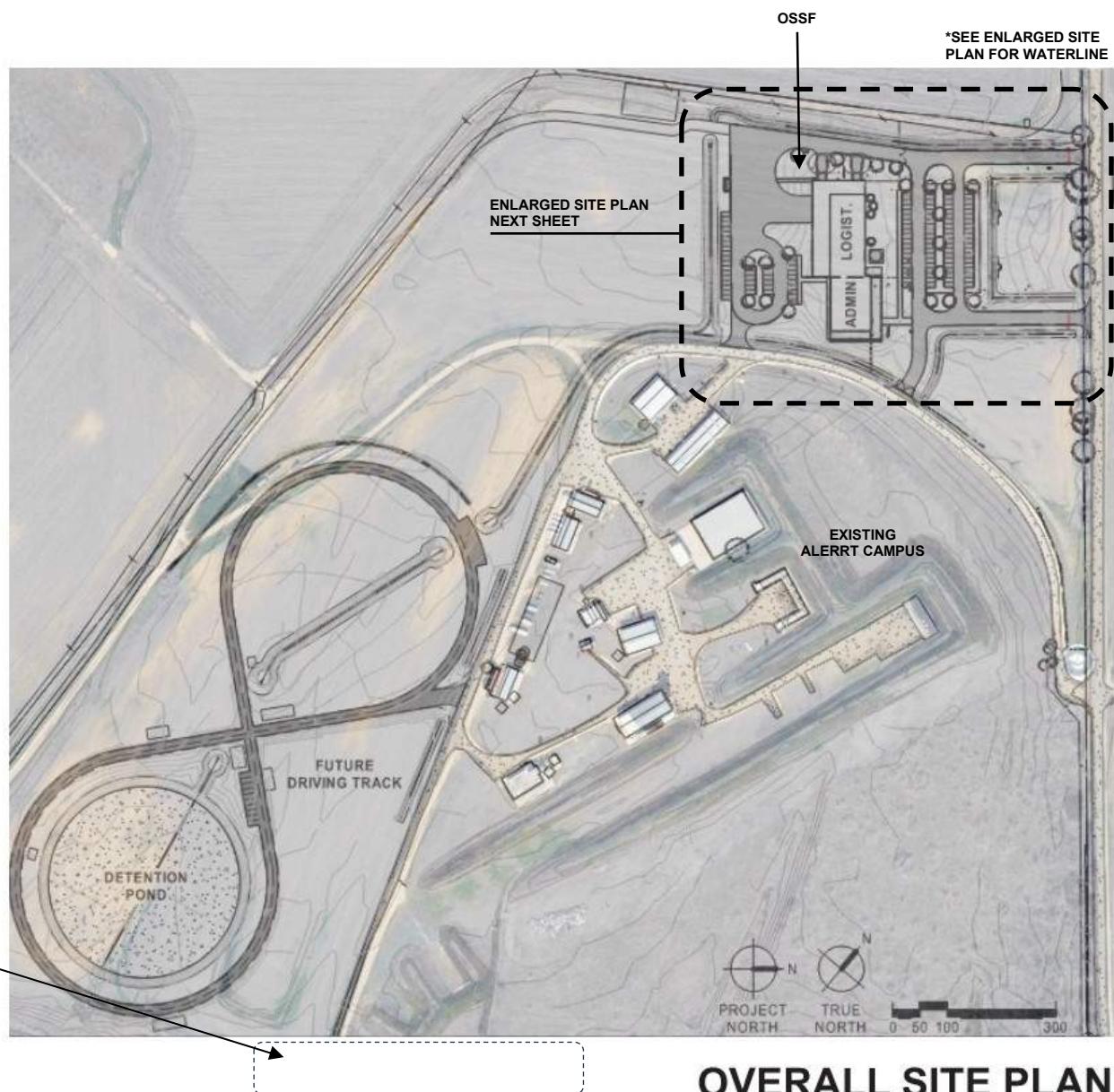
TAB 2.
Site and Floor
Plans

|

Campus Site Plan and Context Map



CONTEXT MAP



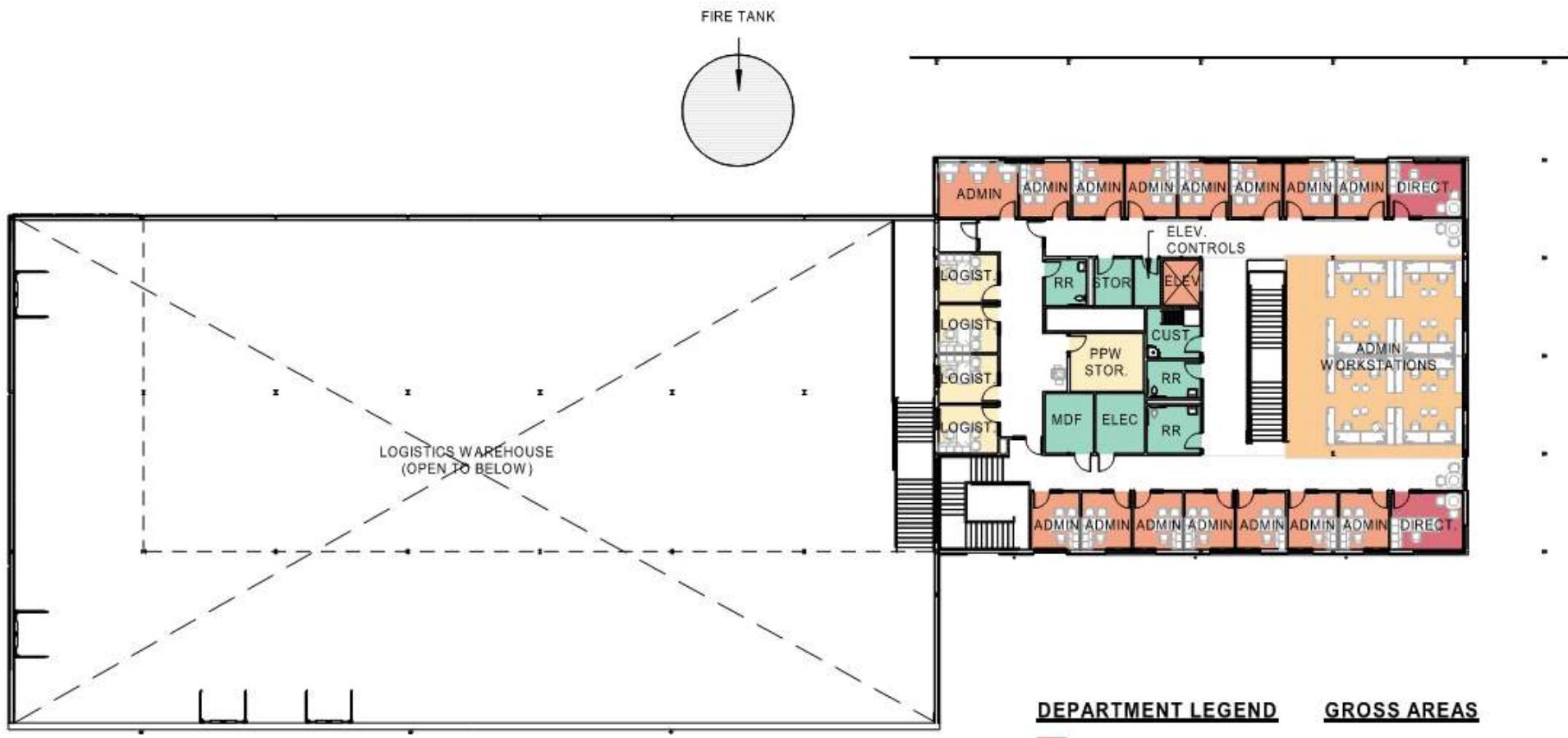
Enlarged Site Plan



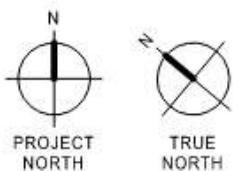
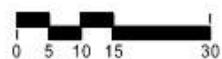
First Floor Plan



Second Floor Plan



FLOOR PLAN - LEVEL 02



178

DEPARTMENT LEGEND

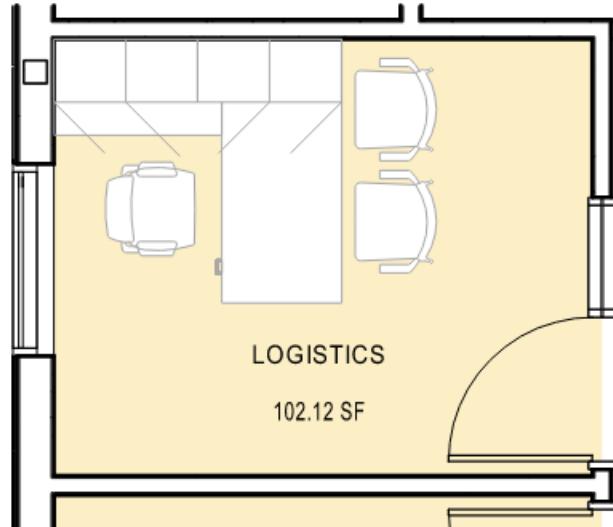
- ADMIN - DIRECTOR OFFICE
- ADMIN - OFFICE
- ADMIN - WORKSTATIONS
- LOGISTICS - OFFICE
- SUPPORT
- CIRCULATION

GROSS AREAS

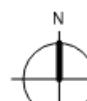
ADMIN - LEVEL 02:	7,400 SF
LEVEL 01+02 TOTAL: 31,200 SF	

— TAB 3.
Enlarged
Floor Plans —

Typical Office Layouts



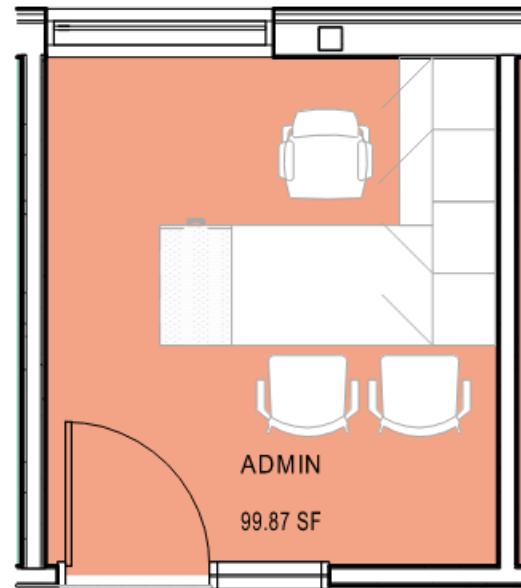
TYPICAL LOGISTICS OFFICE



PROJECT
NORTH



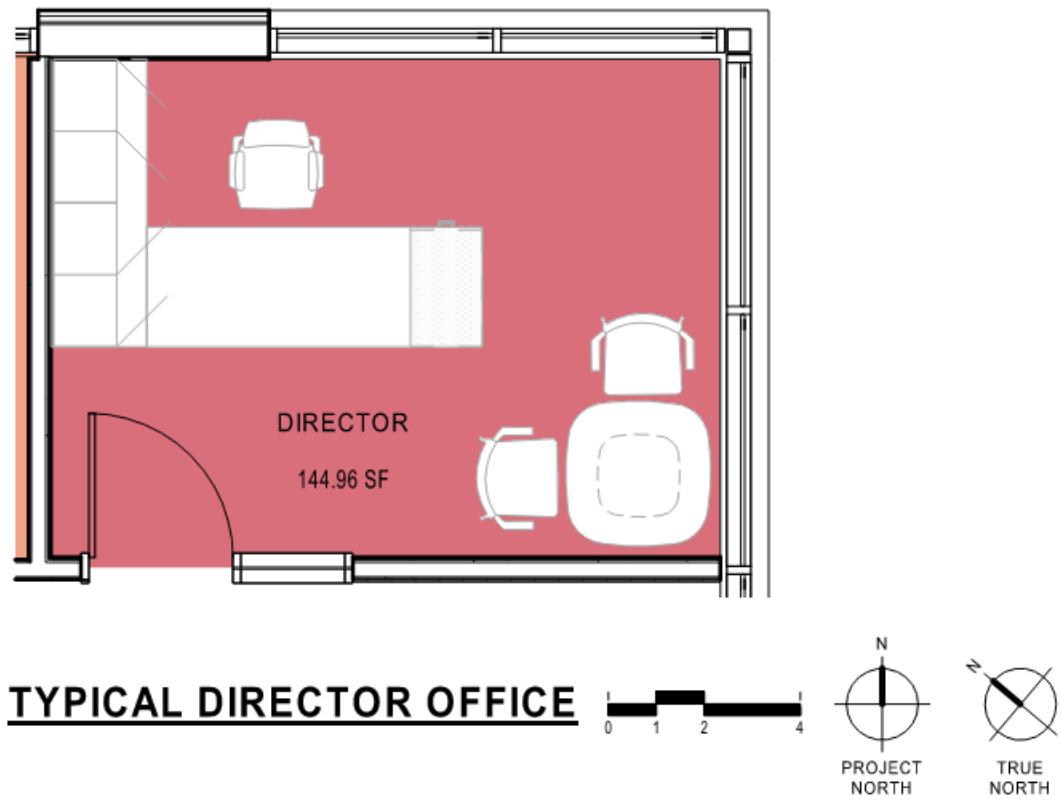
TRUE
NORTH



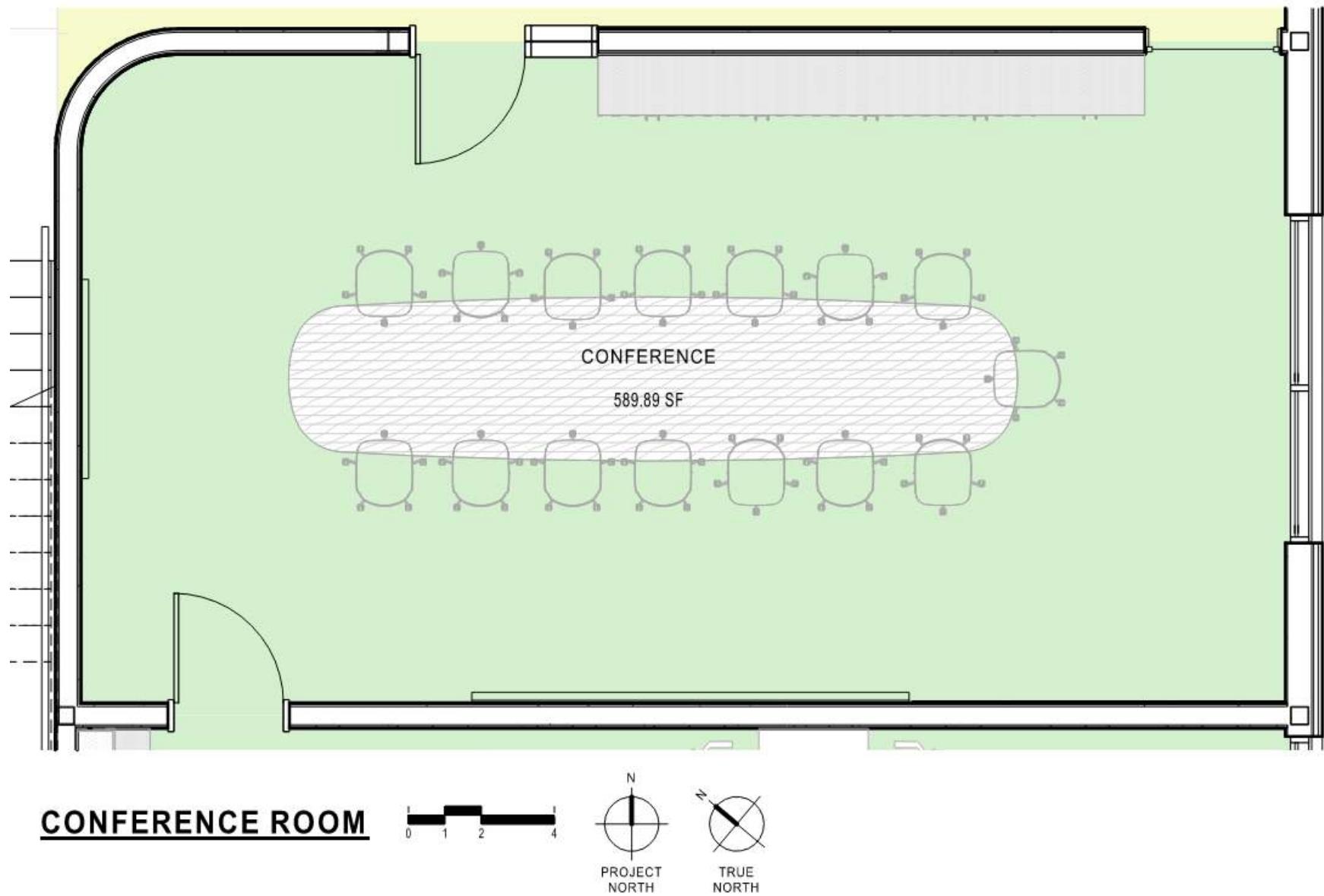
TYPICAL ADMIN OFFICE



Typical Office Layout



Enlarged Conference Room Layout



— TAB 4.
Building Systems
Narratives —

Tab 4: Building Systems Narratives

A. ARCHITECTURE NARRATIVE

Overview

The Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERRT) Center at Texas State University is a program that was deployed to address the need for first responder active shooter response training. ALERRT was established in 2002, was officially recognized as the National Standard in Active Shooter Response Training by the FBI in 2013 and is now the standard for active shooter training by many states and agencies across the country. ALERRT trainers travel across the country to provide their research-backed training while also providing all the necessary equipment required of the training.

The ALERRT Center improvements project consists of a new warehouse and administration building. The warehouse area of the building is a 16,400 square foot double height volume with loading docks while the administration area is two-stories totaling 14,800 square feet, including 35 offices, 16 open workstations, and associated conference room, break rooms, and support spaces. The second floor is served by a Machine-Room-Less (MRL) Traction elevator and two sets of interior stairs. At the main entry to the building, a large, covered patio provides a shaded, welcoming space. This area will feature ample flexible seating, creating a comfortable and inviting gathering area. A few more private seating nooks with benches and surrounding shrubs will offer quieter areas. The new fencing provided will create a secure perimeter for the ALERRT staff. This facility will allow the ALERRT training equipment kits to be housed in one location with room to accommodate their continued growth. The new administrative offices will allow their research teams to work together in one location, in lieu of being spread across campuses.

The available site area for this project was largely unlimited; however, the building was placed to be easily accessible from the existing range area with direct access to William Pettus Road. There will be an onsite sewer facility (OSSF) serving the new building as there is not a readily available sanitary sewer connection available. 117 paved parking spaces are included in the site design, including 6 accessible spaces. A dumpster enclosure for two dumpsters will be located outside of the loading dock area of the warehouse.

The overall topography of the site is sloping towards the south/southeast, with an overall fall of about 19' from the northeast to southwest corners of the property. The finish floor of the building will be raised by 2' and will allow the loading dock area to have positive slope away from the building, eliminating the need for a trench drain or pump.

Exterior Building Systems and Materials

The exterior building envelope for the ALERRT Center consists of materials that fit within the context of the ALERRT Campus. It is designed for thermal efficiency to contribute to a 70% baseline energy reduction goal. R-30 roof insulation, continuous wall insulation and insulated glazing will be used to meet the energy performance goals.

The exterior will be composed of prefinished aluminum metal wall panels with exposed fasteners. Durable, low maintenance materials have been specified given the function and location of this project. The exterior wall system will be constructed with 8" metal stud framing and batt insulation, 5/8" gypsum sheathing with a fluid applied weather barrier on it, and continuous rockwool insulation with a thickness of 1" will be installed on the exterior face of the wall core. Wall finish materials include a combination of horizontal and vertical prefinished metal wall panels in a galvalume finish.

Windows were placed to provide quality light for interior spaces without sacrificing energy performance. Storefront glazing systems are thermally broken aluminum stick-built systems with a highly durable protective finish and insulated glazing units (IGU).

Roof Coverings

Roofing is a "Class A" single ply thermoplastic PVC roof membrane system with a 20-year limited warranty, minimum. Color preference shall support a "cool roof" design with light colored, highly reflective surfaces. R-30 roof insulation will be provided. Roof slope $\frac{1}{4}$ " per foot towards the northwest. Runoff from the roof will be collected via downspouts and gutters.

B. INTERIOR DESIGN NARRATIVE

Overview

Interior systems and materials were designed to create quality, high functioning spaces. Finishes and materials reflect the character and identity of Texas State University (TXST) and the ALERRT program. Interior wall construction consists of non-load bearing cold formed metal framing (CFMF) on both floors of the administration area. The structure consists of a slab-on-grade concrete foundation with wide flange and HSS vertical steel columns, and open web joists on wide flange girders. The second floor consists of composite concrete on metal deck over open web steel joists and wide flange girders. Elevator shaft walls are 1-hour rated metal stud walls with one layer of 1" shaft liner on the interior side of the wall, and one layer of 5/8" type 'X' gypsum board on the outside of the walls.

Finishes

That majority of the finished flooring throughout the building is polished concrete, except at offices, conference room, restrooms, and other support spaces. Offices have carpet tile with

painted gypsum board walls and acoustical ceiling tiles. The conference room will also have carpet with painted gypsum board walls, and a ceiling consisting of painted gypsum board at the perimeter and tectum clouds at the center for acoustics. The restrooms are single-user types with tiled floors and walls and painted gypsum board walls and ceilings. Support spaces such as, MDF, electrical, custodial, storage, plumbing and fire riser rooms are to have sealed concrete floors. The storage and custodial rooms will have acoustical ceiling tiles, while the other support spaces will have exposed ceilings. At the main building entrance, the polished concrete flooring will incorporate the ALERRT Center seal. The walls will be a combination of painted gypsum board and plywood paneling, and the ceiling will incorporate tectum clouds similar to the conference room. Soft seating will be provided, and there will be a passage window to interact with the Range Master. At the second floor, logistics offices consist of carpet tile, painted gypsum board walls, and acoustical ceiling tiles. They have a direct view to the warehouse as well as direct access to through a separate metal stair from the second floor.

C. CIVIL AND SITE NARRATIVE

Introduction

The existing Texas State University – ALERRT Center is located on the northeast side of the San Marcos Regional Airport in San Marcos, Texas, approximately 2,500 feet southeast of the intersection of William Pettus Road and State Highway 21. The proposed improvements will primarily occur on the northwest portion of the property, nearest to Highway 21.

The property is located in Caldwell County, just inside the City of San Marcos city limits, and is also inside the city's water and sanitary sewer Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) boundaries. The access road, Willaim Pettus Road, is a county road maintained and serviced by Caldwell County.

The project's primary objective is to construct a new administration and warehouse building with an associated parking lot and the necessary extensions of utility infrastructure to support the new facilities and accommodate future campus expansion. A paved drive track for instructional and testing purposes on the west side of campus is proposed as an alternate.

Existing Conditions

The ALERRT Center currently consists of several small buildings, shooting ranges, and training areas concentrated near the central portion of the campus. These facilities are connected by a network of gravel driveways and accessed through a gated entrance located to the northeast off William Pettus Road. A secondary gravel drive extends westward, connecting to the east side of the airport property, and is utilized by airport personnel for inspections and maintenance.

The areas proposed for development on the north and west portions of the campus are presently undeveloped and used for agricultural purposes. The site generally slopes from northwest to southeast, with the main gravel road along the north and northwest acting as a grade break that diverts runoff from the north around the central developed area. Drainage ultimately converges into three primary ditches along the southern edge of the property, which then discharge offsite to combine and flow into Hemphill Creek. According to FEMA FIRM Map No. 48055C0100E (effective June 19, 2012), the proposed development area lies outside the limits of both the 100-year and 500-year floodplains.

The existing site is currently served by a domestic water tap and meter connected to the Maxwell Water Supply line along William Pettus Road, and by an on-site septic system. Electrical service is provided by Pedernales Electric Cooperative (PEC) via single-phase overhead power lines that enter the property along the main access drive from William Pettus Road.

The ALERRT site shares its western property line with the San Marcos Regional Airport. A Pre-Development meeting was held with the City of San Marcos where it was determined the ALERRT site is partially located in the Airport Transition Zone-A1. The new building conforms to the allowable land use requirements of Transition Zone-A1. There are also building height limitations associated with Transition Zone-A1, which the design team has determined from the information in the code as 85' maximum. The building's maximum height is 34'-6".

Proposed Development

As previously noted, the project includes the construction of a new combined administration and warehouse building, construction paved parking and delivery areas, and the extension of utility infrastructure to support the new facilities and accommodate future campus expansion. The project also includes some alternates including resurfacing the existing driveways and the installation of a paved instructional and testing drive track.

The proposed administration/warehouse building will have an approximate footprint of 22,000 square feet, with the warehouse component accounting for roughly 15,400 square feet of the total. The building will be served by 117 parking spaces, distributed between two parking lots, and will include a paved loading and unloading area designed to accommodate large 18-wheeler trucks. Two new 26-foot-wide entrances from William Pettus Road will serve as the primary site access points, with the northern driveway being designated primarily for truck deliveries and the south driveway primarily for visitors. A new access road will also be constructed to extend approximately 1,750 linear feet, connecting the proposed building area to the existing airport service road.

The proposed alternate drive track will consist of a 20-foot-wide paved roadway configured in a “figure-eight” layout with an approximate total length of 3,120 linear feet. The drive track area will include associated parking spaces and shade structures and will be located on the southwest portion of the property. In addition, the project will improve or repave all existing gravel drives within the site to enhance drivability, reduce dust, and provide more durable access routes as a separate alternate.

Utility improvements will include extensions of water and electrical services from offsite sources and the installation of a new on-site aerobic septic system. Drainage improvements will be expanded to accommodate the proposed development, including the construction of a new detention pond (exact size to be determined) located within the drive track area to mitigate increased stormwater runoff.

Detailed descriptions of each utility design component are provided in the following sections of this narrative.

Paving

The proposed site layout includes approximately 2,100 LF of 26' wide heavy duty driveway that will see regular use by delivery vehicles up to 18-wheeler sized trucks and act as the fire lane for the building, approximately 1,100 LF of 20' wide base material driveway to connect to the existing airport road, 120 medium duty parking spots, truck loading/unloading area, and various sidewalks around the building. The alternate includes the drive track totaling approximately 3,120 LF of 20' wide heavy duty pavement. This totals approximately 185,000 SF of proposed site pavement. See below for the broken-down specifications and approximate usage of each pavement type:

- Heavy Duty Concrete - fire lanes and delivery area (~76,200 SF)
(ALT = 70,000 sf)
 - o Thickness: 7"
 - o Strength: 4,000 psi
 - o Reinforcement: #4 bars @ 18" OCEW
 - o Subgrade: 8" of lime stabilized subgrade
- Medium Duty - all other drivable and parking areas (~20,000 SF)
 - o Thickness: 5"
 - o Strength: 4,000 psi
 - o Reinforcement: #4 bars @ 18" OCEW
 - o Subgrade: 8" of lime stabilized subgrade
- Light Duty – sidewalks/pedestrian areas (~6,000 SF)
 - o Thickness: 4"
 - o Strength: 4,000 psi

- o Reinforcement: #4 bars @ 18" OCEW or #3 bars @ 12" OCEW
- o Subgrade: 6" of lime stabilized subgrade

Grading & Drainage

The northern portion of the site, where the proposed administration building and parking improvements are planned, has a gentle slope from northeast to southwest, with an elevation drop of approximately 6 feet over 750 linear feet. This mild gradient allows the finished floor elevation (FFE) of the building to be established above the surrounding grade (elevation 602.0') without creating significant ADA accessibility or drainage challenges.

To manage surface runoff, natural ditches and channels will be constructed around the site to collect stormwater from the proposed building and parking areas, while also diverting upstream flows around the development. These conveyances will direct runoff south along the west edge of the existing campus and past the proposed drive track, maintaining the existing drainage flow patterns.

The proposed parking areas will provide the required ADA-compliant parking spaces and loading zones, which will connect to the building's main entrance via paved ADA-accessible sidewalks.

As detailed in the Drainage Area Map Exhibit, the increase in impervious cover will result in higher peak stormwater runoff. To mitigate this impact on downstream properties, a grass-lined, above-ground detention pond is proposed within the loop formed by the alternate drive track. This pond will capture runoff from the surrounding area ad proposed improvements, detaining and slowly releasing stormwater to reduce post-development peak flows to pre-development conditions. The detention facility will be sized to accommodate both the current project improvements and anticipated future campus expansion.

Storm Sewer

The site will primarily utilize surface drainage, directing stormwater away from the proposed improvements toward natural drainage channels that convey flow through the property to the south. Culverts will be installed where these channels intersect proposed driveways, and each culvert will be sized based on the total contributing flow to the respective channel.

The new detention pond includes a reinforced concrete outfall structure that connects to a culvert and discharges into an existing natural drainage ditch located downstream along the south edge of the property. All proposed culverts will be constructed using reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) with precast safety end treatments for improved durability and maintenance access.

Water

The project site is located within the City of San Marcos Certificate of Convenience and Necessity (CCN) for both water and sanitary sewer service. The existing ALERRT Center currently receives water from the nearby Maxwell Water Supply Corporation line along William Pettus Road. However, the proposed site improvements will require connection to the City of San Marcos 12-inch water main located at the intersection of State Highway 21 and William Pettus Road.

Based on preliminary coordination with City of San Marcos planning staff, it was determined that the preferred approach is to extend the existing city water main southward through a proposed easement along the edge of the airport property to the ALERRT site. From this new main, the project will branch off with dedicated service lines to serve the new facilities. The water line extension will require TxDOT permitting for the connection at Highway 21, as well as City of San Marcos public utility permitting and approval of the associated public utility easement.

The proposed campus service line is anticipated to be a 12-inch water line equipped with a meter in a concrete vault and a double check valve backflow prevention assembly, located near the site's northern property boundary. From this point, the 12-inch line will extend along the north proposed entrance drive and split near the building to serve the building and to connect to proposed fire hydrants. Per coordination with the plumbing team, an above ground storage tank and water pump will be installed near the building to provide adequate flows and pressure to the building's sprinkler system. Reference the plumbing narrative for more details on the tank and pump requirements.

Two fire hydrants are proposed in proximity to the new administration/warehouse building to provide adequate fire protection coverage and meet City of San Marcos Fire Marshal requirements. Tees and blind flanges will be installed for connection in the future.

Sanitary Sewer

The existing ALERRT campus is currently served by an on-site septic system, which will remain in place and continue serving the existing facilities. The proposed administration and warehouse building will be served by a new on-site aerobic sewage facility (OSSF) system and spray field located in the northwest corner of the site.

The new OSSF system is designed to handle the proposed building and be in compliance with applicable City of San Marcos and TCEQ regulations. A performance specification will be provided to define the system type, tank sizes, and spray field footprint. The proposed OSSF system will require permitting and approval from the City of San Marcos prior to the start of construction.

Electric & Fiber Optic

Refer to the MEP narrative for site scope.

Natural Gas

Gas provider to the site would be CenterPoint. In coordination with their representatives, the closest known gas line is at the intersection of Hwy 21 and Yarrington Road, approximately 1.7 miles from the site. For project budget purposes, Gessner does not recommend extending and connecting to a gas main.

D. LANDSCAPE NARRATIVE

Overview

The landscape design prioritizes landscape buffer, shade, visual appeal, and usability for all visitors and staff.

An 8-foot-tall galvanized chain-link fence and vehicular gate system will enclose the proposed building, ensuring safety and controlled access. Each of the entrances onto the property will be enclosed by a pole gate. All proposed chain link fence will tie into existing fencing onsite.

The main parking area includes multiple shade trees within the parking islands as well as along the surrounding edges. Pockets of planting in decomposed granite will be provided at the main parking lot.

Near the front entrance, two flag poles will serve as the focal point with enhanced plantings around the base. Together, these elements guide visitors toward the main administrative and warehouse building.

There will be a decomposed granite path with a concrete edge, that will connect the porch to the existing road on the east side of the building and is designed for both golf cart and pedestrian use. The remainder of the space will be landscaped with sod.

The existing spoils from the excavation of the building will be used as vegetated berms. The vegetated berms will be placed along the site's southern property line. They will be vegetated with native grasses to minimize the need for permanent irrigation. Temporary irrigation will be extended to this area for establishment.

E. MECHANICAL NARRATIVE

Mechanical Systems

The new building construction consists of two primary areas: a large open warehouse and a two-story office space. The warehouse portion of the building will be served by four approximately 12-ton Packaged Direct Expansion (DX) Rooftop Units (RTUs) with SCR electric heat. Each RTU will be 2" R-13 double wall construction with insulated roof curbs, modulating compressors, and spring isolators. Each of these units will be variable air volume (VAV) type systems to provide efficient control of temperature and airflow based on occupancy and load conditions. The air distribution will be achieved through a four-way throw, right-angle concentric diffusers strategically located throughout the space to ensure proper air mixing and coverage. Additionally, high volume low speed (HVLS) fans will be installed to enhance air circulation and maintain comfortable working conditions. These fans will help distribute conditioned air evenly throughout the large open area.

The two-story office portion of the building will be conditioned by two approximately 20-ton Packaged DX RTU's, one dedicated to each floor. Each RTU will be 2" R-13 double wall construction with insulated roof curbs, modulating compressors, and spring isolators. The RTUs will be variable volume and serve single duct VAV terminal units with electric heat. Thermostats will be in each zone to control each VAV terminal unit. VAVs will be zoned to serve rooms with similar type occupancies. No more than three offices will be grouped on one VAV. Rooms such as conference rooms, director's offices, and break rooms will have dedicated VAVs. The RTUs will be equipped with economizers per code requirements. Supply ductwork will be routed as necessary to each zone, and a plenum return air system will be utilized to reduce ductwork, thus lowering material and installation costs. To address acoustic concerns, walls between offices will be installed to deck, and return air will be transferred via internally lined, U-shaped transfer ducts. Additionally, the RTUs will be placed above non-sensitive areas to minimize the impact of operational noise. Electrical rooms and MDF rooms will be conditioned via cooling only DX wall-mounted mini-split systems. Associated condensing units will be installed on the roof.

Exhaust

General exhaust will be provided for all restrooms and custodial closets via roof mounted exhaust fans. Dryer exhaust will be provided for the dryer in the warehouse and discharge to a wall cap on the exterior wall.

Ductwork

Ductwork for both buildings will be of galvanized sheet metal construction, per Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association (SMACNA) guidelines "HVAC Duct Construction Standards – Metal and Flexible." Supply and return air ductwork from the air handler will be sized for medium pressure; externally insulated with 2" Foil-Scrim-Kraft (FSK). To comply with Sound Transmission Coefficient (STC) ratings, duct silencers will be incorporated at the main supply and return ducts.

Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing

Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing will be accomplished prior to commissioning to ensure equipment performs in accordance with scheduled values. All airside systems will be tested, balanced and adjusted to achieve design criteria. All medium pressure supply, return and exhaust ductwork will be leak checked.

Direct Digital Control Systems

A Building Management System (BMS) will be utilized for both buildings to control all mechanical equipment. Direct Digital Control (DDC) panels will be located throughout the building to provide connectivity for all mechanical, electrical, and plumbing equipment as required.

F. ELECTRICAL NARRATIVE

Service

The existing overhead electrical services feeding the existing site are 240/120V single phase, with pole-mounted transformers. The existing electrical services and meters to existing site buildings outside of the project scope will remain. A new electrical service will be provided and coordinated with Pedernales Electric Cooperative (PEC) to supply utilization voltage at 480Y/277V 3-phase. Overhead power line upgrades will be necessary to supply the new service, which will be coordinated with PEC. A new pad-mounted transformer will be located near the new administrative building. A meter and service disconnect switch will be located on the exterior of the building, within line-of-sight of the new PEC pad-mounted transformer.

Distribution

A Main Distribution Panelboard (MDP) will be installed on the main floor in the warehouse to serve the entire building. The MDP will be an 800A, 480/277V 3-phase, panelboard. The building will have distribution panels in stacked electrical rooms on each floor as well as electrical panels in the warehouse to feed warehouse equipment and receptacles. This is to prevent voltage drops from long runs from the main electrical room to the far side of the warehouse and facilitate ease of maintenance. 480Y/277V power will be distributed throughout the building, while step-down transformers on each floor will provide 208Y/120V power for general loads. Electrical rooms are sized and organized for proper clearance, maintenance, ventilation of transformers, and adherence to good engineering practices. Twelve panelboards will be provided to facilitate normal power distribution.

The MDF room will be fed from a panel within the room. This panel will be fed from an independent k-type transformer in the main electrical room. Standby power will be provided

for the MDF room and the automatic transfer switch will be in the main electrical room. The diesel standby generator will be located near to the building, at a minimum distance of approximately 25' from the PEC pad-mounted transformer. A generator docking station will be located adjacent to the generator.

Elevator will be served by equipment housed in an elevator room adjacent to the elevator.

General Protection

All overcurrent protection will be in the form of circuit breakers where feasible. All exterior devices and raceways are designed with weatherproof covers and ground-fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) protection for safety. GFCI circuit breakers will be used for general power needs in certain areas like break rooms and for specific equipment such as refrigerators, water coolers, and ice makers. Fused and non-fused disconnect switches will be utilized for mechanical equipment to meet system requirements for interrupting ratings. Direct connection to equipment will be provided when specifically required by the manufacturer. Each piece of mechanical equipment will have a local disconnecting means. Flexible connections will be provided for rotation or vibrating equipment. Surge protective devices will be provided on the main panelboard and at other downstream panels as required to protect sensitive electronic equipment. All conductors will be copper type and routed in EMT conduit with steel fittings. All exterior conduits shall be RMC or IMC, except underground where schedule 40 PVC will be used. All overcurrent protection shall be of the circuit breaker type wherever possible. A grounding riser originating from the ground bus in the MDP will be provided for electrical rooms and MDF/IDF rooms.

Emergency and Fire Alarm System

The building will be outfitted with a fire alarm system, encompassing both detection and notification devices. The primary fire alarm control panel (FACP) will oversee the system's operations. Manual pull stations will be positioned near all exit doors, while smoke detectors, duct smoke detectors, and audio and visual notification devices will be distributed throughout the premises. Shunt trip breakers will be used for the HVLS fans in the warehouse. For ease of upkeep and maintenance, a centrally located battery inverter system will be placed in the main electrical room to power all egress lighting for the building in the case of an emergency.

Interior and Exterior Lighting

The interior lighting of the building will utilize energy-efficient LED lighting to ensure an inviting and healthy work environment. Night-lighting will be provided in corridors, and emergency lighting will be supported by a battery inverter system. UL924 devices will be

provided to fully illuminate the fixtures upon loss of normal power, regardless of switch position. The battery inverter system will provide 90 minutes of emergency lighting in the event of a power loss.

The recommended lighting temperature (color temperature) will be 3000K for the office side of the building, and 4000K for the warehouse side. Egress lighting will be placed on the exterior near exit doors.

Lighting controls will meet or exceed the requirements of IECC. These controls will include daylight harvesting where compatible with the building's architecture, vacancy/occupancy sensors where applicable, and other control strategies to enhance user convenience and energy efficiency. The electrical design will cover general lighting, and the interior design team will specify any accent or architectural lighting, while the electrical team will handle the design of the branch circuits. The warehouse lighting fixtures will utilize built-in occupancy sensors and communicate wirelessly.

Grounding

A lightning protection risk analysis per NFPA 780 was performed for the new joint Office and Warehouse. Expected Lightning Stroke Frequency (N_d) is greater than the Tolerable Lightning Frequency (N_c) and therefore a lightning protection system has been incorporated. An LPI or UL 924 air terminal system has been specified for the new building. The building will be grounded in accordance with NEC requirements. A counterpoise loop will be provided around the building to provide a convenient location to bond both the lightning protection down conductors and ground bars serving the MDF room. A tiered system of surge protection devices will be installed at the service and the distribution equipment. Surge protection devices will also be provided on the secondary side of all step-down transformers.

G. PLUMBING NARRATIVE

Domestic Water:

A new 2-inch domestic water line will be provided for the warehouse building from the site main water distribution system. The water line will enter the building in the Fire Riser Room. A shutoff valve, pressure gauge, water meter, and reduced pressure backflow preventer will be provided inside the building. A maximum allowable water pressure of 80 psig will be always maintained. A domestic water booster pump will be required and located in the Plumbing room. A triplex pump system with $N+1$ capacity shall be provided. The water meter will be connected to the Building Management System for metering/monitoring purposes. Throughout the building, domestic cold water will be routed to restrooms, mechanical rooms, break rooms, drinking fountains, custodial rooms, and any other areas requiring domestic cold water. The maximum design velocity for the piping system will be 7

feet per second. The piping system will be insulated to prevent condensation from occurring on the exterior of the pipe.

For domestic hot water, a high efficiency electric tank type water heater will be in the main Custodial/Mechanical Room. The water heater will store water at 140F and distribute hot water throughout the building via a circulation pump. All hot water fixtures are within the minimum length of the hot water loop to prevent stagnation and minimize water usage. The 140F degree hot water will be provided throughout, with ASSE 1070 rated thermostatic mixing valves provided at lavatories, showers, hand wash sinks, etc. to reduce the hot water temperature to 110F degrees to prevent occupant scalding. The domestic hot water piping system is sized like the domestic cold-water system. The maximum design velocity for the piping system will be 5 feet per second. The supply and return piping systems will be insulated to minimize heat loss in the piping system.

Service valves will be provided at each branch line serving two or more plumbing fixtures. All plumbing fixtures and equipment connections will be provided with local stop valves. Additional service valves will be provided to isolate the system for maximum maintainability. All plumbing fixtures, faucets, and flush valves in the facility will be low flow fixtures. Water closets will be equipped with battery powered automatic flush valves. All other fixtures and faucets will be manually operated. Lavatory faucets will be 0.5gpm, sink faucets will be 1.0gpm, and water closets will be 1.28gpf. All quick closing valves will be equipped with the appropriate size hammer arrestor. All pipes will be labelled appropriately and located near valves. All isolation valves will be in areas to be easily accessible by maintenance personnel.

Access panels will be provided in non-accessible ceilings and in wall chases where valves are provided. Where access panels are required in “wet” areas, stainless steel access panels will be utilized. Shock arrestors will be provided on all water fast-closing valve rough-ins.

A reduced pressure backflow preventer will be provided on any fixture where there is potential for cross contamination of the domestic water system, such as ice makers.

All above-ground domestic water piping will be Type “L” copper with soldered fittings. Under-ground domestic water piping will be Type “K” continuous soft copper with no joints below slab.

Each plumbing fixture and floor drain will be provided with a p-trap, unless integral to the fixture, and be vented. The vent piping from the fixtures will be connected and vented up through the roof in multiple locations.

For the elevator that is located in the administration area, an elevator sump pump will be provided to discharge a minimum of 50 GPM per cab per TDLR requirements. The pump discharge will be routed overhead and discharged to the nearest floor sink in the Plumbing Room. There will be a single elevator sump pump for the entire building. There will not be a need for any oil separation prior to sump pump discharge as the elevators are traction-type. The elevator sump pump control panel will be placed in the elevator control room.

Sanitary Waste:

The sanitary drainage piping system will be designed with a minimum slope of 1/4-inch per foot for all pipe sizes 2-1/2-inch and smaller and 1/8-inch per foot for sizes 3-inch and larger piping where required. Sanitary sewer will be cast iron piping with heavy duty no-hub couplings for waste and vent above floor, and SCH 40 PVC pipe and fittings underground.

Floor and wall cleanouts will be strategically placed to avoid being in sensitive areas. Cleanouts are placed at all bends where required.

Storm Drain:

Storm Drain will be provided via gutters/downspouts. There is no internal roof drain system anticipated for this project.

Fire Protection:

The building will be provided with a complete NFPA Compliant Fire protection system conforming to NFPA 13,14, 20, 22 and IFC codes. Based on the fire flow test and storage warehouse suppression requirements, both a fire pump and a fire tank will be required for the building. The fire tank shall be sized per NFPA 22 Chapter 4 and shall be minimum 45,000 gallons. The tank will be of corrugated steel construction and will be located on the plan north side of the building, near the fire pump room. The fire pump will be sized to deliver 2000gpm @ 30 psi at the most hydraulically remote sprinkler head.

A new 10-inch underground fire water service will be provided to the building from the fire tank. There will be wall mounted water motor gong connected to an alarm check valve in the fire riser room. Concrete thrust blocking will be provided on all angular fittings to the building entry.

The fire riser water supply shall enter the Fire Riser Room. The fire riser shall have a wall mounted FDC. A double check detector backflow preventer will be installed horizontally on the riser inside the fire pump room.

The building will be fully sprinklered with an automatic wet-pipe fire sprinkler system. The system is hydraulically calculated to deliver adequate water pressure and floor coverage, based on Light Hazard Occupancy (0.10 gpm/1500 sq. ft.) for the office type areas. For the warehouse containing palletized commodities on storage racks greater than 12 feet, an ESFR (Early Suppression Fast Response) fire suppression system will be provided. The ESFR system is hydraulically calculated to deliver adequate water pressure and floor coverage based on the hydraulically demanding area of 12 sprinklers.

The sprinkler system components will be UL listed and FM approved. Sprinkler heads in suspended ceilings will be in the center of ceiling tiles. Sprinkler heads will be quick-response concealed type with white finish in all areas with ceilings. Sprinklers located in areas without ceilings will be quick response, bronze finish, upright or pendant types. The maximum spacing for sprinklers will be 15 feet. The maximum area per sprinkler system will be 52,000 square feet. An inspector's test connection will also be provided to serve each sprinkler zone. The Inspector's test drain will be routed to outside the building and spill out on grade.

H. STRUCTURAL NARRATIVE

Geotechnical Design Criteria

Per the Geotechnical report provided, the soils on site generally consist of fat clays and exhibit highly expansive behavior with PVR (potential for vertical rise) values between 5 and 7.25 inches. Per the geotechnical report, the active zone of the in-situ soils extends 15 feet below grade while groundwater was generally encountered between 37 and 40 feet.

Current design values from the geotechnical report recommend a removal and replacement of approximately 10 feet of existing site soils to facilitate the design and performance of an on-grade foundation system.

Structural Systems (Descriptive)

Foundation System

The building will utilize a grade supported foundation system with approximately 10 feet of removal and replacement of site soils with select fill material below the building footprint.

Typical slab thicknesses in both the warehouse and administration portions of the building are 6 inches, and are reinforced with #5 bars in an orthogonal mat, spaced at 16 inches on center. The slab is stiffened with an orthogonal cross-hatch of grade beams, spaced approximately 10-15 feet on center. Typical grade beams will be on the order of 12-16 inches wide and 30-36 inches deep. Typical reinforcement is six total longitudinal #6 bars with three

bars located at the top and bottom of the beam. Shear reinforcement is #3 stirrups spaced at 24 inches on center.

Superstructure Framing

The steel frame utilizes both wide flange and HSS columns on the order of 8 inches square and 6 inches square respectively throughout. Wide flange columns are typically W8x31 shapes while HSS columns are typically HSS6x6x3/8 shapes. Column grids are placed at 25 feet on center in the east to west direction and vary between 18 and 32 feet in the plan north to south direction.

Roof decking will be 20 gauge, 3" deep N-type roof deck, supported on open web steel joists, spaced at a maximum of 6 feet on center. Joists, typically 18 inches in depth, are proposed to frame flush into girders along typical frame lines and/or ridge lines. Girders are wide flange shapes on the order of ranging from 16 to 18 inches in depth.

A 2nd floor consisting of 4 inch normal weight concrete over 2 inch composite metal deck will support the proposed office and conference room spaces. Similar to the roof framing, the floor is supported with open web steel joists, supported by wide flange girders framing directly into supporting columns. Open web steel joists are 24 inches in depth and spaced at a maximum of 6 feet on center.

Wide flange girders vary between 16 and 18 inches in depth.

Roof top mechanical equipment is part of this project. Supplemental steel framing at the roof level, placed directly below the edges of proposed units and frame any roof openings. Proposed shapes will consist of angles and small wide flanges.

Lateral Systems

Braced frames are planned periodically throughout the structure. Braced frames consist of HSS 6x6x1/4 braces, with associated columns increasing to 3/8" thick tube walls. Frames are located at multiple points throughout the building, particularly at diaphragm edges. Interior frames are also utilized but are positioned inside of hallway walls so as not to disturb the occupied spaces or operations of the building.

Miscellaneous Framing

Walls consist of non-load bearing cold-formed metal framing, set in-plane with the steel frames. Walls frame to the underside of the perimeter wide flange girders, resulting in miscellaneous angle steel bracing from the bottom flange back to the deck elevation. Steel tube framing is located around the overhead rolling doors to the warehouse area as well as any long span windows or doors.

Site Structures

A stiffened slab-on-grade foundation will be utilized for the enclosed dumpster yard. The slab is 5 inches thick with #4 bars at 16 inches on-center and grade beams in each orthogonal direction, on the order of 12 inches wide by 30 inches deep, likely with (3) #5 bars top and bottom.

Material Properties

Concrete

- Normal weight portland cement concrete with 4" to 6" slump. Minimum 28-day compressive strength varies by application:

Reinforcing Steel

Deformed Bars (typical)	ASTM A615, Grade 60
-------------------------	---------------------

Structural Steel

- All steel located outside of conditioned spaces will be hot dip galvanized, otherwise shop primed and painted.

Composite Steel Deck

- 2" or 3" deck depth, 20 Gauge (minimum); ASTM A653, G60 Galvanized Finish; topped with 3 – 4 inches of normal weight concrete

Concrete Masonry Units (CMU)

- Normal weight (ASTM 90) masonry units grouted with 2,000 psi compressive strength (ASTM C476) material. 28-day compressive strength of wall assemblies shall meet a minimum 2,000 psi. Mortar varies by application:

I. TECHNOLOGY AND SECURITY NARRATIVE

Overview

The Telecommunications program for Texas State University New ALERRT Center Building is defined by current Texas State University Construction Standards, industry standards, and best practices for the design and specification of the technology distribution system. The goal of the design is to provide a modern and scalable infrastructure that allows for future modifications with minimal impact to the existing systems.

The Network Infrastructure consists of:

- Interior Wireless infrastructure
- The Physical Infrastructure

- Telecommunications Spaces
- Horizontal and Backbone Cable Distribution
- Telecommunications grounding and bonding system

ALERTT Campus Outside Plant Cabling Infrastructure

The existing Spectrum service provider fiber serving the existing Office Building on site will be pulled back and terminated into the new ALERTT Center MDF room for ALERTT campus service. A new Texas State University owned 96 strand fiber will be pulled into the existing OSP pathways from ALERTT Center MDF to the existing Office Building to maintain campus connectivity to the other buildings on site. A secondary OSP connection will be created from the ALERTT Center site perimeter to the new ALERTT Center MDF room for a geographically diverse service provider connection per Texas State Master Plan efforts. Existing pathways near the construction site and surrounding area consist of existing conduit, duct banks and manholes owned and operated by City of San Marcos and Texas State University. Coordination between General Contractor, City of San Marcos and Texas State University is required to achieve this effort in concert with Civil and utility re-work on site.

The Physical Infrastructure

The structured cabling system to support the new building will utilize the first floor MDF (Main Distribution Frame) room for data connectivity. The design complies with Texas State University Construction Standards as well as the most current ratified TIA, IEEE, ANSI, NEC and other applicable industry standards. Pathways consist of cable tray, slots/sleeves, conduit, and ladder racks. The pathways are also sized to accommodate future growth.

Other features that are incorporated into the design of the pathways and spaces to support the data network are (1) flexibility; (2) the ease with which systems can be modified and migrated to new platforms, (3) accessibility; (4) pathways and spare capacity. The pathways and spaces are designed to accommodate adding cabling for AV and Security systems.

Horizontal Distribution

The horizontal distribution consists of a Category 6 cable capable of supporting 1000BASE-T Ethernet. Category 6A is the choice for horizontal cable runs serving Wireless Access Points (WAPs). The voice services utilize a Voice over Internet Protocol (VoIP) system and therefore distributed through the University's standard data network switches. The maximum horizontal cable length of the cable from the termination point to the outlet is 295 electrical feet. Staff areas require a cabled network connection for each user.

Wireless

Building interior wireless is based on current Texas State IT requirements utilizing a Category 6A cable. Design considerations include technological and business considerations, aesthetic and environmental conditions and accessibility. Wireless infrastructure is designed to provide 100% coverage throughout the student lounges, lobbies, reception area, offices, circulations spaces, staff areas, classrooms, conference and seminar rooms.

Telecommunications Room (MDF)

The Telecommunication Room is an enclosed architectural space for housing telecommunications equipment, cable terminations and cross-connect cabling. The new first floor MDF Room provides a connection point between backbone cabling and horizontal infrastructure. In addition to housing voice/data terminations and equipment, the MDF design incorporates other building needs such as Security, AV systems and future growth.

Grounding System

The system includes a bonding conductor installed from the existing main telecommunications ground buss bar (TMGB), located in the main communications room, to the building's electrical service entrance bonding point. From the TMGB, a bonding backbone conductor to be installed, un-spliced, from the TMGB to each floor serving telecommunications room where it is bonded to the respective room's ground buss bar (TGB). The grounding and bonding system in the telecommunications room extends from the TGB to the hardware, equipment racks, and ladder racks with a minimum of #6 AWG stranded copper conductor. It is recommended that bonding at all main points be affected with exothermic welds and to test to less than or equal to .01 Ohms. This grounding system is designed to comply with the NEC Code and TIA standards.

Communications

- Integrated audio conference systems will require connection to analog or VoIP phone lines.
- AV equipment is connected to local area network (LAN).

Audio Visual Equipment (Active Systems) Requirements

Equipment refers to particular A/V devices which have specific costs and capabilities associated with them. Equipment for this project is based on Texas State University Construction Standards and coordination with Learning Spaces. The equipment proposed in the ALERTT facility are:

Digital Signage (Lobby)

- Wall mounted flat panel display with data connection

Conference Room

- Wall mounted flat panel display
- Wall mounted loudspeakers
- Wall and rack mounted control panels
- Floor mounted input plate under the table for connection of owner furnished devices
- Table mounted microphone
- Wall mounted camera
- Floor standing equipment rack

Warehouse

- Wall mounted flat panel displays
- Wall mounted input plates for connection to owner furnished computers

Electronic Security Requirements

General Description

The New ALERRT Center Building will have electronic security systems including, but not limited to, access control, and video surveillance.

Electronic Security System Description

Electronic Access Control: This system consists of an electrical/mechanical door locking system that uses an access card as the access credential. The system includes an electric door-locking mechanism, card reader located adjacent the door, door status sensor, door prop alarm and a request to exit device. Typical system configuration is card or schedule-controlled entry with free exiting. All controlled doors shall have a keyed, mechanical override.

Video Surveillance: This system provides electronic surveillance using high-resolution, Internet Protocol (IP) cameras; monitoring security sensitive areas for alarm assessment and forensic review.

|\ TAB 5.
Detailed Cost
Estimates |

Tab 5: Detailed Cost Estimates

Joeris General Contractors (Design Build Contractor) Detailed Estimate



Texas State - ALERRT

January 16, 2026

DESCRIPTION	UNIT	Total Building Area (SF):	31,500	TOTAL
01 00 00 General Requirements		\$25.79		\$812,379
03 00 00 Concrete		\$61.74		\$1,944,709
05 00 00 Metals		\$47.34		\$1,491,112
06 00 00 Wood, Plastics, and Composites		\$2.38		\$74,952
07 00 00 Thermal and Moisture Protection		\$57.51		\$1,811,572
08 00 00 Openings		\$15.55		\$489,778
09 00 00 Finishes		\$31.79		\$1,001,478
10 00 00 Specialties		\$5.61		\$176,696
11 00 00 Equipment		\$0.26		\$8,080
12 00 00 Furnishings		\$1.28		\$40,350
14 00 00 Conveying Equipment		\$4.14		\$130,290
21 00 00 Fire Suppression		\$15.03		\$473,523
22 00 00 Plumbing		\$14.80		\$466,317
23 00 00 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)		\$44.02		\$1,386,540
26 00 00 Electrical		\$83.45		\$2,628,679
27 00 00 Communications		\$7.02		\$221,140
28 00 00 Electronic Safety and Security		\$11.42		\$359,661
31 00 00 Earthwork		\$21.87		\$689,024
32 00 00 Exterior Improvements		\$19.68		\$619,872
33 00 00 Utilities		\$35.60		\$1,121,294
Base Estimate Direct Cost		\$506.27		\$15,947,448
Escalation		2.00%	\$10.03	\$315,791
Design Contingency		6.00%	\$30.08	\$947,373
Construction Manager Contingency		2.00%	\$10.03	\$315,791
General Conditions		8.04%	\$44.73	\$1,409,123
Construction Manager Fee		3.00%	\$18.59	\$585,635
Base Estimate Indirect Cost		\$113.45		\$3,573,713
Base Estimate Total Cost		\$619.72		\$19,521,160



Texas State - ALERRT

January 16, 2026

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
01 00 00 General Requirements			
000100.010 Construction Services	1.00 ls	\$2,633.07	\$2,633
000100.010 Construction Services	1.00 ls	\$7,896.18	\$7,896
000100.010 Construction Services	1.00 ls	\$22,272.52	\$22,273
000100.010 Construction Services	1.00 ls	\$103,655.29	\$103,655
000100.010 Construction Services	1.00 ls	\$675,922.30	\$675,922
TOTAL: 01 00 00 General Requirements			\$812,379

03 00 00 Concrete

033000.009 Site Concrete - E1 - Mow Band - 6"	458.35 lf	\$3.54	\$1,620
033000.009 Site Concrete - P1 - Sidewalk - 4"	6,276.90 sf	\$1.01	\$6,340
033100.051 Spread Footings	69.00 ea	\$1,090.80	\$75,265
033100.180 Housekeeping Pads	1.00 ls	\$5,050.00	\$5,050
033100.240 Grade Beams	5,811.08 lf	\$95.95	\$557,573
033100.480 Slab-on-Grade - 6"	29,002.56 sf	\$8.08	\$234,341
033100.530 Slab on Metal Deck	7,168.10 sf	\$8.33	\$59,728
033200.010 Concrete Curb	4,619.66 lf	\$20.20	\$93,317
033200.100 Concrete Paving - 5" - Parking	22,507.85 sf	\$6.31	\$142,081
033200.100 Concrete Paving - 7" - Loading Dock & Driveway	74,225.11 sf	\$8.84	\$655,964
033200.170 Mow Strip - 12"	633.00 lf	\$23.23	\$14,705
033200.190 Dock Leveler	3.00 ea	\$2,525.00	\$7,575
033200.190 Retaining Wall - Footing	129.76 lf	\$126.25	\$16,382
033200.190 Retaining Wall (Loading Dock)	1,040.00 sf	\$31.31	\$32,562
034800.020 Building Sign	1.00 ea	\$2,525.00	\$2,525
034800.020 Stair Treads - Precast	43.00 ea	\$808.00	\$34,744
323100.190 Site Concrete - P2 - Maintenance Band - 2'	698.31 lf	\$7.07	\$4,937
TOTAL: 03 00 00 Concrete			\$1,944,709

05 00 00 Metals

051200.010 Deck	222.17 sq	\$419.15	\$93,123
051200.010 Deck - Structural Overhang Canopy	75.82 sq	\$419.15	\$31,780
051200.010 Structural Steel Fabrication	149.70 ton	\$5,151.00	\$771,105
051200.010 Structural Steel Fabrication - Misc. Steel	22.46 ton	\$5,151.00	\$115,666
051200.040 Structural Steel Erection	149.70 ton	\$2,373.50	\$355,313
051200.040 Structural Steel Erection - Misc. Steel	22.46 ton	\$2,373.50	\$53,309
051200.040 Touch Up Welds	31,500.00 sf	\$0.09	\$2,863
057300.030 Decorative Railing - Stainless/Glass - Floor Mounted - Office Stairs	99.85 lf	\$555.50	\$55,468
057300.030 Decorative Railing - Stainless/Glass - Wall Mounted - Office Stairs	29.19 lf	\$252.50	\$7,370
057300.030 Railing - Tube Steel - Warehouse	92.10 lf	\$55.55	\$5,116
TOTAL: 05 00 00 Metals			\$1,491,112

06 00 00 Wood, Plastics, and Composites

061100.200 Plywood - BC Treated - Warehouse - 12"	12,275.81 sf	\$4.55	\$55,794
064000.010 Base Cabinet - Break Room	25.29 lf	\$303.00	\$7,664
064000.050 Upper Cabinet - Break Room	25.29 lf	\$202.00	\$5,109
064000.170 Countertops - Solid Surface - Break Room	25.29 lf	\$252.50	\$6,386
TOTAL: 06 00 00 Wood, Plastics, and Composites			
			\$74,952

07 00 00 Thermal and Moisture Protection

061000.001 Rough Carpentry - Roof	25,317.92 sf	\$2.88	\$72,878
071400.040 Fluid Applied Air Barrier	16,011.00 sf	\$6.92	\$110,772
072100.265 Rigid insulation - Exterior Walls	16,011.00 sf	\$3.28	\$52,556
074100.050 Metal Panels - ACM - AP-1 - Alucobond	306.01 sf	\$85.85	\$26,271

Page 2 of 7



Texas State - ALERRT

January 16, 2026

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
074100.050 Metal Panels - CM-1&2 - Berridge S-Deck	14,265.02 sf	\$30.30	\$432,230
074100.050 Metal Panels - CM-3 - Screen Wall	2,216.43 sf	\$40.40	\$89,544
074100.050 Metal Panels - McNichols - 16'	3,401.08 sf	\$16.16	\$54,962
074100.050 Metal Panels - McNichols - 8'	2,627.35 sf	\$16.16	\$42,458
074100.050 Prefinished Brake Metal - BM-1 - Alucobond	1,439.76 sf	\$80.80	\$116,333
075400.010 Roofing - PVC System 60 Mil Fleeceback	25,317.92 sf	\$25.25	\$639,277
075400.010 Roofing - Structural Canopy - Roof Membrane / Roof Board Only	2,793.52 sf	\$12.12	\$33,857
076200.010 Flashing and sheet metal	16,011.00 sf	\$4.04	\$64,684
079200.000 Joint Sealants	1.00 ls	\$75,750.00	\$75,750
TOTAL: 07 00 00 Thermal and Moisture Protection			\$1,811,572

08 00 00 Openings

081100.030 Frame - Hollow Metal - 3070	62.00 ea	\$404.00	\$25,048
081100.030 Frame - Hollow Metal - 6070	1.00 ea	\$555.50	\$556
081100.090 Hardware - Exterior	5.00 ea	\$1,818.00	\$9,090
081100.090 Hardware - Interior	59.00 ea	\$1,010.00	\$59,590
081100.090 Leaf - Hollow Metal - 3070 - Exterior	5.00 ea	\$707.00	\$3,535
081100.090 Leaf - Hollow Metal - 3070 - Interior	12.00 ea	\$707.00	\$8,484
081100.090 Leaf - Wood Doors - 3070	47.00 ea	\$808.00	\$37,976
081100.100 Installation - Installation and Hardware Adjustments	64.00 ea	\$282.80	\$18,099
083323.010 Overhead Coiling Doors - Insulated Exterior - 10' x 7'	2.00 ea	\$8,099.19	\$16,198
083323.010 Overhead Coiling Doors - Insulated Exterior - Glass - 8' x 9'	2.00 ea	\$8,248.67	\$16,497
084100.020 Aluminum Framed Curtainwall - Windows - Exterior	709.42 sf	\$80.80	\$57,321
084100.020 Aluminum Framed Storefront - Windows - Exterior	2,365.37 sf	\$67.67	\$160,064
084100.020 Aluminum Framed Storefront - Windows - Interior - Offices	314.09 sf	\$67.67	\$21,254
084100.020 Aluminum Framed Storefront - Windows - Interior - Warehouse	78.50 sf	\$67.67	\$5,312
084300.010 Aluminum Entry - 3070	1.00 ea	\$3,787.50	\$3,788
084300.010 Aluminum Entry - 6090	2.00 ea	\$6,565.00	\$13,130
084300.010 Hardware - Aluminum Leaflets	5.00 ea	\$6,060.00	\$30,300
085600.010 Windows - Pass Through	1.00 ea	\$3,535.00	\$3,535
TOTAL: 08 00 00 Openings			\$489,778

09 00 00 Finishes

033300.200 Floor Protection - Install, Maintain, Remove	3,897.88 sf	\$1.52	\$5,905
033300.200 Polished Concrete	3,897.88 sf	\$4.80	\$18,700
061000.001 Rough Carpentry - In-Wall	31,500.00 sf	\$0.51	\$15,908
092100.035 Partitions - Exterior - 6" CFMF and Sheathing - 20'	6,526.93 sf	\$19.19	\$125,252
092100.035 Partitions - Exterior - 6" CFMF and Sheathing - 28'	12,367.83 sf	\$19.19	\$237,339
092100.035 Partitions - Exterior - 6" CFMF and Sheathing - 8'	1,764.06 sf	\$19.19	\$33,852
092100.035 Partitions - Interior - 3 5/8" CFMF - 10'	17,692.14 sf	\$10.10	\$178,691
092100.035 Partitions - Interior - Additional Soundproofing	653.39 sf	\$12.12	\$7,919
092100.160 Ceilings - GYP1 - Standard Gypsum	678.48 sf	\$8.59	\$5,825
092100.160 Ceilings - GYP2 - Moisture Resistant	737.01 sf	\$10.10	\$7,444
093100.090 Floor Tile - Ceramic - Daltile 12x12 - Restrooms	555.10 sf	\$15.15	\$8,410
093100.170 Wall Tile - Ceramic - Daltile 12x12 - Break Room - 6"	25.29 lf	\$15.15	\$383
093100.170 Wall Tile - Ceramic - Daltile 12x12 - Restrooms - 10'	2,741.80 sf	\$15.15	\$41,538
095100.030 Ceilings - ACT1 - Acoustical Ceiling Tile	9,345.08 sf	\$6.06	\$56,631
096800.050 Carpet - CPT1	163.40 SY	\$55.55	\$9,077
096800.050 Carpet - CPT2	638.28 SY	\$55.55	\$35,457
096800.060 Floor Protection - Install, Maintain, Remove	2,883.60 sf	\$0.61	\$1,747
098300.020 Acoustics - Wall Panels - 2" - Sound Studio	576.00 sf	\$36.36	\$20,943
098300.020 Acoustics - Wall Panels - Tectum - Lobby	295.86 sf	\$24.24	\$7,172
098300.030 Ceilings - TECT1 - Tectum Panel - Tegular	808.57 sf	\$24.24	\$19,600
098300.030 Ceilings - TECT2 - Tectum Panel - Tegular Design Art	527.47 sf	\$24.24	\$12,786
099100.095 Paint - Structure, MEP, Misc	31,500.00 sf	\$3.18	\$100,217

Page 3 of 7



Texas State - ALERRT

January 16, 2026

DESCRIPTION		QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
099300.020	Sealed Concrete - Support Areas	1,630.39 sf	\$2.78	\$4,528
099300.020	Sealed Concrete - Warehouse	16,617.33 sf	\$2.78	\$46,155
TOTAL: 09 00 00 Finishes				\$1,001,478

10 00 00 Specialties

101100.050	Markerboard - 8'	40.00 ea	\$1,262.50	\$50,500
101100.120	Tackboard - 4'	4.00 ea	\$303.00	\$1,212
101400.010	Signage - Additional Signage Allowance	1.00 ls	\$5,050.00	\$5,050
101400.010	Signage - Aluminum Letters 12" - "ALERRT CENTER"	12.00 ea	\$252.50	\$3,030
101400.010	Signage - Room Signage	64.00 ea	\$227.25	\$14,544
101400.020	Signage - Site Wayfinding Allowance	1.00 ls	\$5,050.00	\$5,050
101400.070	Graphics - Allowance	1.00 ls	\$15,150.00	\$15,150
102800.030	Mirror, framed, sink	7.00 ea	\$227.25	\$1,591
102800.080	Grab Bars	14.00 ea	\$106.05	\$1,485
102800.160	Mop & broom holder	2.00 ea	\$252.50	\$505
102800.190	Sanitary napkin disposal, recessed	7.00 ea	\$166.65	\$1,167
102800.230	Paper towel dispenser/Waste receptacle	7.00 ea	\$353.50	\$2,475
102800.250	Toilet paper dispenser	7.00 ea	\$85.85	\$601
102800.270	Shower curtain & rod	2.00 ea	\$50.50	\$101
102800.350	ADA Shower seat	2.00 ea	\$343.40	\$687
102800.410	Soap dispenser	7.00 ea	\$86.86	\$608
104400.020	Fire Extinguishers - Bracket Mounted	10.00 ea	\$681.75	\$6,818
104400.020	Fire Extinguishers - Cabinet Mounted	6.00 ea	\$106.05	\$636
105600.010	Storage Shelving - Storage Rooms	8.00 ea	\$656.50	\$5,252
107300.020	Canopy - Cantilever - Overhead Doors	452.00 sf	\$70.70	\$31,956
107500.020	Flagpole - 30' - includes Integrated Beacon Light	2.00 ea	\$14,140.00	\$28,280
TOTAL: 10 00 00 Specialties				\$176,696

11 00 00 Equipment

111300.010	Loading Dock - bumpers	4.00 set	\$2,020.00	\$8,080
TOTAL: 11 00 00 Equipment				\$8,080

12 00 00 Furnishings

122400.030	Fabric Rolling Shades	47.00 ea	\$858.50	\$40,350
TOTAL: 12 00 00 Furnishings				\$40,350

14 00 00 Conveying Equipment

142400.050	Elevator - Balance Adjustment	1.00 ea	\$7,070.00	\$7,070
142400.050	Elevator - Temp Use, Reinspection, Additional Mobilization	1.00 ea	\$12,120.00	\$12,120
142400.050	Elevator - Traction, Passenger - 2500 lb	1.00 ea	\$111,100.00	\$111,100
TOTAL: 14 00 00 Conveying Equipment				\$130,290

21 00 00 Fire Suppression

211300.200	Fire Suppression System - Office	14,307.00 sf	\$4.29	\$61,413
211300.200	Fire Suppression System - Warehouse	17,180.00 sf	\$8.59	\$147,490
213100.010	Fire Pump and Accessories	1.00 ea	\$113,120.00	\$113,120
214100.020	Fire Tank - 45,000gal. - Corrugated Steel	1.00 ea	\$151,500.00	\$151,500
TOTAL: 21 00 00 Fire Suppression				\$473,523

22 00 00 Plumbing

220100.040	Piping - Domestic - Copper	31,500.00 sf	\$4.85	\$152,712
220100.040	Piping - Sanitary Waste/Vent - Cast Iron/Cast Iron	31,500.00 sf	\$6.57	\$206,798
220100.040	Piping - Storm Drainage	31,500.00 sf	\$2.53	\$79,538

Page 4 of 7



Texas State - ALERRT

January 16, 2026

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
220100.040 Plumbing - Fixtures	18.00 ea	\$1,515.00	\$27,270
TOTAL: 22 00 00 Plumbing			\$466,317

23 00 00 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)

230000.006 BIM for HVAC	1.00 ls	\$13,635.00	\$13,635
230000.006 Building Management System	31,500.00 sf	\$7.07	\$222,705
230100.100 Ductwork, Grilles, Registers, Devices, Small Equipment	17,180.00 sf	\$5.05	\$86,759
230100.100 Ductwork, Grilles, Registers, Devices, Small Equipment	14,307.00 sf	\$16.16	\$231,201
230100.100 Equipment - DX Mini Split	4.00 ea	\$5,050.00	\$20,200
230100.100 Equipment - Packaged DX RTU - 12 Ton	4.00 ea	\$78,780.00	\$315,120
230100.100 Equipment - Packaged DX RTU - 25 Ton	2.00 ea	\$227,250.00	\$454,500
230100.100 Equipment - VAV's	21.00 ea	\$2,020.00	\$42,420

TOTAL: 23 00 00 Heating, Ventilating, and Air Conditioning (HVAC)**\$1,386,540****26 00 00 Electrical**

260500.030 BIM for Electrical	1.00 ls	\$16,160.00	\$16,160
260500.030 Electrical Service to William Petus	1.00 ls	\$156,550.00	\$156,550
260500.030 Electrical System - Office Space	14,307.00 sf	\$68.18	\$975,380
260500.030 Electrical System - Warehouse	17,180.00 sf	\$64.14	\$1,101,839
260500.030 Generator - Backup Generator	1.00 ls	\$146,450.00	\$146,450
260500.030 Lightning Protection System	1.00 ls	\$156,550.00	\$156,550
260500.030 Site Electric	1.00 ls	\$75,750.00	\$75,750

TOTAL: 26 00 00 Electrical**\$2,628,679****27 00 00 Communications**

271000.001 Backbone Riser (MDF to IDF)	1.00 ls	\$5,555.00	\$5,555
271000.001 Closet Buildout	1.00 ls	\$32,320.00	\$32,320
271000.001 Data and Telecom - Cat6A Drops	110.00 ea	\$656.50	\$72,215
271000.001 Site - Communication Ductbank - (2) 4" Conduits	140.00 lf	\$212.10	\$29,694
271000.001 Site - Manhole	2.00 ls	\$8,585.00	\$17,170
271000.001 Site - Patch and Repair Existing	1.00 ls	\$15,150.00	\$15,150
274100.010 Audio Visual - (General) Office Space	14,307.00 sf	\$1.52	\$21,675
274100.010 Audio Visual - (General) Warehouse	17,180.00 sf	\$0.51	\$8,676
274100.010 Audio Visual - Large Conference	1.00 ls	\$14,140.00	\$14,140
274100.010 Audio Visual - Vestibule	1.00 ls	\$4,545.00	\$4,545

TOTAL: 27 00 00 Communications**\$221,140****28 00 00 Electronic Safety and Security**

280600.020 Access Control - Card Reader	8.00 ea	\$3,636.00	\$29,088
280600.020 Access Control - Locks, Door Release Switches	11.00 ea	\$808.00	\$8,888
280600.020 Access Control - Software and Equipment	1.00 ls	\$35,350.00	\$35,350
280600.020 Video Surveillance - Panasonic Camera	18.00 ea	\$5,302.50	\$95,445
283100.100 Fire Alarm System - EST-4 per NFPA 72	31,500.00 sf	\$6.06	\$190,890

TOTAL: 28 00 00 Electronic Safety and Security**\$359,661****31 00 00 Earthwork**

310000.001 Regional Drainage Improvements	1.00 ls	\$101,000.00	\$101,000
311100.010 Clear and Grub Site	1.00 acre	\$3,535.00	\$3,535
311100.010 Clear and Grub Site	1.00 ls	\$5,050.00	\$5,050
311100.040 Layout and Mobilize	1.00 ls	\$15,150.00	\$15,150
312300.170 Excavation - Clay	1,393.33 cy	\$5.05	\$7,036
312300.170 Excavation - Clay - 10'	11,278.77 cy	\$5.05	\$56,958
312300.170 Excavation - Clay (Parking and drives)	7,165.40 cy	\$5.05	\$36,185

Page 5 of 7



Texas State - ALERRT

January 16, 2026

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
312300.220 Import Fill - Select - 10'	11,278.77 cy	\$20.20	\$227,831
312300.370 Pavement Subgrade - Lime Stabilization - 8"	10,748.11 SY	\$6.06	\$65,134
312300.370 Sidewalk Subgrade - Lime Stabilization - 6"	697.44 SY	\$6.06	\$4,227
312300.410 Spoils - Stockpile on site	12,672.11 cy	\$5.05	\$63,994
312500.040 Inlet Protection	6.00 ea	\$202.00	\$1,212
312500.040 SWPPP Narrative	1.00 ea	\$1,515.00	\$1,515
312500.040 SWPPP Sign with Logo	1.00 ea	\$151.50	\$152
312500.130 18" Dam Log	46.00 ea	\$186.85	\$8,595
312500.130 Construction Entrance	2.00 ea	\$2,020.00	\$4,040
312500.130 Rock Filter Dam - Type 3	3.00 ea	\$656.50	\$1,970
312500.130 Silt Fence	3,014.48 lf	\$2.78	\$8,373
312500.130 Silt Fence Post Safety Caps	300.00 ea	\$2.02	\$606
312500.180 Temporary - dewatering	29,002.56 sf	\$2.02	\$58,585
313100.050 Termite Treatment	31,500.00 sf	\$0.20	\$6,363
321100.085 Pavement Subgrade - Lime Stabilization - 8"	1,900.00 SY	\$6.06	\$11,514
TOTAL: 31 00 00 Earthwork			\$689,024

32 00 00 Exterior Improvements

321100.085 Pavement - 57 Stone - 3"	17,095.83 sf	\$1.01	\$17,267
321700.015 Pavement markings	1.00 ls	\$8,585.00	\$8,585
321700.015 Signage - Traffic Signs	4.00 ea	\$757.50	\$3,030
321700.025 Wheel stops	129.00 ea	\$146.45	\$18,892
321700.050 Parking Signage	9.00 ea	\$555.50	\$5,000
323100.160 Security Fence - 8'	632.35 lf	\$65.65	\$41,514
323100.160 Vehicular Gate - Motorized Swing	2.00 ea	\$12,625.00	\$25,250
323100.160 Vehicular Gate - Pole Arm	2.00 ea	\$2,020.00	\$4,040
323300.010 Furnishings - SF1 - Bench	4.00 ea	\$1,262.50	\$5,050
323300.010 Furnishings - SF2 - Chair	16.00 ea	\$1,010.00	\$16,160
323300.010 Furnishings - SF3 - Parc Centre Table	4.00 ea	\$2,222.00	\$8,888
329100.020 Mulch - Planting Beds	269.12 cf	\$3.28	\$883
329100.020 Mulch - Trees	32.00 ea	\$35.35	\$1,131
329100.120 Import & place topsoil - 16" (Planting Beds)	53.19 cy	\$43.43	\$2,310
329100.120 Import & place topsoil - 4" (Groundcover)	4,244.00 cy	\$43.43	\$184,317
329100.130 Irrigation - Permanent Irrigation	52,015.00 sf	\$2.02	\$105,070
329100.130 Irrigation - Temp Irrigation	91,615.00 sf	\$0.35	\$32,386
329200.050 Groundcover - Decomposed Granite	6,163.03 sf	\$1.52	\$9,337
329200.050 Groundcover - Hydromulch	251,218.00 sf	\$0.15	\$38,060
329200.050 Groundcover - Sod	52,014.91 sf	\$0.64	\$33,097
329300.050 Tree - Cedar Elm	3.00 ea	\$1,818.00	\$5,454
329300.050 Tree - Southern Live Oak	17.00 ea	\$1,818.00	\$30,906
329300.050 Tree - Texas Redbud	12.00 ea	\$1,212.00	\$14,544
329300.120 Shrubs - Planting Beds	1,077.00 sf	\$8.08	\$8,702
TOTAL: 32 00 00 Exterior Improvements			\$619,872

33 00 00 Utilities

330000.001 Chlorination and Flushing	1.00 ea	\$5,555.00	\$5,555
330000.001 Septic System - Subsurface Application	1.00 ea	\$212,100.00	\$212,100
330000.001 Water - 12" PVC	812.68 lf	\$106.05	\$86,185
330000.001 Water - 4" PVC	24.75 lf	\$45.45	\$1,125
330000.001 Water - 8" PVC	515.07 lf	\$75.75	\$39,017
330000.001 Water - Line - 12"	2,300.00 lf	\$106.05	\$243,915
330000.001 Water - Line - 8"	200.00 lf	\$75.75	\$15,150
330000.001 Water - Lugs & Restraints	1.00 ls	\$10,100.00	\$10,100
331400.070 Fire Riser - 8"	1.00 ea	\$8,585.00	\$8,585

Page 6 of 7



Texas State - ALERRT

January 16, 2026

DESCRIPTION	QUANTITY	UNIT	TOTAL
331400.090 FDC	2.00 ea	\$15,150.00	\$30,300
331400.090 Storm - CIP - Headwall	2.00 ea	\$8,080.00	\$16,160
331400.090 Storm - Grate Inlet	6.00 ea	\$5,050.00	\$30,300
331400.090 Storm - S.E.T.	6.00 ea	\$3,535.00	\$21,210
331400.090 Water - 12" 45d - Bend	2.00 ea	\$757.50	\$1,515
331400.090 Water - 12" x 12" - Tee	1.00 ea	\$1,262.50	\$1,263
331400.090 Water - 12" x 8" - Tee	4.00 ea	\$505.00	\$2,020
331400.090 Water - 12" x 8" - Tee	7.00 ea	\$909.00	\$6,363
331400.090 Water - 4" 45d - Bend	2.00 ea	\$757.50	\$1,515
331400.090 Water - 8" 45d - Bend	2.00 ea	\$757.50	\$1,515
331400.090 Water - Connection to Existing	2.00 ea	\$7,575.00	\$15,150
331400.090 Water - Double Check Valve Assembly - 10"	1.00 ea	\$35,350.00	\$35,350
331400.090 Water - Fireline Riser - 12"	1.00 ea	\$9,090.00	\$9,090
331400.090 Water - Lugs & Restraints	1.00 ls	\$15,150.00	\$15,150
331400.090 Water - Valves	1.00 ls	\$10,100.00	\$10,100
331400.090 Water - Valves	1.00 ls	\$15,150.00	\$15,150
331400.120 Fire Hydrant	11.00 ea	\$6,312.50	\$69,438
331400.130 Water - Meter w/ Vault - 10"	1.00 ea	\$69,690.00	\$69,690
333100.010 Wastewater - 6" 45d - Bend	2.00 ea	\$161.60	\$323
333100.010 Wastewater - 6" PVC	273.59 lf	\$65.65	\$17,961
333100.010 Wastewater - 6" Service Riser	1.00 ea	\$404.00	\$404
333100.010 Wastewater - Cleanout	1.00 ea	\$656.50	\$657
333100.010 Wastewater - Double Cleanout	1.00 ea	\$757.50	\$758
333100.010 Wastewater - Septic Connection	1.00 ea	\$1,010.00	\$1,010
334100.350 Storm - Junction Box	2.00 ea	\$4,545.00	\$9,090
334100.350 Storm - RCP - 18"	66.40 lf	\$80.80	\$5,365
334100.350 Storm - RCP - 24"	803.54 lf	\$85.85	\$68,984
334100.350 Storm - RCP - 30"	352.61 lf	\$116.15	\$40,956
TOTAL: 33 00 00 Utilities			\$1,121,294

Spire Consulting Group Detailed Estimate (Cost Consultant)

TEXAS STATE ALERRT CENTER IMPROVEMENTS OPINION OF PROBABLE COST REPORT



4.5 ESTIMATE SUMMARY

In total the probable cost of construction is \$19,880,485 Figure 4.5-1 shows a summary breakdown of construction costs.

Item	Percentage	Spire Amount
01- General Requirements	\$	827,278
03 - Concrete	\$	1,898,408
05 - Metals	\$	1,614,709
06 - Wood, Plastics and Composites	\$	69,377
07 - Thermal & Moisture Protection	\$	1,779,191
08 - Openings	\$	620,910
09 - Finishes	\$	1,050,188
10 - Specialties	\$	176,921
11 - Equipment	\$	5,590
12 - Furnishings	\$	48,271
13 - Special Construction	\$	39,487
14 - Conveying Equipment	\$	152,013
21 - Fire Suppression	\$	399,331
22 - Plumbing	\$	540,022
23 - Heating, Ventilating & Air Conditioning (HVAC)	\$	1,322,463
26 - Electrical	\$	2,240,396
27 - Communications	\$	183,382
28 - Electronic Safety & Security	\$	311,631
31 - Earthwork	\$	674,531
32 - Exterior Improvements	\$	668,654
33 - Utilities	\$	1,096,549
Total Direct Cost	\$	15,719,303
Escalation	3.00%	\$ 449,303
Contingency Design	7.00%	\$ 1,048,375
Contingency Construction	3.00%	\$ 449,303
Bonds and Insurance	1.00%	\$ 198,805
General Conditions	8.04%	\$ 1,436,353
Fee	3.00%	\$ 579,043
Total Construction	\$	19,880,485

Figure 4.5-1: Spire's Opinion of Probable Cost

**Spire Consulting Group Detailed Estimate (Cost
Consultant)**

Standard Estimate Report

TX State Alert

Page 2

1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
01-31-00.00 <i>Project Management And Coordination</i>									
01-31-13.20 Field Personnel			753,031						753,031
Project Management And Coordination				753,031					753,031
22,560.00 Labor hours									
01-54-26.00 <i>Temporary Swing Staging</i>									
01-54-33.70 Wellpoint Equipment Rental Without Operator								19,666	19,666
Temporary Swing Staging								19,666	19,666
5,240.00 Equipment hours									
01-54-36.00 <i>Equipment Mobilization</i>									
01-54-36.50 Mobilization		4,775						10,729	15,504
Equipment Mobilization		4,775						10,729	15,504
03-05-13.00 <i>Basic Concrete Materials</i>									
03-05-13.20 Concrete Admixtures And Surface Treatments								9,167	9,167
03-05-13.25 Aggregate								179,819	179,819
03-05-13.80 Waterproofing And Dampproofing		4,544						3,161	7,705
Basic Concrete Materials		4,544						192,147	196,690
03-11-13.00 <i>Structural Cast-In-Place Concrete Forming</i>									
03-11-13.35 Forms In Place, Elevated Slabs		11,814						6,183	17,997
03-11-13.45 Forms In Place, Footings		3,559						1,698	5,257
03-11-13.50 Forms In Place, Grade Beam		6,686						3,808	10,494
03-11-13.65 Forms In Place, Slab On Grade		9,762						2,721	12,484
03-11-13.85 Forms In Place, Walls		2,970						3,961	6,931
Structural Cast-In-Place Concrete Forming			34,792					18,371	53,163
03-15-05.00 <i>Concrete Forming Accessories</i>									
03-15-05.25 Expansion Joints		11,597						14,083	26,533
03-15-05.70 Shores		537						1,009	1,546
03-15-05.75 Sleeves And Chases		279						1,988	2,267
03-15-05.95 Wall And Foundation Form Accessories								298	298
Concrete Forming Accessories		12,412						17,378	853
03-15-13.00 <i>Waterstops</i>									

Standard Estimate Report

TX State Alert

Page 3

1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
03-15-13.50 Waterstops Waterstops			5,289		18,647			23,936	
			5,289		18,647			23,936	
03-21-10.00 Uncoated Reinforcing Steel									
03-21-10.60 Reinforcing In Place Uncoated Reinforcing Steel			55,929		121,508	1,179		178,616	
			55,929		121,508	1,179		178,616	
03-22-00.00 Fabric And Grid Reinforcing									
03-22-05.50 Welded Wire Fabric Fabric And Grid Reinforcing			17,366		47,608			64,974	
			17,366		47,608			64,974	
03-31-05.00 Normal Weight Structural Concrete									
03-31-05.35 Normal Weight Concrete, Ready Mix 03-31-05.70 Placing Concrete Normal Weight Structural Concrete			105,321		1,068,382	6,005		1,068,382	111,326
			105,321		1,068,382	6,005		1,068,382	111,326
03-35-29.00 Toolled Concrete Finishing									
03-35-29.30 Finishing Floors, Toolled 03-35-29.60 Finishing Walls Toolled Concrete Finishing			40,681 335		32,609 25	455		73,745 360	
			41,016		32,634	455		73,745	360
03-39-00.00 Concrete Curing									
03-39-13.50 Water Curing Concrete Curing			1,673		4,124			5,797	
			1,673		4,124			5,797	
03-82-16.00 Concrete Drilling									
03-82-16.10 Concrete Impact Drilling Concrete Drilling			1,088		13			1,101	
			1,088		13			1,101	
05-05-13.00 Shop-Applied Coatings For Metal									
05-05-13.50 Paints And Protective Coatings Shop-Applied Coatings For Metal					89,296			89,296	
					89,296			89,296	
05-05-21.00 Fastening Methods For Metal									

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 4
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
05-05-21.90 Welding Steel			12,319			868	1,399		14,586
Fastening Methods For Metal			12,319			868	1,399		14,586
05-05-23.00 Metal Fastenings									
05-05-23.20 Expansion Anchors			532			161			693
05-05-23.50 Powder Actuated Tools & Fasteners			373			31			404
Metal Fastenings			905			192			1,097
05-12-23.00 Structural Steel For Buildings									
05-12-23.40 Lightweight Framing			22,722			4,904	1,597		29,222
05-12-23.77 Structural Steel Projects			108,398			738,705	81,999		1,057,903
Structural Steel For Buildings			131,120			743,609	83,596		1,087,125
05-31-00.00 Steel Decking									
05-31-13.50 Floor Decking			11,592			105,840	720		118,152
Steel Decking			11,592			105,840	720		118,152
05-41-13.00 Load-Bearing Metal Stud Framing									
05-41-13.05 Bracing			1,928			1,812			3,740
05-41-13.10 Bridging			215			567			781
05-41-13.25 Framing, Boxed Headers/Beams			2,891			6,853			9,744
05-41-13.30 Framing, Stud Walls			14,454			41,003			55,457
Load-Bearing Metal Stud Framing			19,487			50,234			69,721
05-42-23.00 Cold-Formed Metal Roof Joist Framing									
05-42-23.50 Framing, Parapets			1,741			3,291			5,032
05-42-23.70 Framing, Soffits & Canopies			12,383			12,383	14,288		67,632
Cold-Formed Metal Roof Joist Framing			14,124			15,674	14,288		72,664
05-73-23.00 Ornamental Railings									
05-73-23.50 Railings, Ornamental			11,926			73,868			85,794
Ornamental Railings			11,926			73,868			85,794
06-16-36.00 Wood Panel Product Sheathing									
06-16-36.10 Sheathing			19,151			36,149	3,600		66,100

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 5
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
Wood Panel Product Sheathing			19,151		36,149		3,600		66,100
07-13-00.00	Sheet Waterproofing								
07-13-53.10 Elastomeric Sheet Waterproofing And Access.		120		120		240		960	
Sheet Waterproofing		120		120		240		960	
07-21-13.00	Board Insulation								
07-21-13.10 Rigid Insulation		9,270		27,216		36,486			
07-21-13.13 Foam Board Insulation		4,979		6,630		11,609			
Board Insulation		14,249		33,846		48,095			
07-21-16.00	Blanket Insulation								
07-21-16.20 Blanket Insulation For Walls		22,323		168,654		190,977			
Blanket Insulation		22,323		168,654		190,977			
07-26-00.00	Vapor Retarders								
07-26-10.10 Vapor Retarders		560		2,192		2,753			
Vapor Retarders		560		2,192		2,753			
07-27-26.00	Fluid-Applied Membrane Air Barriers								
07-27-26.10 Fluid Applied Membrane Air Barrier		2,120		257		2,376			
Fluid-Applied Membrane Air Barriers		2,120		257		2,376			
07-44-73.00	Metal Faced Panels								
07-44-73.10 Metal Faced Panels And Accessories		146,943		381,408		528,351			
Metal Faced Panels		146,943		381,408		528,351			
07-54-00.00	Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing								
07-54-19.10 Polyvinyl-Chloride Roofing (PVC)		120,261		363,528		13,268		497,057	
Thermoplastic Membrane Roofing		120,261		363,528		13,268		497,057	
07-65-00.00	Flexible Flashing								
07-65-10.10 Sheet Metal Flashing And Counter Flashing		63,621		59,430		123,051			

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 6
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount
Flexible Flashing			63,621		59,430				123,051
07-81-00.00 Applied Fireproofing									
07-81-16.10 Sprayed Cementitious Fireproofing		22,036		169,500		1,652		193,188	
Applied Fireproofing		22,036		169,500		1,652		193,188	
07-84-00.00 Firestopping									
07-84-13.10 Firestopping		3,881		4,309				8,190	
Firestopping		3,881		4,309				8,190	
07-92-00.00 Joint Sealants									
07-92-10.10 Caulking And Sealant Options		20,058		4,092				24,150	
Joint Sealants		20,058		4,092				24,150	
07-92-13.00 Elastomeric Joint Sealants									
07-92-13.20 Caulking And Sealant Options		55,733		20,267				76,000	
Elastomeric Joint Sealants		55,733		20,267				76,000	
08-12-13.00 Hollow Metal Frames									
08-12-13.13 Standard Hollow Metal Frames		1,729		12,551				14,281	
08-12-13.25 Channel Metal Frames		585		4,256		31		4,872	
Hollow Metal Frames		2,314		16,808		31		19,153	
08-13-13.00 Hollow Metal Doors									
08-13-13.13 Standard Hollow Metal Doors		211		5,391				5,602	
08-13-13.15 Metal Fire Doors		92		2,625				2,717	
Hollow Metal Doors		303		8,016				8,319	
08-14-16.00 Flush Wood Doors									
08-14-16.20 Wood Fire Doors		1,614		23,602				25,216	
Flush Wood Doors		1,614		23,602				25,216	
08-31-13.00 Access Doors And Frames									
08-31-13.30 Commercial Floor Doors		222		4,286				4,508	

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 7
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total		
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	
Access Doors And Frames			222					4,286		4,508
08-33-00.00	Coiling Doors And Grilles									
08-33-13.10 Counter Doors, Coiling Type				8,958				89,792		98,750
Coiling Doors And Grilles			8,958					89,792		98,750
08-36-13.00	Sectional Doors									
08-36-13.20 Residential Garage Doors				253				8,261		8,514
Sectional Doors			253					8,261		8,514
08-41-26.00	All-Glass Entrances And Storefronts									
08-41-26.10 Window Walls Aluminum, Stock				1,946				68,244		70,190
All-Glass Entrances And Storefronts			1,946					68,244		70,190
08-43-13.00	Aluminum-Framed Storefronts									
08-43-13.10 Aluminum-Framed Entrance Doors And Frames				443				2,172		2,615
08-43-13.20 Storefront Systems				22,975				212,579		235,554
Aluminum-Framed Storefronts			23,418					214,751		238,169
08-51-13.00	Aluminum Windows									
08-51-13.20 Aluminum Windows				4,290				57,270		61,560
Aluminum Windows			4,290					57,270		61,560
08-74-00.00	Access Control Hardware									
08-74-13.50 Card Key Access						57,200				57,200
Access Control Hardware						57,200				57,200
09-22-13.00	Metal Furring									
09-22-13.13 Metal Channel Furring				130,432				124,813		120,000
Metal Furring			130,432					124,813		120,000
										615,245
09-22-16.00	Non-Structural Metal Framing									
09-22-16.13 Non-Structural Metal Stud Framing				5,133				2,912		8,044

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 8
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
Non-Structural Metal Framing			5,133					2,912	8,044
09-28-00.00 Backing Boards And Underlays									
09-28-13.10 Cementitious Backerboard			613					394	1,007
Backing Boards And Underlays			613					394	1,007
09-29-00.00 Gypsum Board									
09-29-10.10 Gypsum Board Ceilings				61,405				39,697	101,102
09-29-10.30 Gypsum Board				42,552				48,474	91,025
09-29-10.50 High Abuse Gypsum Board				5,807				19,633	25,440
Gypsum Board			109,763				107,804		217,567
09-29-15.00 Gypsum Board Accessories									
09-29-15.10 Accessories, Gypsum Board			1,476				490		1,966
Gypsum Board Accessories			1,476				490		1,966
09-30-13.00 Ceramic Tiling									
09-30-13.10 Ceramic Tile				11,939			24,816		36,754
Ceramic Tiling			11,939				24,816		36,754
09-54-00.00 Specialty Ceilings									
09-54-26.10 Wood Ceilings			859				11,869		12,728
Specialty Ceilings			859				11,869		12,728
09-65-13.00 Resilient Base And Accessories									
09-65-13.13 Resilient Base			299				644		943
Resilient Base And Accessories			299				644		943
09-65-19.00 Resilient Tile Flooring									
09-65-19.10 Miscellaneous Resilient Tile Flooring			9,033				51,917		60,950
Resilient Tile Flooring			9,033				51,917		60,950
09-68-13.00 Tile Carpeting									
09-68-13.10 Carpet Tile			2,179				19,528		21,707

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 9
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Tile Carpeting			2,179			19,528			21,707
09-91-23.00	Interior Painting								
09-91-23.35 Doors & Windows, Interior Latex				1,341		244			1,585
09-91-23.44 Anti-Slip Floor Treatments				3		4			7
09-91-23.52 Miscellaneous, Interior				962		636			1,598
09-91-23.72 Walls And Ceilings, Interior				11,609		8,871			20,480
Interior Painting			13,916			9,754			23,670
10-11-13.00	Chalkboards								
10-11-13.43 Portable Chalkboards				1,684		16,380			18,064
Chalkboards			1,684			16,380			18,064
10-14-00.00	Signage								
10-14-19.10 Exterior Signs				4,484		23,214			27,698
Signage			4,484			23,214			27,698
10-14-23.00	Panel Signage								
10-14-23.13 Engraved Panel Signage				3,218		18,427			21,645
Panel Signage			3,218			18,427			21,645
10-14-53.00	Traffic Signage								
10-14-53.20 Traffic Signs				975		10,980			12,384
Traffic Signage			975			10,980			12,384
10-28-00.00	Toilet, Bath, And Laundry Accessories								
10-28-13.13 Commercial Toilet Accessories				538		3,045			3,583
Toilet, Bath, And Laundry									
Accessories			538			3,045			3,583
10-44-00.00	Fire Protection Specialties								
10-44-13.53 Fire Equipment Cabinets				880		1,400			2,280
Fire Protection Specialties			880			1,400			2,280
10-44-16.00	Fire Extinguishers								

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 10
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
10-44-16.13 Portable Fire Extinguishers Fire Extinguishers						828		828	
						828		828	
10-51-00.00 Lockers									
10-51-13.10 Lockers Lockers			289		6,292			6,581	
			289		6,292			6,581	
10-73-13.00 Awnings									
10-73-13.10 Awnings, Fabric Awnings			547		2,700			3,247	
			547		2,700			3,247	
10-73-16.00 Canopies									
10-73-16.20 Metal Canopies Canopies			12,480		12,480		12,480	62,400	
			12,480		12,480		12,480	62,400	
10-75-00.00 Flagpoles									
10-75-16.10 Flagpoles Flagpoles			1,670		3,900		1,485	9,854	
			1,670		3,900		1,485	9,854	
11-13-00.00 Loading Dock Equipment									
11-13-13.10 Dock Bumpers Loading Dock Equipment			655		4,613		58	5,326	
			655		4,613		58	5,326	
12-24-00.00 Window Shades									
12-24-13.10 Shades Window Shades			1,660		31,115		32,775		
			1,660		31,115		32,775		
12-32-00.00 Manufactured Wood Casework									
12-32-13.10 Manufactured Wood Casework Stock Units Manufactured Wood Casework			1,448		8,249		9,697		
			1,448		8,249		9,697		
12-36-61.00 Simulated Stone Countertops									
12-36-61.16 Solid Surface Countertops			1,119		2,401			3,519	

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 11
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
Simulated Stone Countertops			1,119			2,401			3,519
13-21-48.00 Sound-Conditioned Rooms									
13-21-48.15 Audiometric Rooms			5,997			31,625			37,622
Sound-Conditioned Rooms			5,997			31,625			37,622
14-21-00.00 Electric Traction Elevators									
14-21-13.10 Electric Traction Freight Elevators And Options			21,332			123,500			144,832
Electric Traction Elevators			21,332			123,500			144,832
21-12-00.00 Fire-Suppression Standpipes									
21-12-13.50 Fire Hoses And Nozzles			1,229			7,341			8,570
Fire-Suppression Standpipes			1,229			7,341			8,570
21-13-16.00 Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems									
21-13-16.50 Dry-Pipe Sprinkler System Components			90,355			241,202			331,557
Dry-Pipe Sprinkler Systems			90,355			241,202			331,557
21-31-16.00 Diesel-Drive, Centrifugal Fire Pumps									
21-31-16.50 Diesel-Drive Fire Pumps			3,904			36,436			40,341
Diesel-Drive, Centrifugal Fire Pumps			3,904			36,436			40,341
22-05-76.00 Facility Drainage Piping Cleanouts									
22-05-76.10 Cleanouts			385			2,513			2,897
22-05-76.20 Cleanout Tees			935			2,402			3,337
Facility Drainage Piping Cleanouts			1,320			4,915			6,235
22-07-00.00 Plumbing Insulation									
22-07-19.10 Piping Insulation			1,608			722			2,330
Plumbing Insulation			1,608			722			2,330
22-11-13.00 Facility Water Distribution Piping									
22-11-13.23 Pipe/Tube, Copper			7,601			3,929			11,530
22-11-13.44 Pipe, Steel			3,888			1,626			5,514

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 12
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
22-11-13.48 Pipe, Fittings And Valves, Steel, Grooved-Joint			27,975		17,000			44,975	
Facility Water Distribution Piping			39,464		22,555			62,020	
22-11-19.00 Domestic Water Piping Specialties									
22-11-19.38 Water Supply Meters			371		4,850			5,221	
22-11-19.42 Backflow Preventers			1,063		24,700			25,763	
22-11-19.64 Hydrants			613		20,640			21,253	
Domestic Water Piping Specialties			2,047		50,190			52,237	
22-11-23.00 Domestic Water Pumps									
22-11-23.10 General Utility Pumps			31,742		94,700			126,442	
22-11-23.13 Domestic-Water Packaged Booster Pumps			13,161		49,000			62,161	
Domestic Water Pumps			44,903		143,700			188,603	
22-13-16.00 Sanitary Waste And Vent Piping									
22-13-16.20 Pipe, Cast Iron			21,833		24,738		201	46,772	
22-13-16.50 Shower Drains			316		1,620			1,936	
Sanitary Waste And Vent Piping			22,149		26,358		201	48,708	
22-13-19.00 Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties									
22-13-19.13 Sanitary Drains			2,119		28,494			30,613	
Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties			2,119		28,494			30,613	
22-13-23.00 Sanitary Waste Interceptors									
22-13-23.10 Interceptors			277		17,600			17,877	
Sanitary Waste Interceptors			277		17,600			17,877	
22-13-29.00 Sanitary Sewerage Pumps									
22-13-29.14 Sewage Ejector Pumps			1,659		6,850			8,509	
Sanitary Sewerage Pumps			1,659		6,850			8,509	
22-14-26.00 Facility Storm Drains									
22-14-26.13 Roof Drains			1,206		13,550			14,756	
Facility Storm Drains			1,206		13,550			14,756	

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 13
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount	Amount
22-33-00.00 Electric Domestic Water Heaters 22-33-30.13 Residential, Small-Capacity Electric Domestic Water Heaters			741		22,550			23,291	
Electric Domestic Water Heaters			741		22,550			23,291	
22-33-33.00 Light-Commercial Electric Domestic Water Heaters 22-33-33.10 Commercial Electric Water Heaters			171		11,600			11,771	
Light-Commercial Electric Domestic Water Heaters			171		11,600			11,771	
22-41-00.00 Residential Plumbing Fixtures 22-41-13.40 Water Closets			1,868		13,950			15,818	
Residential Plumbing Fixtures			1,868		13,950			15,818	
22-41-16.00 Residential Lavatories And Sinks 22-41-16.10 Lavatories			1,574		2,226			3,800	
22-41-16.30 Sinks			1,747		7,103			8,850	
Residential Lavatories And Sinks			3,320		9,329			12,649	
22-41-23.00 Residential Showers 22-41-23.20 Showers			1,636		2,820			4,456	
Residential Showers			1,636		2,820			4,456	
22-41-39.00 Residential Faucets, Supplies And Trim 22-41-39.10 Faucets And Fittings			153		1,440			1,593	
Residential Faucets, Supplies And Trim			153		1,440			1,593	
22-42-16.00 Commercial Lavatories And Sinks 22-42-16.40 Service Sinks			414		2,475			2,889	
Commercial Lavatories And Sinks			414		2,475			2,889	
22-42-39.00 Commercial Faucets, Supplies, And Trim 22-42-39.30 Carriers And Supports			523		5,640			6,163	

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 14
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount
Commercial Faucets, Supplies, And Trim			523		5,640			6,163	
22-47-16.00 Pressure Water Coolers									
22-47-16.10 Electric Water Coolers		569		3,428			3,997		
Pressure Water Coolers		569		3,428			3,997		
23-05-23.00 General-Duty Valves For HVAC Piping									
23-05-23.30 Valves, Iron Body			2,872		11,512			14,383	
23-05-23.80 Valves, Steel			576		3,904			4,480	
General-Duty Valves For HVAC Piping		3,448		15,415			18,863		
23-05-93.00 Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For HVAC									
23-05-93.10 Balancing, Air							9,000		
Testing, Adjusting, And Balancing For HVAC							9,000		
23-07-00.00 HVAC Insulation									
23-07-13.10 Duct Thermal Insulation		13,356		2,130			15,486		
HVAC Insulation		13,356		2,130			15,486		
23-09-53.00 Pneumatic And Electric Control System For HVAC									
23-09-53.10 Control Components							32,800		
Pneumatic And Electric Control System For HVAC							32,800		
23-21-00.00 Hydronic Piping And Pumps									
23-21-20.10 Air Control		422		7,658			8,079		
23-21-20.46 Expansion Tanks		280		5,480			5,761		
Hydronic Piping And Pumps		702		13,138			13,840		
23-31-13.00 Metal Ducts									
23-31-13.19 Metal Duct Fittings		4,108		82,910			87,018		

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 15
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total		
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	
Metal Ducts			4,108					82,910		87,018
23-33-46.00	Flexible Ducts									
23-33-46.10	Flexible Air Ducts		91,515		9,025				100,540	
Flexible Ducts			91,515		9,025				100,540	
23-34-00.00	HVAC Fans									
23-34-13.10	Axial Flow HVAC Fans		1,675		25,635				27,310	
HVAC Fans			1,675		25,635				27,310	
23-34-14.00	Blower HVAC Fans									
23-34-14.10	Blower Type HVAC Fans		180		4,875				5,055	
Blower HVAC Fans			180		4,875				5,055	
23-37-13.00	Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles									
23-37-13.10	Diffusers		1,193		3,725				4,918	
Diffusers, Registers, And Grilles			1,193		3,725				4,918	
23-37-15.00	Louvers									
23-37-15.40	HVAC Louvers		13,542		50,860				64,402	
Louvers			13,542		50,860				64,402	
23-51-23.00	Gas Vents									
23-51-23.10	Gas Chimney Vents		648		849				1,498	
Gas Vents			648		849				1,498	
23-52-23.00	Cast-Iron Boilers									
23-52-23.30	Gas/Oil Fired Boilers		8,113		71,781				79,894	
Cast-Iron Boilers			8,113		71,781				79,894	
23-57-00.00	Heat Exchangers For HVAC									
23-57-16.10	Shell And Tube Type Steam-To-Water Heat Exchangers		1,451		48,528				49,979	

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 16
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
Heat Exchangers For HVAC			1,451				48,528		49,979
23-64-16.00 Centrifugal Water Chillers									
23-64-16.10 Centrifugal Type Water Chillers			16,630		98,000				114,630
Centrifugal Water Chillers			16,630		98,000				114,630
23-74-00.00 Packaged Outdoor HVAC Equipment									
23-74-33.10 Rooftop Air Conditioners			44,412		505,588				550,000
Packaged Outdoor HVAC Equipment			44,412		505,588				550,000
23-81-19.00 Self-Contained Air-Conditioners									
23-81-19.20 Self-Contained Single Package			5,036		22,650				27,686
Self-Contained Air-Conditioners			5,036		22,650				27,686
23-81-46.00 Water-Source Unitary Heat Pumps									
23-81-46.10 Water Source Heat Pumps			636		4,550				5,186
Water-Source Unitary Heat Pumps			636		4,550				5,186
23-82-19.00 Fan Coil Units									
23-82-19.10 Fan Coil Air Conditioning			6,215		45,675				51,890
Fan Coil Units			6,215		45,675				51,890
26-05-13.00 Medium-Voltage Cables									
26-05-13.16 Medium-Voltage, Single Cable			843		2,881				3,724
Medium-Voltage Cables			843		2,881				3,724
26-05-26.00 Grounding And Bonding For Electrical Systems									
26-05-26.80 Grounding			40,024		16,846				56,870
Grounding And Bonding For Electrical Systems			40,024		16,846				56,870
26-05-33.00 Raceway And Boxes For Electrical Systems									
26-05-33.05 Conduit			39,660		23,640				63,300

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 17
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount
Raceway And Boxes For Electrical Systems			39,660		23,640			63,300	
26-05-36.00 Cable Trays For Electrical Systems									
26-05-36.10 Cable Tray Ladder Type			14,995		31,273			46,268	
Cable Trays For Electrical Systems		14,995		31,273				46,268	
26-05-39.00 Underfloor Raceways For Electrical Systems									
26-05-39.30 Conduit In Concrete Slab			5,196		2,922			8,118	
Underfloor Raceways For Electrical Systems		5,196		2,922				8,118	
26-05-43.00 Underground Ducts And Raceways For Electrical Systems									
26-05-43.10 Trench Duct			8,667		48,726			57,393	
26-05-80.10 Motor Connections			585		106			691	
26-05-90.10 Residential Wiring			4,590		35,138			39,728	
Underground Ducts And Raceways For Electrical Systems		13,842		83,969				97,811	
26-22-13.00 Low-Voltage Distribution Transformers									
26-22-13.10 Transformer, Dry-Type			1,622		7,918		176	9,716	
Low-Voltage Distribution Transformers		1,622		7,918		176		9,716	
26-24-13.00 Switchboards									
26-24-13.30 Distribution Switchboards Section			137,684		180,517			318,201	
Switchboards		137,684		180,517				318,201	
26-24-16.00 Panelboards									
26-24-16.30 Panelboards Commercial Applications			10,343		26,142			36,485	
Panelboards		10,343		26,142				36,485	
26-24-19.00 Motor-Control Centers									
26-24-19.40 Motor Starters And Controls			20,361		67,698			88,060	

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 18
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
Motor-Control Centers			20,361				67,698		88,060
26-27-26.00 Wiring Devices									
26-27-26.10 Low Voltage Switching			1,499				3,584		5,083
26-27-26.20 Wiring Devices Elements			1,977				6,091		8,068
Wiring Devices			3,477				9,675		13,151
26-32-13.00 Engine Generators									
26-32-13.13 Diesel-Engine-Driven Generator Sets			24,055				112,295		20,441
Engine Generators			24,055				112,295		20,441
									196,790
26-51-13.00 Interior Lighting Fixtures, Lamps, And Ballasts									
26-51-13.50 Interior Lighting Fixtures			235,932				471,468		827,400
26-51-13.55 Interior LED Fixtures			41,292				167,976		209,268
Interior Lighting Fixtures, Lamps, And Ballasts			277,224				639,444		1,036,668
26-53-00.00 Exit Signs									
26-53-13.10 Exit Lighting Fixtures			8,776				27,435		36,211
Exit Signs			8,776				27,435		36,211
26-56-23.00 Area Lighting									
26-56-23.55 Exterior LED Fixtures			3,727				119,468		123,195
Area Lighting			3,727				119,468		123,195
27-32-00.00 Voice Communications Terminal Equipment									
27-32-36.10 TTY Telephone Equipment			1,283				5,437		78,720
Voice Communications Terminal Equipment			1,283				5,437		78,720
27-51-19.00 Sound Masking Systems									
27-51-19.10 Sound System									18,000
Sound Masking Systems									18,000
27-53-00.00 Distributed Systems									

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 19
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Amount	Amount
27-54-13.50 Detection Systems								78,000	
Distributed Systems								78,000	
28-23-23.00 Video Surveillance Systems Infrastructure									
28-23-23.50 Video Surveillance Equipments			8,885				117,297		126,182
Video Surveillance Systems Infrastructure			8,885				117,297		126,182
28-31-00.00 Fire Detection And Alarm									
28-31-23.50 Alarm Panels And Devices				59,998			110,730		170,729
Fire Detection And Alarm			59,998				110,730		170,729
31-05-00.00 Common Work Results For Earthwork									
31-05-16.10 Borrow				9,903			125,732	17,701	153,336
Common Work Results For Earthwork			9,903				125,732	17,701	153,336
31-11-00.00 Clearing And Grubbing									
31-11-10.10 Clear And Grub Site					378			651	1,029
Clearing And Grubbing			378				651		1,029
31-13-13.00 Selective Tree And Shrub Removal									
31-13-13.10 Selective Clearing					654			1,092	1,746
31-13-13.20 Selective Tree Removal					2,322			2,118	4,441
Selective Tree And Shrub Removal			2,976				3,211		6,187
31-14-00.00 Earth Stripping And Stockpiling									
31-14-13.23 Topsoil Stripping And Stockpiling				3,438			10,512		13,950
Earth Stripping And Stockpiling			3,438				10,512		13,950
31-22-00.00 Grading									
31-22-13.20 Rough Grading Sites					399			343	742
Grading			399				343		742
31-22-16.00 Fine Grading									

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 20
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
31-22-16.10 Finish Grading			6,235				5,312		11,548
Fine Grading			6,235				5,312		11,548
31-23-16.00 Excavation									
31-23-16.13 Excavating, Trench			23,227				5,241		28,467
31-23-16.16 Structural Excavation For Minor Structures			13,025				12,399		25,424
31-23-16.42 Excavating, Bulk Bank Measure			22,616				33,979		56,595
31-23-16.50 Excavation, Bulk, Scrapers			11				25		37
Excavation			58,878				51,644		110,523
31-23-19.00 Dewatering									
31-23-19.30 Wells			2,047				9,162		11,823
31-23-19.40 Wellpoints			39,809						39,809
Dewatering			41,856				9,162		51,632
244.00 Labor hours									
31-23-23.00 Fill									
31-23-23.13 Backfill			1,786				5,027		6,813
31-23-23.14 Backfill, Structural			41,149				38,778		79,926
31-23-23.16 Fill By Borrow And Utility Bedding			504				1,603		2,257
31-23-23.17 General Fill			9,329				26,275		36,392
31-23-23.18 Hauling			51,148				788		85,430
31-23-23.24 Compaction, Structural			13,699						136,578
Fill			117,615				27,878		131,430
31-25-00.00 Erosion And Sedimentation Controls									
31-25-13.10 Synthetic Erosion Control			2,695				7,056		10,409
Erosion And Sedimentation Controls			2,695				7,056		10,409
31-31-00.00 Soil Treatment									
31-31-16.13 Chemical Termite Control			1,465				4,927		6,392
Soil Treatment			1,465				4,927		6,392
32-16-13.00 Curbs And Gutters									
32-16-13.13 Cast-In-Place Concrete Curbs And Gutters			12,470				6,255		18,725
Curbs And Gutters			12,470				6,255		18,725
32-17-13.00 Parking Bumpers									

Standard Estimate Report
TX State Alert

Page 21
1/12/2026 2:07 PM

Description	Quantity	Labor		Material		Equipment		Total	
		Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount	Unit Cost	Amount
32-17-13.26 Wood Parking Bumpers Parking Bumpers			3,127		25,928		482		29,537
			3,127		25,928		482		29,537
32-17-23.00 Pavement Markings									
32-17-23.13 Painted Pavement Markings 32-17-23.14 Pavement Parking Markings Pavement Markings			910		930		270		2,110
			945		1,085		270		2,029
			1,855		2,015		270		4,139
32-31-13.00 Chain Link Fences And Gates									
32-31-13.53 High-Security Chain Link Fences, Gates And Systems Chain Link Fences And Gates			5,170		115,187		1,019		121,376
			5,170		115,187		1,019		121,376
32-91-19.00 Landscape Grading									
32-91-19.13 Topsoil Placement And Grading Landscape Grading			3,271		10,021				13,291
			3,271		10,021				13,291
32-93-00.00 Plants									
32-93-13.10 Ground Cover Plants Plants			96,774		96,774		96,774		450,000
			96,774		96,774		96,774		450,000
33-11-13.00 Public Water Utility Distribution Piping									
33-11-13.15 Water Supply, Ductile Iron Pipe Public Water Utility Distribution			16,995		143,640		3,093		163,728
Piping			16,995		143,640		3,093		163,728
33-16-13.00 Aboveground Water Utility Storage Tanks									
33-16-13.23 Plastic-Coated Fabric Pillow Water Tanks Aboveground Water Utility Storage			1,022		21,812				22,834
Tanks			1,022		21,812				22,834
33-31-13.00 Public Sanitary Utility Sewerage Piping									
33-31-13.30 Piping, Drainage & Sewage, Vitrified Clay C700 Public Sanitary Utility Sewerage			61,433		61,433		61,433		300,000
Piping			61,433		61,433		61,433		300,000

Reconciled Cost Estimate Summary

100% Design Development

	Spire	Joeris	Delta	% Delta
Division 01 – General Requirements	\$827,278	\$812,379	\$14,899	1.83%
Division 03 – Concrete	\$1,898,408	\$1,944,709	\$(46,301)	2.38%
Division 05 – Metals	\$1,614,709	\$1,491,112	\$123,597	8.29%
Division 06 – Wood, Plastics, & Comp.	\$69,377	\$74,952	\$(5,575)	7.44%
Division 07 – Thermal & Moisture Pro.	\$1,779,191	\$1,811,572	\$(32,381)	1.79%
Division 08 – Openings	\$620,910	\$489,778	\$131,132	26.77%
Division 09 – Finishes	\$1,050,188	\$1,001,478	\$48,710	4.86%
Division 10 – Specialties	\$176,921	\$176,696	\$225	0.13%
Division 11 – Equipment	\$5,590	\$8,080	\$(2,490)	69.18%
Division 12 – Furnishings	\$48,271	\$40,350	\$7,921	19.63%
Division 13 – Special Construction	\$39,487	\$0	\$39,487	100%
Division 14 – Conveying Equipment	\$152,013	\$130,290	\$21,723	16.67%
Division 21 – Fire Suppression	\$399,331	\$473,523	\$(74,192)	15.66%
Division 22 – Plumbing	\$540,022	\$466,317	\$73,705	15.81%
Division 23 – HVAC	\$1,322,463	\$1,386,540	\$(64,077)	4.62%
Division 26 – Electrical	\$2,240,396	\$2,628,679	\$(388,283)	14.77%
Division 27 – Communications	\$183,382	\$221,140	\$(37,758)	17.07%
Division 28 – Electronic Safety & Sec.	\$311,631	\$359,661	\$(48,030)	13.35%
Division 31 – Earthwork	\$674,531	\$689,024	\$(14,493)	2.10%
Division 32 – Exterior Improvements	\$668,654	\$619,872	\$48,782	7.87%
Division 33 – Utilities	\$1,096,549	\$1,121,294	\$(24,745)	2.21%
Subtotal Cost of Work	\$15,719,303	\$15,947,448	\$(228,145)	1.43%
General Conditions	\$1,436,353	\$1,409,123		
Escalation	\$449,303	\$315,791		
Design Contingency	\$1,048,375	\$947,373		
Construction Manager Contingency	\$449,303	\$315,791		
Subcontractor Default Insurance	\$198,805	\$0		
Construction Manager Fee	\$579,043	\$585,635		
Total Construction Costs	\$19,880,485	\$19,521,160	\$359,325	1.84%

|

TAB 6.

**Total Project
Cost (TPC)**

|

Tab 6: Total Project Cost (TPC)

Construction Cost Limitation (CCL)	\$19,521,160
Design Build Pre-Construction Services	\$50,000
Owner's Construction Contingency	\$725,497
Architect/Engineer Fees	\$1,640,625
Programming Costs	\$0
Furnishings and Equipment	\$364,300
Owner Contracted Services/Other Work	\$782,176
Owner Provided Services/Miscellaneous	\$239,309
Owner's Project Contingency	\$731,722
Project Management Fees	\$750,000
Public Art – set aside	\$195,211
Estimated Total Project Cost (TPC)	\$25,000,000

| TAB 7.
Cost Comparisons |

Tab 7: Cost Comparisons

 <p>Somerset ISD Transportation Center</p>		 <p>East Central ISD CTE Building</p>	 <p>East Central ISD Transportation Center</p>	 <p>TEXAS STATE UNIVERSITY</p> <p>ALERT Center Improvements</p>
Location	Somerset, TX	San Antonio, TX	San Antonio, TX	San Marcos, TX
Completion	2019	2025	2026	April 2027
Delivery Method	CSP	CMAR	CMAR	Design / Build
Contractor	D. Wilson Construction	Joeris General Contractors	Joeris General Contractors	Joeris General Contractors
Square Feet (SF)	13,350	16,520	16,214	31,300 SF
Construction Cost	\$6,569,556	\$6,456,824	\$12,828,053	\$19,521,160
Comparable Construction Cost*	\$6,983,438	\$6,863,603	\$13,636,220	N/A
Comparable Cost per SF*	\$523/SF	\$415/SF	\$841/SF	\$659/SF

* Escalated to Spring 2026 construction cost at 1.05% per year.

| TAB 8.
Proposed
Project Schedule |

Tab 8: Proposed Project Schedule**Design Phase**

50% CD Drawings / Specifications	01/30/2026
75% CD Drawings / Specifications	02/16/2026
GMP Approval	03/19/2026
100% CD Drawings / Specifications	04/10/2026

Construction Phase

Notice to Proceed	04/07/2026
Substantial Completion	04/08/2027
Final Completion	05/07/2027

|

TAB 9.
Environmental
Impact

|

Tab 9: Environmental Impact

STATEMENT OF ENERGY CONSERVATION AND SUSTAINABILITY

The Design Team has proposed various energy conservation measures into the design including but not limited to: High efficiency LED lighting both indoor and outdoor, lighting controls including occupancy sensors, high-efficiency domestic water heaters, low-flow plumbing fixtures, high-efficiency variable volume rooftop units with economizers and energy recovery sections, demand control ventilation for the office space portion of the building, efficient space planning, increased roof insulation, low window-to-wall ratio, daylight autonomy in the warehouse space, and solar protection on the south, east, and west facades.

All systems were designed to comply with IECC 2018, Texas State University design guidelines and standards and Texas Government Code (TGC) Section 2166.403.

TSUS: INFORMATIONAL: Planning and Construction Report

The following Planning and Construction Report provides a summary of the planning and construction activities of the components of The Texas State University System.

The Report contains:

- Executive Summary
- Overview of TSUS Capital Projects

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

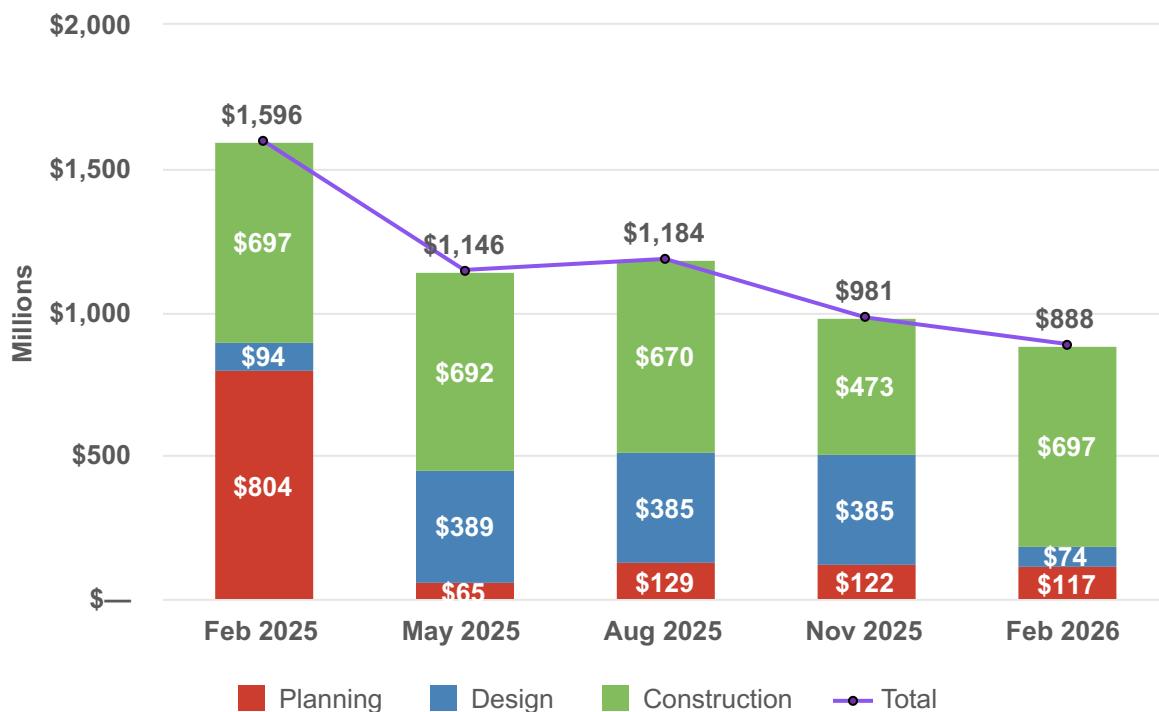
Planning and Construction Report

February 2026

Capital Project values, including post substantial completion projects, decreased 1.6% in the current quarter from a value of \$1,613 million to \$1,587 million. Active Capital Projects in planning, design, or construction, totaling \$888 million of project value decreased 9.4% from the previous quarter's value of \$981 million.

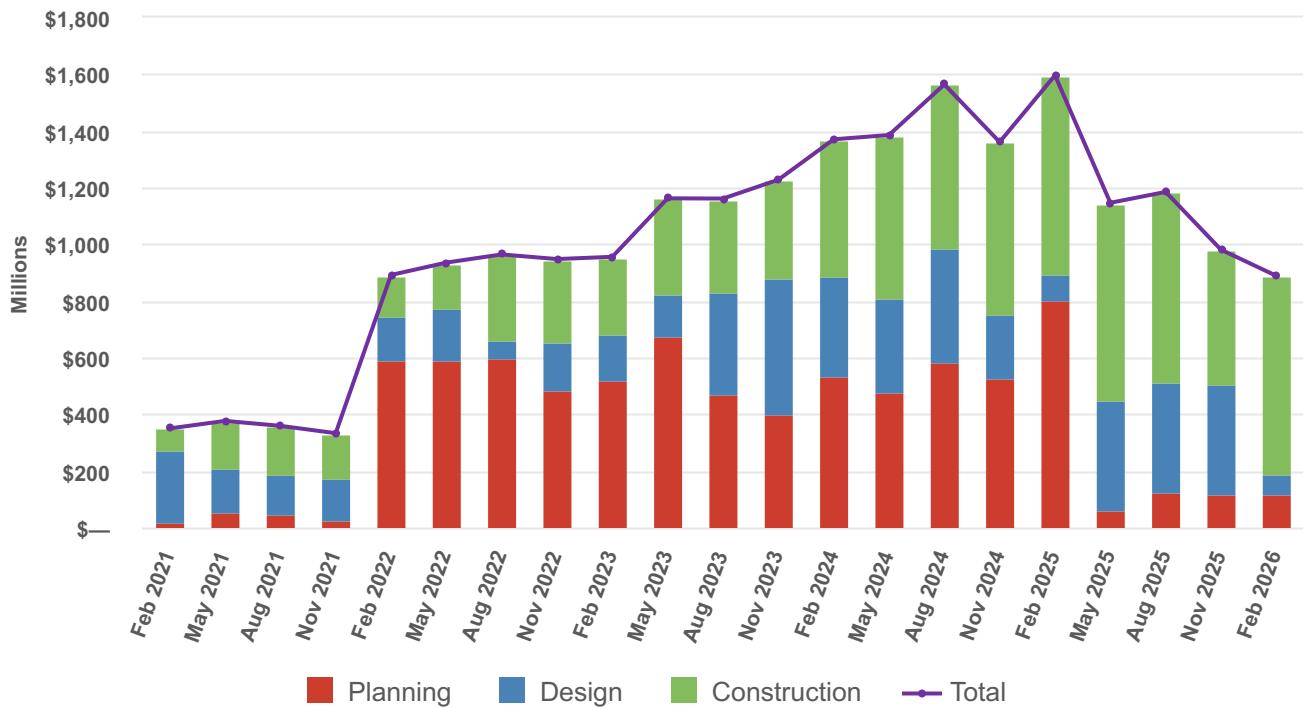
Summary of Active Capital Projects			
	Number of Projects	Project Value (millions)	Change from Previous Quarter
Planning	8	\$ 117	(4.0)%
Design	7	\$ 74	(80.8)%
Construction	12	\$ 697	47.3%
Total:	27	\$ 888	(9.4)%

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity

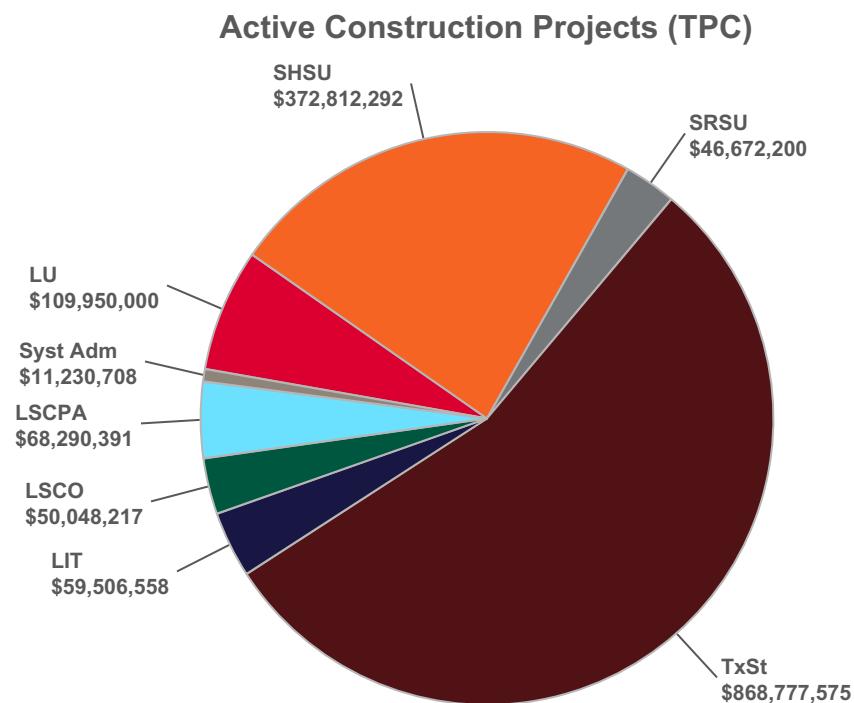


The long-term view shows the significant reduction of Capital Project values resulting from the change in reporting value threshold approve by the Board of Regents at the February 2025 meeting, and the removal of projects from the report that are in the pre-planning stage and not active. It also shows a slight decrease in project activity from the previous quarter.

Planning, Design, and Construction Activity



Active projects by member institutions are:



Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar University
As of January 12, 2026

	Chemistry Building Façade Replacement	Mary & John Gray Library Renovation	North and South Plant Chiller Replacement	Music Annex
Total Project Cost	\$7,900,000	\$83,500,000	\$6,500,000	\$3,250,000
Institutional	\$0	\$0	\$6,500,000	\$3,250,000
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$38,577,167	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$44,922,833	\$0	\$0
Other	\$7,900,000	\$0	\$0	\$0
Phase	Close Out	Construction	Construction Documents	Construction
Authority	System	Board of Regents	Delegated	President
Architect/Engineer	PGAL Architects, Inc.	Stantec Architecture, Inc.	Affiliated Engineers, Inc.	The Arkitex Studio
Design Documents Approval Date	11/06/2023	05/16/2024	N/A	06/17/2025
Contractor	SETEX Construction Corp	Turner Construction Company	TBD	SETEX Construction Corp
Construction Start Date	03/25/2024	09/16/2024	TBD	11/04/2025
Substantial Completion Date	05/16/2025	08/31/2026	TBD	08/25/2025
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	65 %	— %	6 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report	Close Out	Construction	Close Out
Project Description	Water infiltration through the brick veneer and windows of the Chemistry Building have been an ongoing concern. An assessment of the condition of the building envelope was conducted in 2022 and revealed several deficiencies similar to those of the Geology and Social and Behavioral Sciences buildings, all of which were built in the same era using similar construction methods. The entire brick veneer façade of the building will be removed and rebuilt to incorporate drainage and ventilation strategies applicable to today's standards. Window systems will also be removed and replaced with thermally isolated aluminum framing units with captured insulated glazing units that are capable of meeting the standards for wind pressures set forth by the Texas Department of Insurance.	The proposed renovation of the existing library includes replacing aged systems and upgrading the facility to meet current codes, including Texas Accessibility Standards, as well as the renovation of all eight floors to develop a learning commons environment where students have access to physical and virtual resources, collaborative spaces to work on projects with other students, and quiet spots to study. The overall programmatic focus is to strengthen the Library's role as a hub for learning to prepare graduates for entry into today's global workforce.	Chillers at both the north and south physical plants are at the end of life. The equipment is inefficient and Facilities is expending significant effort in time and cost to repair them. This project will entail replacing four 800-ton chillers at the North and South Plants with new energy-efficient models, new VFDs and potentially a new transformer.	Construction of a new 7000 square foot building near the new intramural/band practice field. In addition to instrument storage, the building will house a large rehearsal room to be used by both the marching band and the concert band, and will also be used for Department of Music classroom instruction. There will also be one faculty office that will double as small lesson room.
Scope Status	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>
Schedule Status	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #ffd700; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>
Cost Status	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>	<div style="width: 100%; background-color: #2e6b2e; height: 10px;"></div>
Additional Notes	Contractor is working on the close out documents.	Floors 5-7 are complete, books have been relocated permanently and library staff are occupying their new offices. The 8th floor punch occurred on January 13th. Abatement and demolition for Phase II is well underway. The total project will be completed by September 2026.	The construction documents for the North Plant Chiller Replacement and South Plant Chiller Replacement project have been completed. A Request for Proposals will be issued this spring. The construction phase will begin in the late fall.	

Overview of Active Capital Project:

Lamar University
As of January 12, 2026

	Baseball Clubhouse	Football Locker Room Renovation
Total Project Cost	\$6,300,000	\$2,500,000
Institutional	\$0	\$0
Gift	\$6,300,000	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$0
Other	\$0	\$2,500,000
Phase	Construction	Construction Documents
Authority	Delegated	President
Architect/Engineer	PBK Architects, Inc.	Cannon Design
Design Documents Approval Date	05/28/2025	N/A
Contractor	O'Donnell/Snider Construction	Preferred Facilities Group
Construction Start Date	08/14/2025	03/02/2026
Substantial Completion Date	04/23/2026	05/22/2026
Percentage Construction Complete	55 %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Construction
Project Description	Construction of a new 8500 square foot building at the Vincent Beck Stadium complex to house coaches offices, coaches and home team locker rooms, a player's lounge, a film room, training room, equipment storage and a hall-of-fame display.	

Scope Status	
Schedule Status	
Cost Status	

Additional Notes	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University

As of January 12, 2026

	Active Learning Center	Bowers Stadium Press Box Replacement and Stadium Improvements	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 2)	Health Professions Building
Total Project Cost	\$40,000,000	\$60,000,000	\$11,900,000	\$70,000,000
Institutional	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$11,900,000	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$15,154,334	\$60,000,000	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$24,845,666	\$0	\$0	\$65,000,000
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Phase	Construction	Construction	Programming	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PGAL, Inc.	Page Southerland Page, Inc.	TBD	SmithGroup Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	05/01/2025	08/08/2024	TBD	02/22/2024
Contractor	Bartlett Cocke General Contractors	Hoar Construction, LLC	TBD	Kitchell Contractors, Inc.
Construction Start Date	07/11/2025	11/11/2024	TBD	03/06/2024
Substantial Completion Date	02/02/2027	07/02/2026	TBD	12/30/2025
Percentage Construction Complete	6 %	56 %	— %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Close Out	Procurement	Final Report
Project Description	This project will construct and equip a new facility to support active learning for student success with modern, activated teaching spaces. A feasibility study determined Academic Building III cannot be adapted for this purpose and should be demolished to make room for the new building. The project is on the Capital Improvements Program and will be funded with Capital Construction Assistance Project funds and Higher Education Funds.	To meet the ticketing requirements of Conference USA and to provide the amenities expected of a Football Bowl Subdivision (FBS) program, this project will provide a larger press box with private suites and additional seating at Bowers Stadium. The project is on the 2024-2029 Capital Improvements Program.	Phase 2 of the New Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs will consist of a Meat Sciences and Food Technology building. Future phases will include an Equine Science facility and an equipment shed. The estimated total project cost will be funded with gifts.	Programmatic investment in allied health fields of study will continue to accelerate for the University. The Health Professions Building will be home to Dietetics, a Doctorate in Physical Therapy, a Master of Science in Physician Assistant, and a Master of Science in Athletic Training.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes	Demolition of Academic Building III is complete. Building foundations are in progress and the tower crane will be erected in January 2026.	Permanent power and domestic water connections were made in January 2026. Current activities include interior buildout, exterior glazing, metal panels, roofing, and site retaining walls.	The program document is circulating for approval.	Public Art is scheduled for installation on January 13, 2026. All Owner-provided FF&E will be installed ahead of the grand opening in February 2026.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University

As of January 12, 2026

	New University Hotel	The Woodlands Center Renovation	College of Osteopathic Medicine Parking Structure	Gibbs Ranch Equestrian Facility and Agriculture Labs (Phase 1)
Total Project Cost	\$35,000,000	\$13,500,000	\$25,161,995	\$24,529,423
Institutional	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$29,423
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$8,500,000
Institutional Debt	\$35,000,000	\$13,500,000	\$25,161,995	\$16,000,000
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Phase	Planning	Construction	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	TBD	HKS, Inc.	Kirksey Architects, Inc.	Priefert Complex Designs, LLC
Design Documents Approval Date	TBD	08/07/2025	11/17/2022	02/17/2022
Contractor	TBD	W.S. Bellows Construction	Hoar Construction, LLC	Bartlett Cocke, L.P.
Construction Start Date	TBD	10/22/2025	01/27/2023	06/03/2022
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	10/28/2026	09/12/2024	10/24/2023
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	1 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Close Out	Final Report	Final Report
Project Description	This project consists of a new 120 room hotel with conference center. This will be a University focused, on-campus, light upscale hotel.	The University's Nursing program has demonstrated demand from potential students that exceeds the existing instructional capacity of The Woodlands Center, as currently configured. The programmed renovations will provide 40,479 assignable square feet to support 720 Nursing students. Spaces will include traditional classrooms, active learning classrooms, skills labs, simulation space, offices, and a student success center.	Construction of this parking structure was necessary to create space for the Health Professions Building within the existing surface parking lot at the University's Conroe campus. The new parking structure provides 983 parking spaces and includes advanced parking guidance systems.	The new equestrian facility and agriculture labs project is located at the University-owned Gibbs Ranch property. Phase 1 consists of site work and site utilities to support both phases of the project, the Learning Center, the Plant Sciences facility with a head house and two greenhouses, a Multi-purpose Agricultural Center (Arena) with attached Rodeo Team Stall Barn, parking areas, landscaping, and support facilities.
Scope Status	Pre-DD			
Schedule Status	Pre-DD			
Cost Status	Pre-DD			
Additional Notes	Design of this project is pending procurement of new A/E and CMaR firms.	Interior demolition began on January 5, 2026. Completion of academic spaces will be phased to accommodate the start of classes in Fall 2026.	The Final Report is under review by the System Office.	Public Art installation and closeout are complete.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University

As of January 12, 2026

	TEC Mechanical Systems Upgrades	San Jacinto Hall	Belvin-Buchanan Hall Roof and Waste Piping Replacement	Bowers Stadium Turf Replacement
Total Project Cost	\$6,500,000	\$62,110,289	\$6,500,000	\$2,585,911
Institutional	\$6,500,000	\$0	\$6,500,000	\$0
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$62,110,289	\$0	\$2,585,911
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out	Close Out
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Delegated	President
Architect/Engineer	Jose I. Guerra, Inc.	EYP Architecture & Engineering	Arkitex Studio, Inc.	FieldTurf USA
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	02/18/2021	N/A	N/A
Contractor	R.E.C. Industries	DPR Construction	R.E.C. Industries	FieldTurf USA
Construction Start Date	11/17/2022	03/31/2021	12/16/2024	05/15/2024
Substantial Completion Date	08/06/2025	09/30/2022	01/08/2026	09/14/2024
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	100 %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Final Report	Close Out	Close Out
Project Description	This deferred maintenance project replaces the mechanical air distribution system throughout the three-level Garrett Teacher Education Center (TEC). Acoustical ceiling tiles will be replaced, and light fixtures will be upgraded to LED units in select areas.	The San Jacinto Hall project provided a net increase of 361 beds, including seven studio apartments, needed on the north side of the main campus per the 2012 Master Plan Update.	This project will replace Belvin-Buchanan Hall's roof and sanitary waste piping, upgrade bathrooms, and interior finishes. The existing roof and sanitary waste piping have deteriorated and are beyond their useful life.	This project upgraded Bowers Stadium's artificial playing surface and removed its track. The existing playing surface was at the end of its useful life and the track was no longer utilized for competition. Removal of the track provided a larger, unobstructed area for teams and equipment. A separate project for construction of a new track and field complex will be added to the CIP by a future motion.
Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes	Financial closeout is in progress.	The project is being held open for installation of Public Art in 2026.	Project closeout is in progress.	Project closeout is complete. Project to be removed from future reports.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sam Houston State University

As of January 12, 2026

		2456 Montgomery Road (Campus Edge) Renovations	COBA Trading Floor	Track and Field Complex	Elliott Hall Deferred Maintenance & Renovations
Total Project Cost		\$2,714,719	\$2,309,955	\$4,000,000	\$6,000,000
Institutional		\$2,714,719	\$1,309,955	\$0	\$6,000,000
Gift		\$0	\$1,000,000	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt		\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0
CCAP Debt		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Phase		Close Out	Construction	Programming	Construction Documents
Authority		President	President	System	Delegated
Architect/Engineer		English + Associates Architects, Inc.	Smith & Company Architects	TBD	Kirksey Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date		N/A	N/A	TBD	N/A
Contractor		Millennium Project Solutions / Kilgore	SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date		05/08/2024	03/10/2025	TBD	TBD
Substantial Completion Date		06/02/2025	08/08/2026	TBD	TBD
Percentage Construction Complete		100 %	40 %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone		Close Out	Close Out	Procurement	Construction
Project Description		Sam Houston purchased 2456 Montgomery Road in November 2023, in order to convert its 48 apartments into 192 beds of campus housing for students. This project consists of repairs, renovations, and improvements necessary to bring the recently acquired, multi-family residential property up to Sam Houston State University Residence Life standards for student housing.	This project will reconfigure the Mafrige Auditorium for use as a simulated trading floor at the College of Business Administration (COBA). Modifications include removal of fixed seating, installation of structure to level the floor and associated infrastructure and finish work. Upon completion of construction, Bloomberg Terminals will be installed.	This phased project will construct a new track and field complex.	This project will address site drainage issues, replace sanitary waste and vent piping throughout the building, and upgrade bathrooms and interior finishes at Elliott Hall.
Scope Status					
Schedule Status					
Cost Status					
Additional Notes		Financial closeout is ongoing.	Interior buildout is ongoing.	Alternate sites for the complex are under consideration.	The 100% Construction Documents review meeting occurred on January 8, 2026. The project will be bid First Quarter 2026.

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Sul Ross State University

As of January 12, 2026

	Fine Arts Facilities Expansion	Fletcher Hall Renovation	Museum of the Big Bend Annex	New Classroom and Office Building - Eagle Pass
Total Project Cost	\$26,392,165	\$3,000,000	\$10,500,000	\$6,780,035
Institutional	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$5,000,000	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$3,000,000	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$26,392,165	\$0	\$5,500,000	\$6,780,035
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Phase	Construction Documents	Close Out	Close Out	Construction
Authority	Board of Regents	System	Board of Regents	System
Architect/Engineer	BRW Architects, Inc.	BRW Architect, Inc.	Page, Sutherland, Page	Farnsworth Group, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	11/21/2024	11/05/2024	12/07/2020	10/22/2025
Contractor	Benchmark Houston Builders, LP	Banes General Contractors, Inc.	Spartan Construction of Texas, Inc.	Benchmark Houston Builders, LP
Construction Start Date	TBD	12/10/2024	06/02/2021	11/19/2025
Substantial Completion Date	TBD	06/16/2025	05/15/2023	10/16/2026
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	100 %	100 %	1 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction	Final Report	Final Report	Close Out
Project Description	The expansion of the Fine Arts Facility is part of the campus master plan and will address inadequate existing facilities. Expansion will provide more useable facilities that will help to enhance theatre productions and performance, providing a setting that is up-to-date and more accessible to the public. New state-of-the-art facilities will help satisfy existing needs, enhance student recruitment, and provide economic and cultural development in the region. To efficiently and cost effectively deliver this project, it is combined with the Museum of The Big Bend Renovation project and Fletcher Hall Renovation project under a single Design-Build agreement.	Fletcher Hall was unoccupied due to deferred maintenance needs and historically low occupancy rates within the overall housing operation. Recent organizational changes resulted in a significant increase in housing occupancy creating the need to place the building into service. To efficiently and cost effectively deliver this project, it is combined with the Fine Arts Facilities project and Museum of The Big Bend project under a single Design-Build agreement.	The annex is located on the main campus directly behind the current museum and includes space for three exhibit areas featuring the Yana and Marty Davis Map Collection, Tom Lea Regional Southwestern Art, and an Archaeology Gallery that features the Livermore Cache in collaboration with findings from the Center for Big Bend Studies. Also included in the annex are additional secure collection storage and facilities to expand the adult and children's educational programs.	The project consists of a new 10,000 square foot structure designed to house both classrooms and office spaces for faculty and staff. The building is intended to be a pre-engineered Metal Building (PEMB) with brick/stucco exterior in keeping with the character of the area. The land on the vacant lot located in Eagle Pass, at 3414 Amy Street, will be cleared and leveled and parking and utilities will be added as part of the project.

Scope Status				
Schedule Status				
Cost Status				
Additional Notes	A CMR has been selected to replace the Design-Build Contractor who had to be terminated for their inability to prepare an acceptable GMP.			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University

As of January 12, 2026

		Hilltop II – Housing & Dining Complex	Ballpark Clubhouse	Esperanza Hall	Bobcat Stadium End Zone Complex Expansion
Total Project Cost	\$280,267,144	\$12,000,000	\$52,409,972	\$37,000,000	
Institutional	\$0	\$12,000,000	\$0	\$0	
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$7,000,000	
Institutional Debt	\$280,267,144	\$0	\$0	\$30,000,000	
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$0	\$52,409,972	\$0	
Other	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	
Phase	Construction	Planning	Construction	Close Out	
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	
Architect/Engineer	Kirksey Architects/Randall Scott Architects	TBD	BGK Architects	Pfluger Architects, Inc.	
Design Documents Approval Date	08/15/2025	TBD	08/08/2024	02/23/2023	
Contractor	SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	TBD	Joeris General Contractors, LLC	White Construction	
Construction Start Date	11/20/2025	TBD	11/15/2024	10/03/2023	
Substantial Completion Date	01/07/2028	TBD	04/17/2026	07/25/2025	
Percentage Construction Complete	8 %	— %	62 %	100 %	
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Programming	Close Out	Final Report	
Project Description	This project will include the demolition of Arnold and Smith Halls, the construction of a new student housing complex of approximately 386,112 gross square feet, accommodating 1,504 beds and include a new 500-seat dining center that will provide additional on-campus dining options.	The Baseball Clubhouse project will move the baseball/softball locker rooms and coach's offices from the University Events Center to the baseball stadium, create a player lounge for both baseball and softball, increase spectator seating, add additional hospitality areas to the ballpark.	This will be the fourth academic building on the Round Rock Campus and includes a large teaching classroom, general classrooms, study rooms, conference room, collaboration and meeting space.	This project involves additional breakout team rooms in the existing building; relocating the athletic performance center to open into the end zone; connecting the west and east concourse level balcony; and creating an alumni pavilion and deck on the roof of the building.	
Scope Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Schedule Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Cost Status	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	Pre-DD	
Additional Notes				A Motion being presented to the Board of Regents at the February 2026 meeting seeks approval to build-out the two upper floors of the building.	
			254		

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University

As of January 12, 2026

		Castro Residence Hall (James Street Housing)	STEM Academic Building	Campus Potable Water System Upgrades (Phase III)	Hilltop Housing Complex (Alamito & Cibolo Halls)
Total Project Cost		\$124,000,000	\$137,409,972	\$3,507,424	\$125,165,442
Institutional		\$0	\$0	\$3,507,424	\$0
Gift		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt		\$124,000,000	\$85,000,000	\$0	\$125,165,442
CCAP Debt		\$0	\$52,409,972	\$0	\$0
Other		\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Phase		Close Out	Construction	Construction Documents	Close Out
Authority		Board of Regents	Board of Regents	Delegated	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer		Randall Scott Architects, Inc.	PGAL, Inc.	Kimley-Horn	BGK Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date		11/16/2023	02/22/2024	N/A	02/17/2022
Contractor		SpawGlass Contractors, Inc.	Skanska USA Building, Inc.	TBD	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC
Construction Start Date		12/12/2023	07/22/2024	08/15/2026	05/10/2022
Substantial Completion Date		07/15/2025	08/07/2026	02/28/2027	08/05/2024
Percentage Construction Complete		100 %	34 %	— %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone		Final Report	Close Out	Construction	Final Report
Project Description		This project resulted in a seven-story structure, comprised of 221,240 gross square feet, and accommodating 942 beds.	The proposed 154,000 gross square foot Science, Technology, Engineering and Math (STEM) building will house the departments of Mathematics and Computer Science and will provide teaching space, class labs, departmental offices, and research labs for several other academic disciplines.	This project involves the cleaning of the interior and exterior of the existing elevated water tower at West Campus, making repairs as required, and repainting the tower. The project will be completed in three phases: Phase (3) includes the rehabilitation of the elevated water tower.	This project included the construction of two, seven-story student housing structures, accommodating 1,006 beds, comprising 241,000 gross square feet.
Scope Status					
Schedule Status					
Cost Status					
Additional Notes				Procurement is entering the third attempt to bid Phase III of this project. Two prior attempts resulted in no bidders.	
				255	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University

As of January 12, 2026

	JC Kellam Administration Building Reconfiguration	DHRL Hilltop Complex (Utilities)	New Pedestrian Overpass & Improvements to Vista Street	Thorpe Lane Parking Lot
Total Project Cost	\$8,999,085	\$5,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$3,600,000
Institutional	\$8,999,085	\$5,000,000	\$0	\$3,600,000
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other	\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out	Planning	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	President	President
Architect/Engineer	M. Arthur Gensler Jr. & Associates, Inc.	BGK Architects	Datum/BGK Architects	Garza EMC, LLC
Design Documents Approval Date	N/A	05/23/2019	TBD	N/A
Contractor	Flintco Construction	J.T. Vaughn Construction, LLC	TBD	Faulkenberg Construction
Construction Start Date	03/11/2023	06/28/2019	TBD	04/28/2025
Substantial Completion Date	04/16/2024	03/31/2020	TBD	11/24/2025
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	— %	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report	Final Report	Procurement	Close Out
Project Description	This project converted the eleventh-floor meeting space into event/hospitality and meeting space for various functions.	The Hilltop Complex Utility upgrade project reached substantial completion in March 2020. This project is contractually tied to the Hilltop Housing Complex project and cannot be closed out until the entire project is completed.	This project will relocate the overhead utilities along Comanche Street underground, construct a new pedestrian overpass from the pedestrian mall above Alkek Parking Garage, to Vista Street (between Ingram Hall & Supple Science), and upgrade Vista Street for pedestrian access.	This project will include the construction of 500 commuter parking spaces on Thorpe Lane.

Scope Status			Pre-DD	
Schedule Status			Pre-DD	
Cost Status			Pre-DD	
Additional Notes			256	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University

As of January 12, 2026

	ALERT Center Improvements	Multi-Tenant Building - STAR Park	Centennial Hall - Room 157 Renovations	Satellite Parking Lot
Total Project Cost	\$25,000,000	\$41,158,536	\$3,500,000	\$5,760,000
Institutional	\$0	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$5,760,000
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other	\$25,000,000	\$41,158,536	\$0	\$0
Phase	Design Development	Planning	Procurement	Procurement
Authority	Board of Regents	Board of Regents	President	President
Architect/Engineer	LPA Architects	TBD	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	02/12/2026	08/10/2026	N/A	N/A
Contractor	Joeris General Contractors, LLC	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	04/17/2026	10/15/2026	05/15/2026	07/15/2026
Substantial Completion Date	04/08/2027	05/15/2028	01/04/2027	02/28/2027
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Construction Documents	Procurement	Schematic Design	Schematic Design
Project Description	The ALERT Center is in need of additional facilities to fulfill their growing need for education and training for law enforcement training throughout the country. Improvements include an administrative building, office and conference space for 30-40 employees, estimated to be around 12,000 square feet, covered parking and utility improvements. Also a logistics warehouse, climate controlled around 20,000 square feet, for necessary training equipment. Perimeter security fencing, a controlled security entrance, roadways, and other site improvements are also needed for all weather use around the site.	Since its construction in 2011, the STAR One, (Science, Technology, and Advanced Research Park) building at STAR Park has been a valuable incubator dedicated to research and commercialization. This research park, which lies in the heart of the Texas Innovation Corridor, serves as a catalyst for collaboration, and is a critical hub for innovation, entrepreneurial, and commercial activity for Texas State University and the region. To expand the research park's strategic goals, a new building is required. This project will construct a new 72,680 gross square foot STAR Two building that will accommodate space for the STAR Park/MARC program, Texas School Safety Center, Division of Research and the Translational Health Research Center.	This project involves a comprehensive renovation of Teaching Theater 157 in Centennial Hall. Key upgrades include a modern audiovisual system, replacement of all fixed seating, installation of new carpeting, acoustic wall panels, and fresh paint. Additionally, the project will reconfigure the theater's entry and lobby area.	This project will construct a new 800-space surface parking lot near the Materials Management Warehouse at 1101 Carlson Circle in San Marcos.
Scope Status		Pre-DD		
Schedule Status		Pre-DD		
Cost Status		Pre-DD		
Additional Notes	The Design Development Submittal will be presented for approval at the February 2026 Board Meeting.		257	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Texas State University

As of January 12, 2026

	Multi-Tenant Building - STAR Park	Centennial Hall - Room 157 Renovations	Satellite Parking Lot
Total Project Cost	\$41,158,536	\$3,500,000	\$5,760,000
Institutional	\$0	\$3,500,000	\$5,760,000
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0
Other	\$41,158,536	\$0	\$0
Phase	Planning	Procurement	Procurement
Authority	Board of Regents	President	President
Architect/Engineer	TBD	TBD	TBD
Design Documents Approval Date	08/10/2026	N/A	N/A
Contractor	TBD	TBD	TBD
Construction Start Date	10/15/2026	05/15/2026	07/15/2026
Substantial Completion Date	05/15/2028	01/04/2027	02/28/2027
Percentage Construction Complete	— %	— %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Procurement	Schematic Design	Schematic Design
Project Description	Since its construction in 2011, the STAR One, (Science, Technology, and Advanced Research Park) building at STAR Park has been a valuable incubator dedicated to research and commercialization. This research park, which lies in the heart of the Texas Innovation Corridor, serves as a catalyst for collaboration, and is a critical hub for innovation, entrepreneurial, and commercial activity for Texas State University and the region. To expand the research park's strategic goals, a new building is required. This project will construct a new 72,680 gross square foot STAR Two building that will accommodate space for the STAR Park/MARC program, Texas School Safety Center, Division of Research and the Translational Health Research Center.	This project involves a comprehensive renovation of Teaching Theater 157 in Centennial Hall. Key upgrades include a modern audiovisual system, replacement of all fixed seating, installation of new carpeting, acoustic wall panels, and fresh paint. Additionally, the project will reconfigure the theater's entry and lobby area.	This project will construct a new 800-space surface parking lot near the Materials Management Warehouse at 1101 Carlson Circle in San Marcos.
Scope Status	Pre-DD		
Schedule Status	Pre-DD		
Cost Status	Pre-DD		
Additional Notes			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar Institute of Technology

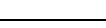
As of January 12, 2026

Advanced Technical Center		Workforce and Allied Health Training Center		HVAC and Lighting Improvements		Truck Driving Center		
Total Project Cost	\$6,624,000		\$37,435,695		\$5,800,000		\$2,229,344	
Institutional	\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
Gift	\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
Institutional Debt	\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
CCAP Debt	\$0		\$37,435,695		\$0		\$0	
Other	\$6,624,000		\$0		\$5,800,000		\$2,229,344	
Phase	Close Out		Close Out		Completed		Completed	
Authority	Delegated		Board of Regents		Delegated		Delegated	
Architect/Engineer	Corgan Associates, Inc.		PBK Architects, Inc.		Schneider Electric		PBK Architects, Inc	
Design Documents Approval Date	09/11/2023		02/23/2023		N/A		N/A	
Contractor	CMOST		SpawGlass Construction Corp.		Schneider Electric		SpawGlass Construction Corp.	
Construction Start Date	02/22/2024		04/07/2023		07/30/2022		06/01/2021	
Substantial Completion Date	01/13/2025		09/20/2024		03/30/2024		04/01/2022	
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %		100 %		100 %		100 %	
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out		Final Report		Close Out		Close Out	
Project Description	<p>This project consists of the renovation of an existing 5,000 square foot warehouse building and a 10,000 square foot addition to create the Advanced Technical Center. This state-of-the-art Center will aim in providing technical training programs such as mechatronics, electrical, civil, mechanical, and plumbing. The completed Center will provide innovative learning spaces to include lecture classrooms, technical labs, multi-purposed industrial training spaces, and a high bay area lab that mimics industry environments. In addition to the teaching space this project will also replace all infrastructure servicing the existing building including electrical, plumbing, fiber, fire alarm, and HVAC systems. Due to years of exposure to the elements, the building envelope and roof will be replaced.</p>		<p>Pursuant to the updated Master Plan, LIT built a 52,000 square foot Workforce and Allied Health Training Center for both credit and non-credit students. This three-story building includes an embedded high-bay instructional space, workforce instructional spaces, simulation environments, and task training room at the ground floor. The second floor will house allied health, and contain skills labs, pharmacy technician labs and a main testing room. The third floor will contain the Pharmacy Lab, classrooms, and staff offices.</p>		<p>This two-phase project replaces air handling units, control systems, indoor/outdoor lighting, and electrical infrastructure throughout the campus. It will result in energy performance savings and improved indoor air quality by upgrading existing mechanical and electrical systems, implementing healthy buildings initiatives, and creating an asset management tool to optimize inventory control to facilitate current and future planning and purchases.</p>		<p>LIT renovated the 6,192 gross square foot existing facility at 1150 Laurel Avenue. This renovation created two classrooms, a truck driving simulator area with instructor viewing, faculty offices, staff lounge, new restrooms, and a reception and welcome center.</p>	
Scope Status								
Schedule Status								
Cost Status								
Additional Notes								

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar Institute of Technology

As of January 12, 2026

Student Success Building Renovation/Replacement	
Total Project Cost	\$7,417,519
Institutional	\$0
Gift	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$7,417,519
Other	\$0
Phase	Close Out
Authority	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	PBK Architects, Inc
Design Documents Approval Date	05/24/2018
Contractor	SETEX Construction Corp.
Construction Start Date	06/26/2018
Substantial Completion Date	10/30/2019
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report
Project Description	The Student Success Building (TA-1) provides space for a one-stop shop for student success including Admissions, Advising/Outreach, Recruiting, Student Government Association, Financial Aid, Student Activities and Career Services, Teaching and Learning Center, Testing Center, Online Learning, and an Adjunct Suite. Also included is a multipurpose room, computer lab, and student gathering spaces. The project included demolition of the existing TA-1 Building.
Scope Status	
Schedule Status	
Cost Status	
Additional Notes	

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar State College Orange

As of January 12, 2026

	Student Success Center	Academic Building	Joe Ben Welch Student Center
Total Project Cost	\$7,900,000	\$38,148,217	\$4,000,000
Institutional	\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000
Gift	\$0	\$0	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0	\$0	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$0	\$37,435,695	\$0
Other	\$7,900,000	\$712,522	\$0
Phase	Close Out	Close Out	Design Development
Authority	Delegated	Board of Regents	Delegated
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.	PBK Architects, Inc.	PBK Architects, Inc.
Design Documents Approval Date	11/09/2023	11/17/2022	10/13/2025
Contractor	G&G Enterprises	Durotech, Inc.	TBD
Construction Start Date	02/07/2024	03/14/2023	02/02/2026
Substantial Completion Date	03/18/2025	09/01/2024	07/15/2026
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %	100 %	— %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out	Final Report	Construction
Project Description	The historic First Baptist Church on Green Avenue was donated to the College but was heavily damaged during Hurricane Laura. Lamar State College-Orange (LSCO) seeks to make it welcoming to new students and visitors as LSCO's official Student Success Center. It will be a one-stop location for students to learn about the campus, meet with an advisor about future classes, obtain a student ID, and other essential functions of the College in one welcoming iconic structure in historic downtown Orange. LSCO will partner with the City of Orange to enhance flood mitigation strategies in the vicinity of 5th Street and Green Avenue to ensure the investment is secured.	The 54,900 square foot two story Academic Building will replace an existing facility which consists of three repurposed buildings. The new facility will give students access to the latest innovations in teaching technology and will house classrooms, laboratories, faculty offices, and the Information Technology Department.	The Joe Ben Welch Student Center exterior will be renovated to replace the failing EIFS veneer. The project scope includes removal of existing veneer and replacement with a brick masonry veneer system, incorporation of a new mansard style roof, incorporation of new metal canopy structures, evaluation of existing hollow metal doors and frames, evaluation of existing wall-mounted light fixtures, and assessment/repair of existing building leaks. These renovations are expected to enhance the building aesthetics to complement other buildings on campus and extend the building's useful life.
Scope Status			
Schedule Status			
Cost Status			
Additional Notes			

Overview of Active Capital Projects

Lamar State College Port Arthur

As of January 12, 2026

Madison Monroe Educational Building Renovation		Allied Health and Sciences Building		Commercial Driver Education and Examination Center		Industrial Training Center Renovation		
Total Project Cost	\$16,680,000		\$37,711,757		\$7,898,634		\$6,000,000	
Institutional	\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
Gift	\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
Institutional Debt	\$0		\$0		\$0		\$0	
CCAP Debt	\$0		\$37,435,695		\$0		\$0	
Other	\$16,680,000		\$276,062		\$7,898,634		\$6,000,000	
Phase	Close Out		Close Out		Close Out		Close Out	
Authority	Board of Regents		Board of Regents		System		System	
Architect/Engineer	PDG Architects, Inc.		Stantec Architecture, Inc.		PDG Architects, Inc.		PDG Architects, Inc.	
Design Documents Approval Date	05/16/2024		08/10/2023		11/01/2021		08/12/2020	
Contractor	O'Donnell Snider Construction		Bartlett-Cocke General Contractors		O'Donnell/Snider Construction, LLC		H.B. Neild, Inc.	
Construction Start Date	05/30/2024		11/06/2023		05/16/2022		03/23/2021	
Substantial Completion Date	07/22/2025		06/12/2025		06/22/2023		06/17/2022	
Percentage Construction Complete	100 %		100 %		100 %		100 %	
Upcoming Major Milestone	Final Report		Final Report		Final Report		Final Report	
Project Description	<p>The 55-year-old building comprises both academic and administrative uses, is a focal point of the campus, and required the replacement of environmentally impacted infrastructure so the College can provide a safe learning experience for its students. An aging and malfunctioning piping system, original to the building, required replacement. The project included a means of decoupling the central plant from the building so equipment failures can be isolated. Project scope was added including complete electrical upgrades, roof replacement, window and exterior door replacement, and interior renovations.</p>							
Scope Status								
Schedule Status								
Cost Status								
Additional Notes	The contractor is wrapping up punch work and additional LSCPA requested items.		The contractor is wrapping up punch work.					

Overview of Active Capital Projects
The Texas State University System (System Administration)
As of January 12, 2026

Field Research Station	
Total Project Cost	\$11,230,708
Institutional	\$0
Gift	\$0
Institutional Debt	\$0
CCAP Debt	\$11,230,708
Other	\$0
Phase	Construction
Authority	Board of Regents
Architect/Engineer	Energy Architects
Design Documents Approval Date	08/08/2024
Contractor	Benchmark Houston Builders
Construction Start Date	12/09/2024
Substantial Completion Date	02/26/2026
Percentage Construction Complete	90 %
Upcoming Major Milestone	Close Out
Project Description	Christmas Mountains serves as a 9,600-acre field laboratory for students and faculty conducting research, educational outreach, and networking. Opportunities are limited on the magnificent location due to inadequate infrastructure. To further the use of this property, TSUS seeks to build an approximate 7,000 square foot Field Research Station that will include classroom and gathering space, research space, overnight accommodations, and storage. Additionally, the Christmas Mountains is home to Ament Lake Dam, constructed in 1911, and in need of extensive repair to prevent any breach.
Scope Status	
Schedule Status	
Cost Status	
Additional Notes	

**Texas State University System
Planning and Construction**

*Bill Scott, Chair
Duke Austin
Russell Gordy*

4.C. Planning and Construction CONSENT Agenda

- 4.D. TXST: CONSENT: Amendment to the Scope and Total Project Cost for Esperanza Hall
- 4.E. LSCPA: CONSENT: Levee Easement Agreement between DD-7 and LSCPA
- 4.F. TSUS: CONSENT: Addition to 2026-2031 Capital Improvements Program

TXST: Amendment to the Scope and Total Project Cost for Esperanza Hall

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

An increase to the scope of work and total project cost of Esperanza Hall at Texas State University be approved.

Explanation

Background Information: In August 2024, the Board of Regents approved the Design Development document for Esperanza Hall. The original project scope included the construction of a new three story, 82,650 gross square foot academic building which included the completion of the first floor's interiors and second floor lobby area. The remainder of the second floor and third floors were planned to remain shell space to be developed later. The requested increase to the project scope includes the finish out of the second and third floors to provide offices, student study areas, and laboratories.

Funding Source(s): The current approved project funding source is Capital Construction Assistance Project (CCAP) in the amount of \$52,409,972. The additional \$25,000,000 funding to complete the build-out of the upper floors will be from HEF and Other funding sources.

Total Project Budget:

	August 2024	February 2026
Construction Cost Limitation (CCL):	\$38,332,318	\$54,062,318
CM@R Pre-Construction Services:	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
Owners Construction Contingency:	\$ 1,597,277	\$ 3,372,591
Architect/Engineering Fees:	\$ 3,965,682	\$ 5,687,613
Furnishings and Equipment:	\$ 1,319,856	\$ 3,109,356
Owner Contracted Services / Other Work:	\$ 1,767,997	\$ 2,568,347
Owner Provided Services / Miscellaneous:	\$ 1,391,688	\$ 2,197,442
Project Contingency:	\$ 1,458,749	\$ 2,819,374
Project Management Administrative Fees:	\$ 2,015,768	\$ 2,977,308
<u>Public Art (Includes full buildout):</u>	\$ 485,637	\$ 540,623
Estimated Total Project Cost:	\$52,409,972	\$77,409,972

This budget represents the University's best estimate of project costs at this stage of design, based upon the estimates reconciled between the A/E's cost estimating consultant and the CMR.

LSCPA: Levee Easement Agreement between DD-7 and LSCPA

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

Lamar State College Port Arthur be authorized to grant easements to allow for the improvement of a flood protection levee and allow ingress, egress, and storage of supplies for that purpose.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Lamar State College Port Arthur (LSCPA) and Jefferson County Drainage District No 7(DD-7).
Subject Matter of the Contract:	LSCPA (“Grantor”) to grant DD-7 (“Grantee”) easements to construct, maintain, repair, operate, patrol, and replace a flood protection levee.
Purpose:	The primary purpose of the easements is to permit the Army Corps of Engineers to improve a flood protection levee and to permit ingress, egress, and storage of supplies on LSCPA property for this purpose. The ingress and egress granted by this easement will be subject to reasonable regulations and restrictions imposed by the Grantor to ensure public safety, proper maintenance, and operational efficiency.
Contract Value:	\$10 throughout the life of the easement agreement.
Duration:	Perpetual
Amendments:	None
Source of Funding:	Revenue to LSCPA
Review Statement:	LSCPA affirms that prior to its execution, the contract will be reviewed and approved by The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and approved as to legal form by The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	LSCPA verifies that the granting of easements complies with applicable state laws, and TSUS Rules and Regulations.

TSUS: Addition to 2026-2031 Capital Improvements Program

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Texas State University System Capital Improvements Program be amended, as provided below.

Explanation

The projects listed below are proposed to be placed on the 2026-2031 Capital Improvements Program (CIP) so that they may proceed without delay.

Automotive Maintenance Facility – Lamar Institute of Technology

Scope of the Project: An existing 10,000 square foot warehouse on campus will be renovated for the future home of the Automotive Technology Maintenance Facility. The building will be transformed with 2 classrooms and an open lab with vehicle equipment to provide needed hands-on automotive maintenance experience. It includes 4 offices for instructors allowing for future growth, restrooms, and storage areas.

Background Information: Currently the warehouse is only a shell with no interior walls as it was used for storage for campus.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$2,300,000

Funding Source: The project funding source will be from HEF.

Pitching Lab and Batting Cages – Texas State University

Scope of the Project: The project involves the construction of three baseball batting cages, three softball batting cages, and a pitching lab in a climate controlled 12,000 gross square foot facility.

Background Information: The Bobcat Ballpark last experienced major renovation in 2008. Since that time, the baseball and softball programs have grown and expanded but lack the facilities to utilize innovative technology to improve pitching mechanics and player development. The new pitching lab will aid in the development of baseball and softball pitching and the new batting cages will expand the number of hitting bays available for use.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$4,500,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be from Gifts.

STAR Park Three – Research and Academic Building – Texas State University

Scope of the Project: The project involves the construction of a new 100,000 gross square foot research facility dedicated to supporting faculty and graduate students. The project envisions tilt-wall construction with 80,000 square feet of the facility constructed as a shell building for future

research and academic use. The remaining 20,000 square feet will support research in concrete, asphalt, cement, supplementary cementitious materials, aggregates, and geotechnical construction materials and innovation. The building will have the flexibility to include a second floor within the enclosed space.

Background Information: The Science, Technology, and Advanced Research (STAR) Park serves as an extension of the University's research enterprise, offering space for collaboration with industry partners in the region and a hub for innovation, entrepreneurial, and commercial activity at Texas State University. This facility will improve faculty competitiveness for funding from the National Science Foundation, Department of Transportation, National Cooperative Highway Research Program, Federal Highway Administration, Department of Energy, and other research funding, and will further the University's pursuit of R1 research classification.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$27,600,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding will be from multiple sources including Bonds, HEF, Gifts and Other.

UFCU Stadium – West Stadium Suite Addition – Texas State University

Scope of the Project: The project involves the construction of suites and press box areas at the roof level of the west side stadium as the University begins to host PAC 12 conference teams.

Background Information: At the time the existing west side press box was added, the roof structure was designed for the addition of another level. The existing design also allows the addition to avoid existing mechanical units.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$5,600,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be from Other.

UFCU Stadium – Sound System Upgrades – Texas State University

Scope of the Project: This project involves replacement of the existing sound and public address (PA) system at UFCU Stadium.

Background Information: The existing sound and PA system was installed in 2012 and is beyond its useful life. The new system will upgrade to current technologies and improve sound quality.

Estimated Total Project Cost: \$2,000,000

Funding Source(s): The project funding source will be from Auxiliary, Other and Gifts.

**Texas State University System
Governmental Relations**

*Charlie Amato, Chair
William F. Scott
Tom Long*

5. Governmental Relations

5.A. Legislative Update

**Texas State University System
Contracts**

6. Contracts

6.A. TXST: CONSENT: Contract for Vehicle Leasing and Maintenance with Enterprise

TXST: Contract for Vehicle Leasing and Maintenance with Enterprise

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The contract between Texas State University and Enterprise FM Trust, which will be managed by Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc., for vehicle leasing and maintenance management program services, be approved.

Explanation

Parties to the Contract:	Texas State University, Enterprise FM Trust, and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc.
Subject Matter of the Contract:	Enterprise FM Trust offers vehicle leasing and Enterprise Fleet Management, Inc. provides leased-vehicle maintenance program services.
Purpose:	The proposed agreement will enable the University to lease vehicles as part of a comprehensive plan to reduce overall fleet size, cut capital expenditures, and minimize maintenance costs.
Contract Value:	Not to exceed \$6,000,000 throughout the life of the contract, including optional renewal terms.
Duration:	While the Master Lease Agreement has a five-year term, each vehicle leased will have its own lease term of up to five years, beginning on the vehicle's delivery date. Individual vehicle lease terms could extend beyond the five-year term of the Master Lease Agreement.
Amendments:	No renewal options.
Source of Funding:	Local Institutional Funds
Review Statement:	Texas State University affirms that, prior to execution, the master contracts will be submitted for review by The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and Chief Financial Officer and The Texas State University System Vice Chancellor and General Counsel.
Compliance Statement:	Texas State University verifies that the procurement method complies with applicable state laws, TSUS Rules and Regulations, and the TSUS Contract Management Handbook.

**Texas State University System
Personnel**

7. Personnel

7.A. TSUS: CONSENT: Faculty Personnel

TSUS: Faculty Personnel

Recommendation

The proposed personnel actions regarding faculty for the Texas State University System components be approved.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.2 Faculty Matters*, the following actions shall be submitted to the Board of Regents for approval.

Lamar University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Resignations

1. Barker, Lee; Assis Prof, Theatre & Dance, effective December 31, 2025.
2. Gutierrez, Sandra, Assoc Prof, English, effective December 31, 2025.
3. Sifat, Anwarul; Assit Prof, Electrical, effective December 31, 2025
4. Young, James; Assoc Prof, Educational Leadership, effective December 31, 2025.

Retirements

1. Morales, Juilo; Assoc Prof, Health & Kine, effective August 31, 2025.

Separation

1. Al-Sawai, Wael; Assistant Professor, Mathematics, effective May 31, 2026.
2. Kim, Minkyum; Assistant Professor, Construction Management, effective May 31, 2026.

Leave of Absence

1. Forrett, Jeffrey; Professor, History, begin FDL, effective September 1, 2025.
2. Hamza, Mohammad; Professor, Counseling, begin FMLA, effective August 22, 2025.
3. Holmes, Krystin; Assistant Professor, Counseling, begin FMLA, effective October 1, 2025.
4. Kibbe, Tina; Assistant Professor, History, begin FDL, effective January 1, 2026.
5. LaPoint, Catherine; Instructor, Nursing, begin FMLA, effective October 20, 2025.
6. Proksch, Bryan; Professor, Music, returned from FDL, effective January 1, 2026.
7. Stansfield, Tamra; Instructor, Library, begin FMLA, effective November 19, 2025.
8. Stansfield, Tamra; Instructor, Library, returned from FMLA, effective December 9, 2025.

Change of Status

1. Fowler, Jennifer; Associate Professor, Math; to Associate Dean of Research, College of Nursing & Health Professions, effective January 1, 2026.
2. Hale, Regina; from Associate Professor of Nursing to Associate Dean of Nursing Students, College of Nursing & Health Professions, effective January 1, 2026.
3. Kemmerly, Tony; from Associate Professor/Chair of Health & Kinesiology to Associate Dean, College of Nursing and Health Professions, effective January 1, 2026.
4. Peterman, Keili; from Assistant Professor of Nursing to Associate Dean of Accreditation and Evaluation, College of Nursing and Health Professions, effective January 1, 2026.
5. Robinson, Linda; from Professor of Nursing to Assistant Dean of Graduate Nursing Studies, College of Nursing and Health Professions, effective January 1, 2026.
6. Shackelford, Sommer; from Assistant Professor of Nursing to Assistant Dean Of Undergraduate Studies, College of Nursing and Health Professions, effective January 1, 2026.
7. Smith, Zanthia; from Associate Professor of Deaf Studies & Deaf Education to Interim Chair of Deaf Studies & Deaf Education, effective September 1, 2025.
8. Zhang, Jing; from Interim Dean, College of Arts and Science and Associate Professor to Associate Dean for College of Arts and Science, effective January 1, 2026.

Positions Requiring Regent Approval by Statute

1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Deg	Rank	Department	%FTE	Salary	Period
COLLEGE OF ARTS & SCIENCES						
R Alexander, Katrina	MS	Adjunct	Biology	.40	\$10,000	Fall 2025
R Barclay, Jarod	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Bean, Christy	MS	Adjunct	Chemistry	.50	\$8,000	Fall 2025
R Brewer, Timothy	MA	Adjunct	SSCJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Cooper, George	MS	Adjunct	History	.50	\$9,000	Fall 2025
N Davis, Charlie	MA	Adjunct	SSCJ	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
N Ellepola, Nishanthi	PhD	Instructor	Chemistry	1.00	\$53,500	2025-2026
N Legg, John	PhD	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Oubre, Shawn	PhD	Adjunct	Political Science	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Hefner-Babb, Theresa	PhD	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Mahfood, Valerie	PhD	Adjunct	SSCJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
N Meadows, Jake	MS	Instructor	Mathematics	1.00	\$51,000	2025-2026
R Poston, Wiley	MA	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Serrat, Jim	MA	Adjunct	History	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
R Spears, Christopher	MJ	Adjunct	SSCJ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Stelly, Karen	MS	Adjunct	ESS	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R Travis, Steven	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Wilbur, Christina	EdD	Adjunct	History	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
N Woods, Amber	MS	Adjunct	Psychology	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
N Young, Rachel	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.40	\$5,600	Fall 2025

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

None to Report

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION & HUMAN DEVELOPMENT

R Ashley, Candice	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Bellard, Quentin J	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Black, Linda	PhD	Assoc Prof	Teacher Ed	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
R Caballero, Leonardo	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R Caldwell, Adam	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R Chancy, Eric Joseph	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Collins, Crystal Janel	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Dupre, Charles	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R Frick, John E	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R Grogan, Kelly Marie	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Hart, Linda M	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Holdiness, Sacky	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R LaFargue, Shannon P	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R Lim, Mee-Gaik	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
N Meadows, Traci	MS	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
R Meeuwse, Kristi	EdD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Millmore, Patrick J	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Monachello, Ronald	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
R Rodriguez, Gregory	PhD	Adjunct	Ed Leadership	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Sadik, Suhad	PhD	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R Smith, Ann Marie	MS	Adjunct	Teacher Ed	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
Webb-Johnson, R Deborah	MS	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
Webb-Johnson, R Deborah	MS	Adjunct	Counseling	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025

COLLEGE OF ENGINEERING

None to Report

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS & COMMUNICATION

R	Mosley, Haley	MS	Adjunct	Theatre/Dance	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R	Cartee, James	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
N	Cross, Carolyn	PhD	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
N	Stanley, O'Brien	MFA	Adjunct	Comm/Media	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
N	Engle, Nicholas	DMA	Adjunct	Music	.49	\$7,660	Fall 2025
N	Woodall, Carl	MM	Adjunct	Music	.10	\$1,000	Fall 2025
N	Todd, Ronald	MM	Adjunct	Music	.10	\$2,000	Fall 2025
N	Phillips, Kara	MM	Adjunct	Music	.10	\$2,700	Fall 2025
N	Medina, Luciano	MM	Adjunct	Music	.39	\$6,300	Fall 2025
N	Bucheli, Dario	MFA	Adjunct	Art & Design	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
N	Fontenot, Elizabeth	MFA	Adjunct	Art & Design	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025

COLLEGE OF NURSING & HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Baker, Tiffany	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.40	\$5,600	Fall 2025
R	Cousins, Lindsay	MA	Adjunct	Nursing	.50	\$8,900	Fall 2025
R	Frugia, Shannon	Aud	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R	Goodwin, Maurice	MS	Adjunct	Spch/Hearing	.20	\$4,000	Fall 2025
R	Huff, Jennifer	MS	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	\$70,000	Fall 2025
N	Jator, Eleanor	PhD	Professor	Medical Lab Sci	1.00	\$130,000	2025-2026
R	Kendrick, Randi	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
R	Lowrey, Tiffany	MS	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R	MacGlaughlin, Heidi	EdD	Assist Prof	Deaf Stud/Educ	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
R	Mahan, Janice	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.60	\$11,200	Fall 2025
N	Monk, Allison	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	\$65,000	2025-2026
N	Murphy, Brandi	AUD	Asst Professor	Spch/Hearing	1.00	\$82,000	2025-2026
R	Nikuze, Scholastique	PhD	Adjunct	Health & Kine	.20	\$3,000	Fall 2025
				Nutr, Hosp, & Hum			
R	Patteson, Christina	MS	Adjunct	Srvs	.40	\$6,000	Fall 2025
R	Sheppard, Kelsey	MS	Adjunct	Nursing	.20	\$3,920	Fall 2025
N	Wolf, Ashely	MSN	Adjunct	Nursing	.40	\$5,600	Fall 2025
N	Young, Rachael	MSN	Instructor	Nursing	1.00	\$65,000	2025-2026

LIBRARY

N	Dobos, Bradford	MA	Asst. Professor	Library Services	1.0	\$60,000	2025-2026
N	Valdes, Zachary	MA	Assoc Professor	Library Services	1.0	\$91,000	2025-2026

Sam Houston State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Resignations

1. Burns, Kirk A., Senior Lecturer, Computer Science.
2. Couch, Sarah L., Senior Lecturer, Biological Sciences.
3. Garner, Hope K., Assistant Professor, Business Administration and Entrepreneurship.
4. Garrison, Nicole M., Associate Professor of Practice, Analytics, Information Systems, and Supply Chain.
5. Guidroz, Dana R., Visiting Assistant Professor, Music.
6. Harper, James M., Professor, Biological Sciences.
7. James, Linda S., Clinical Associate Professor, Nursing.
8. Scott, George H., Assistant Professor, Psychology and Philosophy.
9. Valdes, Zachary A., Professor, Library Technical Services.

Retirement

1. Hendrickson, Kenneth E., Professor, History.
2. McCauley, Joyce K., Distinguished Professor, Teaching and Learning.
3. Sherrill, Karen E., Associate Professor, Finance and Banking.

Leaves of Absence

1. Wilcox, Rachael M., Senior Lecturer, Kinesiology.

Death

1. Pinto, Prasopsuk Y., Clinical Associate Professor, Teaching and Learning.

Changes in Status

1. Buddhadev, Harsh H., Professor, Kinesiology; to Professor, Kinesiology and Interim Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences.
2. Bunn, Jennifer A., Professor of Kinesiology and Associate Dean, College of Health Sciences; to Professor of Kinesiology and Interim Graduate Dean and Associate Provost, Community Engagement.
3. Mohr, Thomas, Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine and Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine; to Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine, Dean, College of Osteopathic Medicine and Vice President for Medical Affairs.
4. Potter, Stephanie K., Assistant Professor, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine; to Assistant Professor and Chair, Primary Care and Clinical Medicine.

Positions Requiring Regent Approval by Statute

1. Hargrave, Chad, Professor, Professor, Biological Sciences and Vice Provost for Academic and Career Pathways.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF ARTS AND MEDIA						
N Lee, Jeong Hoon	D.M.A.	Lect.-Pool	Music	1.00	12,012	F2025
COLLEGE OF CRIMINAL JUSTICE						
N Cirrito, Christopher W.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Criminal Justice	0.25	3,006	S2026
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
R McClure, Patricia	M.Ed.	Lect.-Pool	Teaching & Lrng	0.41	6,457	F2025
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES						
N Ahmed, Syeda S.	Ph.D.	Cln.Asst.P.	Physical Therapy	1.00	110,016	FY2026
N Balandran, Debra M.	M.P.H.	Lect.-Pool	Public Hlth	0.50	6,750	S2026
N Cravey, Kerri S.	M.S.N	Lect.-Pool	Public Hlth	0.25	3,938	S2026
N Runyan, Jack D.	Ph.D.	Cln. Prof.	P.A. Studies & Athl. Trng.	1.00	92,100	FY2026
COLLEGE OF OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE						
N Eckhart, Erin A.	M.D.	Asst. Prof.	Prim Care&Clnl Med.	1.00	126,000	FY2026
R Gregory, Janet L.	D.O.	Asst. Prof.	Prim Care&Clnl Med.	0.80	175,104	FY2026
R Powell, Megan B.	M.D.	Asst. Prof.	Prim Care&Clnl Med.	1.00	236,016	FY2026
R Rhame, Gary L.	D.O.	Asst. Prof.	Osteo. Prns. & Pract.	0.80	169,344	FY2026
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING TECHNOLOGY						
N Bari, Abu Z.	Ph.D.	Asst.P.Prac.	Engineering Tech	1.00	60,012	FY2026
N Manwar, Rayyan	Ph.D.	Asst.P.Prac.	Engineering Tech	1.00	60,012	FY2026
N Sisson, Melissa S.	Ph.D.	Vst.Asst.P.	Biological Sciences	1.00	55,008	FY2026
POLYTECHNIC COLLEGE						
N Martinez, Jonathan N.	M.S.	Lect.-Pool	Polytechnic College	0.25	4,001	F2025
N Pao, Roger C.	J.D.	Lect. Pract.	Polytechnic College	0.50	8,190	FY2026

Sul Ross State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Resignations

1. Sebastain, Ansu, Graduate Online Faculty, Nursing, effective December 17, 2025
2. Garnett, Justin, Visiting Assistant Professor, Center for Big Bend Studies, effective January 15, 2026

Retirements

1. None to report.

Leaves of Absence

1. None to report.

Changes in Status

1. Schroeder, Bryon, Director to Senior Research Scientist, Center for Big Bend Studies, effective November 1, 2025

Tenure

1. None to report.

Positions Requiring Regent Approval by Statute

1. None to report.

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF AGRICULTURAL, LIFE & PHYSICAL SCIENCES						
R Allen, John	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Agriculture & Industry	.5	\$7,650	Spring 2026
N Allen, Rodric	M.B.A.	Adjunct	Agriculture & Industry	.4	\$5,100	Spring 2026
R Aragon, Clint	B.S.	Adjunct	Agriculture & Industry	.2	\$2,550	Spring 2026
R Elliott, Robert	M.S.	Adjunct	Animal Science	.4	\$5,950	Spring 2026
R Greeson, Robert	M.F.A	Adjunct	Agriculture & Industry	.4	\$5,100	Spring 2026
R Hendryx, Luke	M.Ag.	Adjunct	Animal Science	.2	\$2,550	Spring 2026
R Hill, Erayne	M.S.	Adjunct	Industrial Technology	.4	\$5,100	Spring 2026
R Low, Jimmy	M.A.	Adjunct	Agriculture & Industry	.4	\$5,100	Spring 2026
R Nixon, Keith	M.S.	Adjunct	Agriculture & Industry	.4	\$7,650	Spring 2026
Percoco, R Dominique	M.B.A	Adjunct	Computer Science & Mathematics	.2	\$2,550	Spring 2026
R Reed, DeMetris	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Agriculture & Industry	.2	\$2,700	Spring 2026
R Sanders, Cory	B.S.	Adjunct	Industrial Technology	.2	\$2,550	Spring 2026
R Scown, Barbara	M.S.	Adjunct	Natural Sciences	0	\$2,550	Spring 2026
R Waggoner, Kayla	M.A.	Adjunct	Computer, Math & Physical Sciences	.2	\$2,550	Spring 2026
COLLEGE OF LITERATURE, ARTS & SOCIAL SCIENCES						
N Foster, Terri	MFA	Adjunct	Visual and Performing Arts	.04	\$6,400	Spring 2026
R Hurt, Nicolas	M.M.	Adjunct	Visual and Performing Arts	.06	\$11,200	Spring 2026
N Jane, Katrina	M.A.	Adjunct	Visual and Performing Arts	.04	\$5,600	Spring 2026
N Krueger, Sarah	M.A.	Adjunct	Visual and Performing Arts	.04	\$5,100	Spring 2026
R Lattimer, Julia	M.F.A.	Adjunct	Languages and Literature	.2	\$3,050	Spring 2026
COLLEGE OF EDUCATION						
R Coleman, Shirley	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.4	\$5,100	Spring 2026
R Garibay, Rebecca	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.4	\$6,365	Spring 2026
R Ramos, Denise	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Education	.2	\$3,200	Spring 2026
R Schonhoff, Beverly	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Education	.2	\$2,160	Spring 2026
R Wadley, Cynthia	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	.2	\$3,200	Spring 2026
R Walker, Jeanne	M.Ed.	Adjunct	Education	.4	\$7,140	Spring 2026
R Wallace, Paula	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Education	.2	\$2,160	Spring 2026
R Wren, Rebecca	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Education	.4	\$5,100	Spring 2026
COLLEGE OF HEALTH SCIENCES						
R Black, Stephanie	D.N.P.	Adjunct	Nursing	.2	\$800	Spring 2026
R Livengood, Cheryl	M.S.N	Adjunct	Nursing	.2	\$1,600	Spring 2026
R Massey, Melissa	D.N.P	Adjunct	Nursing	.2	\$800	Spring 2026

R	Purney, Abbey	D.N.P.	Adjunct	Nursing	.2	\$800	Spring 2026
R	Saldaris, Christa	Ph.D	Adjunct	Nursing	.2	\$800	Spring 2026
R	Turner, Cindy	M.S.N	Adjunct	Nursing	.2	\$1,600	Spring 2026

RIO GRANDE COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

None to Report

INTERNATIONAL CAMPUSES - DEL RIO, EAGLE PASS, AND UVALDE

None to Report

Texas State University

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Death

1. Mogull, Scott A., Professor, Department of English, effective December 2, 2025.

Change in Status

1. Conlee, Christina, from Chair and Professor, Anthropology, to Professor, Anthropology, effective January 1, 2026.
2. Erbin-Roesemann, Marla A., from Professor, St. David's School of Nursing, to Professor and Associate Dean, College of Health Professions, effective January 16, 2026.
3. Gibbs, Karen A., from Professor, Physical Therapy, to Interim Chair and Professor, Physical Therapy, effective January 1, 2026.
4. Kerwin, Sean M., from Regents' Professor and University Distinguished Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, and Program Director, Materials Science, Engineering, and Commercialization, to Regents' Professor and University Distinguished Professor, Chemistry and Biochemistry, and Associate Dean, College of Science and Engineering, effective November 1, 2025.
5. Marshall, Sam Gregory, from Professor, Respiratory Care and Associate Dean, College of Health Professions, to Professor, Respiratory Care, effective January 16, 2026.
6. Taylor, Nicole, from Associate Professor, Anthropology, to Chair and Associate Professor, Anthropology, effective January 1, 2026.

Faculty Development Leaves

1. Acee, Taylor W., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027
2. Ahmed, Mohammad I., Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
3. Assaf, Lori Czop, Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
4. Biediger-Friedman, Lesli M., Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
5. Bohonos, Jeremy W., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
6. Brimbal, Laure K. M., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
7. Cannon, Nathan H., Accounting, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
8. Cassells III, Cyrus, English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
9. Choi, Mijin, Social Work, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
10. Close, Eleanor W., Physics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
11. Collins, Alyson A., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
12. Davis, Jeffrey G., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
13. Dawkins, Paul C., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
14. Deason, Rebecca G., Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
15. DeSoto, William H., Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
16. Dey, Madan M., Agricultural Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
17. Doyle II, Thomas E., Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
18. Duganne, Erina D., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
19. Fischer, Robert W., Philosophy, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
20. Forrest, Jennifer, World Languages and Literatures, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
21. Fritts, Sarah R., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
22. Guajardo, Miguel, Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
23. Hardison, Hamilton L., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
24. Hindes, Wade M., Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
25. Hwang, Sangchul S., Ingram School of Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
26. Ikehata, Keisuke, Ingram School of Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, part time 2026 2027.
27. Kang, Hong Gu, Biology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
28. Kisi, Krishna P., Engineering Technology, Faculty Development Leave, part time 2026 2027.

29. Lasser, Jon S., Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026
30. Lee, Young Ju, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
31. Liu, Xiangping, Agricultural Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
32. Logan, Matthew W., Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
33. Mallios, Jessica E., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
34. Martin, Joey, Music, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
35. Martinez, Ana L., Theatre, Dance, and Film, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
36. Myles, Colleen C., Geography and Environmental Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
37. Newell, Franziska Boehme, Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
38. Ngondo, Prisca S., Journalism and Mass Communication, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
39. Nichols, Casey D., History, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
40. Nowlin, Weston H., Biology, Faculty Development Leave, part time 2026 2027.
41. O'Donnell, Jennifer L., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
42. Payne, Janet, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
43. Pimentel, Octavio, English, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
44. Pokharel, Manusheela, Communication Studies, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
45. Popova, Ivilina T., Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
46. Porter, Louis H., History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
47. Ramo-Gechter, Suzanne D., Music, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
48. Rangelov, Blagoy, Physics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
49. Resendiz, Maria D., Communication Disorders, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
50. Rodda, Elizabeth C., Art and Design, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
51. Rolfe, Rachel M., Health and Human Performance, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
52. Royal, Cindy L., Journalism and Mass Communication, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
53. Smith, Heather L., Anthropology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
54. Smith, Patrick H., Curriculum and Instruction, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
55. Song, In-Hyouk, Engineering Technology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
56. Sun, Shuying, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
57. Theodoropoulou, Nikoleta, Physics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
58. Valles Molina, Damian, Ingram School of Engineering, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
59. Vandiver, Donna, Criminal Justice and Criminology, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
60. Wend-Walker, Graeme A., English, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
61. Wilson, Richard T., Marketing, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
62. Yang, Yong, Mathematics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
63. Yick, Joseph K., History, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
64. Yun, Hyun J., Political Science, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
65. Zhang, Ren, Finance and Economics, Faculty Development Leave, Spring 2027.
66. Zhu, Jie, Family and Consumer Sciences, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.
67. Zhu, Cheng, Information Systems and Analytics, Faculty Development Leave, Fall 2026.

Leave of Absence

1. Parks, Cecily G., Associate Professor, Department of English, effective Fall 2026 and Spring 2027.

Non-Reappointment

1. None to report.

Terminations

1. Alter II, Thomas E., Associate Professor, Department of History, effective November 20, 2025.

Resignations

1. Heping, Chen, Associate Professor, Ingram School of Engineering, effective October 31, 2025.

Retirements

1. Bezner, Janet R., Professor, Department of Physical Therapy, effective December 31, 2025.
2. Dixon, Richard W., Professor, Department of Geography and Environmental Studies, effective May 31, 2026.
3. Ney, Michelle, Professor, School of Theatre, Dance, and Film, effective May 31, 2026.
4. Rahm, Dianne, Professor, Department of Political Science, effective May 31, 2026
5. Rutledge, Robert W., Professor, Department of Accounting, effective January 15, 2026.
6. Stickley, Lois A., Associate Professor, Department of Physical Therapy, effective May 31, 2026.

Appointment with Tenure

1. Petrovich, James C., Professor, School of Social Work, effective July 1, 2025.

Positions Requiring Regent Approval by Statute

1. Scott, Brendan S., Assistant Vice Provost

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
COLLEGE OF APPLIED ARTS						
R Baeza, Raul A.	M.Arch.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	15,000.00	Fall 2025
R Baker, Brian L.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	10,112.00	Fall 2025
R Barr, Geoffrey I.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,112.00	Fall 2025
R Brizendine, Kelli C.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,112.00	Fall 2025
R Browder, David B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R Brown, Timothy M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R Bush, Lindsay H.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
N Calnan, Marcy A.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.75	19,989.45	Spring 2026
R Campbell, Katie B.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R Carrera, Lillianna	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
N Clark, Robert W.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R Clark, Thomas P.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	11,112.00	Fall 2025
R Coleman, John D.	M.Arch.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	55,864.98	2025-2026
R Crawford, Michelle	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
N Crosby, Kevin C.	H.S.	Assistant Professor of Practice	Department of Military Science	1.00	0.00	2025-2026
R Denney, Joel E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.75	19,989.45	Fall 2025
R Evers, Charles H.	M.P.A.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R Fuller, Hana I.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R Gambrel, Robyn	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025

R	Garcia, Leticia	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Gardner, Angela	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hand, Bowie L.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	1.00	61,021.80	2025-2026
R	Harkins, Betty L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Harvey, Christopher J.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Hernandez, Melissa M.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Herold, Tamara D.	Ph.D.	Professor	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	1.00	65,000.03	Spring 2026
R	Hinojosa, Leonard	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Hough, Twyla D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Howser, Sommer	D.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Jobes, Jamie J.	M.P.A.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Karras, Cynthia A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Kennedy, Mark D.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Kukde, Ruchi D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Kurylowicz, David	M.B.A.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.40	8,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Lee, Brett L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Marceaux, Seanna	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	McClain, Terrance	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	McKenna, Joseph	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Melton, Kirsta L.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Morgan, Elizabeth	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Nava, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Nisenbaum, Miram	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Nyamapfumba, Rudo T.B.	D.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Payne, Raymie D.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Perez-Barbosa, Janeen D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Petrovich, James	Ph.D.	Director and Professor	Social Work	1.00	143,000.04	2026-2027
R	Polk, Bethany M.	M.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Raafat, Omayma	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	14,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Rogers, Lisa	M.S.S.W.	Lecturer	School of Social Work	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Schenk, Kaitlyn L.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Smith, Craig A.	M.A.C.J.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Smith, Eleanor C.	B.S.F.C.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	13,000.00	Fall 2025

R	Smith, Rebecca J.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Smith, Wesley T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Springer, Gary J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Tovar, Lupita G.	M.S.C.J.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Van Loan, Zengara A.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Weber, Adrianna	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	White, Jeremy W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Williams, Cayce J.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Criminal Justice and Criminology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Williams, Kasey L.	M.A.I.S.	Lecturer	School of Family and Consumer Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Wimp, Donald K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	1.00	45,211.79	2025-2026
R	Young, Amanda R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Organization, Workforce, and Leadership Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025

MCCOY COLLEGE OF BUSINESS

R	Arriaga, Ashley S.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	1.00	70,000.02	2025-2026
R	Ballesteros, Valerie	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.40	20,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Ballesteros, Valerie	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.40	14,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Bush, David L.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Bush, David L.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Draman, Rexford	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Estrada, Joselito K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.40	11,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Estrada, Joselito K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.40	15,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Hurwitz, Donald C.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	1.00	83,322.90	2025-2026
R	Jaeger, Amy D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Jaeger, Amy D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Lunde, John C.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	McWilliams, Jerome A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Accounting	1.00	90,000.00	2025-2026
R	Morgan, Byron L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Pellegrino, Kimberly C.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Pellegrino, Kimberly C.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	4,500.00	Spring 2026
R	Piotrowski, Richard	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.20	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Piotrowski, Richard	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.20	10,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Puffer, Thomas M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Accounting	.20	8,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Rose, Dennis V.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Rose, Dennis V.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Rougeux, Natalie	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Rougeux, Natalie	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Singabhattu, Shashukanth Raju	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Information Systems and Analytics	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Sowole, Oluseyi E.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026

R	Teves, Eileen C.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Teves, Eileen C.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Trinidad, Jose	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor Emeritus	Department of Finance and Economics	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Trinidad, Jose	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor Emeritus	Department of Finance and Economics	.40	10,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Wagner, William J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Wagner, William J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Waller, Tracy D.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	4,500.00	Spring 2026
R	Watson, Amy N.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Marketing	.20	10,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Wengelnik, Dorothee Catherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Wengelnik, Dorothee-Catherine	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.40	12,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Wilhelm, Justin J.	M.A.C.Y.	Lecturer	Department of Accounting	.40	13,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Willis, Hiram	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.40	17,000.00	Spring 2026
R	YepesLopez, Mario	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.20	10,000.00	Spring 2026
R	YepesLopez, Mario	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Finance and Economics	.20	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Zigrossi, Christopher J.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Management	.20	5,000.00	Spring 2026

COLLEGE OF EDUCATION

R	Adamson, Leslie Anne E.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Adversario, Jan A.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Alvear, Graciela	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	670.00	Fall 2025
R	Baker, Diana K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,370.00	Fall 2025
R	Black, Victoria G.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Brady, Abigail M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Burke, Jessica L.	M.S.R.L.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Calzada, Lucio	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Cantu, Yvette	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Castillo, Alice V.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,020.00	Fall 2025
R	Cearley-Key, Terri	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,355.00	Fall 2025
R	Chung, HeeJae	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Demby, Nikki L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	6,700.00	Fall 2025
R	Demere, Stacey	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	6,030.00	Fall 2025

R	Dussler, Marcus	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Elmore, Traci L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Filer, Angel L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	1.00	56,999.97	2025-2026
R	Fletcher, Erika S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,020.00	Fall 2025
R	Flores-Thorpe, Shelby E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Floyd, Erinn C.F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,500.00	Spring 2026
R	Folkes, Lola G.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,370.00	Fall 2025
R	Foster, Laura K.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Fuller, Noel A.	M.S.I.S.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Galloway, Christophor J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
N	Gallow-Tatum, Jessica L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	670.00	Fall 2025
R	Geneser, Pamela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Grimaldo, Leticia	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Guadarrama, Irma	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Guido, Florence	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Hall, Dorothy L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Hart, Elizabeth J.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hastings, Candace K.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Hill, Gregory T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Humphrey, Whitney L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Jackson, James	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Johnson, John K.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Kendall, Holly H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Kidd, Roxana D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Kitts, Genevieve	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Koury, Cheryl L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	6,330.00	Fall 2025

R	Lee, Allyson A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Lloyd, Selina	B.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2025
R	Machu, Teresa A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	3,350.00	Fall 2025
R	Martinez, Richard	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Maxfield, Karen L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	McClune, Lindsay	M.P.H.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	McDonald, Jacquelyn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	8,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Moore, Margaret	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Morreale, Andrew	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Murphy, Caitlin B.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Onwujuba, Chinweokwu L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Osborn, Rachel S.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Osman, David J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,500.00	Spring 2026
R	Otting, Tiffany L.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Phinney, Andrew	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Pierce, Carolyn D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Pond, Kyndal A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Powell, Anyssa M.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Ramirez, Mary A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Riley, Jr., Philip M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	7,370.00	Fall 2025
R	Roberts, Scott L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Rodriguez, Brenda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Schunka, Lori M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Serrano Ramos, Arlene F.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Solis, Kelsey N.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2025
R	Sosa, Valerie M.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	2,010.00	Fall 2025
R	Spear, Elizabeth	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.40	8,040.00	Fall 2025

R	Steen, Heather D.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	2,010.00	Fall 2025
R	Stockie, Nathan	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	2,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Trosky, Brittany D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Tschantz, Robyn	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,020.00	Fall 2025
R	Uribe, Monica H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Volturo, Rita R.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	670.00	Fall 2025
R	Weldon-Caron, Rachael	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Counseling, Leadership, Adult Education, and School Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Willman, Amanda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Woodard, Richelle	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Health and Human Performance	.20	0.00	Fall 2025
R	Wright, William T.	M.A.T.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Zertuche, Jamie L.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of Curriculum and Instruction	.20	1,340.00	Fall 2025

COLLEGE OF FINE ARTS AND COMMUNICATION

R	Avants, Shelby I.	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Avenatti, Alyssa	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.20	2,010.00	Fall 2025
R	Avila, Alexander J.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Boysen, Karl L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Burns, Trad A.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.20	5,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Catchpole, David	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Cooper, Christina	B.S.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Cortes Reyna, Alejandra P.	H.S.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Costello, Michael	M.F.A.	Professor Emeritus	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.50	21,915.09	Fall 2025
R	Cruz, Karla K.	B.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.20	1,340.00	Fall 2025
R	Dalrymple, Danica	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Dollen, Michael C.	M.S.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Fuentes, Diana R.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2025
R	George, Babetta	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.20	4,625.00	Fall 2025
R	Greenough, Jade	B.A.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.40	8,125.00	Fall 2025
R	Hawes, Cathy J.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.20	4,690.00	Fall 2025
R	Jackson, Ariel R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Krantz, Lawrence	M.P.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Lee, Kyung-Ae	D.M.A.	Lecturer	School of Music	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Lewis, Jeanette L.	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	1.00	24,584.85	Fall 2025
R	Lewis, Ryan G.	B.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
N	Lunghi, Alessandro G.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.75	17,625.30	Fall 2025
R	Lyons-Garcia, Courtney P.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2025
N	Magee, Rachel F.	B.A.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.40	8,170.00	Fall 2025

R	Manriquez, Hector	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Marks, Dianne S.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.20	2,680.00	Fall 2025
R	Mazurek, Anna L.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	7,250.00	Fall 2025
R	McGilvray, Jacqueline R.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.02	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	McKetta, Dorothy	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.667	18,074.57	Fall 2025
R	Mejia Aguilar, Cesar L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Moore, Jennifer L.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Mudigonda, Sachin D.	M.F.A.	Assistant Professor	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	1.00	70,500.06	2026-2027
R	Ortiz, Luis E.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Park, Jeffrey W.	M.Litt.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.25	6,544.04	Fall 2025
R	Perez, Laura E.	J.D.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	1.00	26,176.00	Spring 2026
R	Pitts, Deborah H.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Rhodes, Jodie A.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	School of Music	.20	3,350.00	Fall 2025
R	Rivera, Sandra C.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Roach, Christina	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Rodriguez, Melissa	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Rowden, Amanda	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Schele, Elaine D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.75	40,819.50	2025-2026
R	Sexton, Kelsey N.	M.M.	Lecturer	School of Music	.75	18,204.44	2025-2026
R	Smith, Sean A.	M.A.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.20	4,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Suter, Janice P.	B.S.	Lecturer	School of Journalism and Mass Communication	.40	8,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Swann, Dana D.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Turner, Laura B.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Vasallo, Johnny A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Vonderhaar, Jordan T.	H.S.	Lecturer	School of Art and Design	.20	4,112.00	Fall 2025
R	Warber, Kathleen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Winn, Matthew R.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Communication Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Zachary, Jahne N.	B.S.	Lecturer	School of Theatre, Dance, and Film	.40	8,125.00	Fall 2025

COLLEGE OF HEALTH PROFESSIONS

R	Aboul-Enein, Faisal	D.P.H.	Lecturer	School of Health Administration	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Alcala, Sylvia G.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Ali-Winn, Arabihah N.	B.S.C.S.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Antu, Anna L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Bice, Noah E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy Program	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Boysen, Sara	M.H.I.M.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Boysen, Sara D.	M.H.I.M.	Clinical Assistant Professor	Health Sciences	1.00	73,777.84	2025-2026
R	Burke, Amanda B.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025

R	Cunningham, Ashley N.	B.S.	Lecturer	Radiation Therapy Program	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Dang, Stephanie	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Farmer, Timothy	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Ferguson, Carrie	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	6,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Fraga, Gabrielle	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Gardner, Bethany	D.N.P.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	7,410.00	Fall 2025
R	Gonzalez, Raquel	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Guerrero, Cecario	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Guevara, Henry	Ph.D.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hess, Cathy M.	B.S.M.R.A.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hildebrandt, Michael J.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Hittle, Karl D.	D.B.A.	Lecturer	Health Sciences	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Huie, Lauren E.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hulgan, Josiane	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	3,510.00	Fall 2025
R	Lorenz, James G.	D.P.T.	Lecturer	Department of Physical Therapy	.20	1,500.00	Fall 2025
R	MacGregor, Iain	D.P.T.	Lecturer	Department of Physical Therapy	.20	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Mahn, Christy L.	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	82,000.08	2025-2026
R	Mares Valdez, Francisco E.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2025
R	McMahon, Shannon L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Medina, Gabriella	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Moreno, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Clinical Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	82,000.08	2025-2026
R	Petroff, Peter A.	M.D.	Clinical Professor	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	3,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Razo-Cantu, Kabrina R.	B.S.R.C.	Lecturer	Department of Respiratory Care	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Rubenstein, David A.	M.H.A.	Lecturer	School of Health Administration	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Saenz, Gabriel L.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Sharp, Raney L.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Smith, Christiana	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Smith, Wendy M.	D.Sc.	Lecturer	School of Health Administration	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Stanfill, Mary H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Teal, Jennifer L.	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Thomas, Christopher J.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Thompson, Lisa	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Health Informatics and Information Management	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Vela, Norma V.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	1.00	92,000.07	2025-2026
R	Weaver, Eric S.	D.H.A.	Lecturer	School of Health Administration	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Wilson, Molly E.	M.S.N.	Lecturer	St. David's School of Nursing	.40	4,940.00	Fall 2025

COLLEGE OF LIBERAL ARTS

N	Austin, Allex T.	M.Ed.	Lecturer	Department of History	.40	9,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Chevaillier, Flore	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Center for Diversity and Gender Studies	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Davis, Avery I.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	.75	19,875.02	Spring 2026
R	Davis, John P.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Davis, Ronald W.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of History	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Dede-Bamfo, Nathaniel	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025

R	Doering Zadrozny, Joann	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.25	6,540.66	Fall 2025
N	Eggen, Michael E.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.75	21,750.03	Spring 2026
R	Fly, Lauren K.	B.S.	Lecturer	McCoy College of Business	.40	2,500.00	Fall 2025
N	Fontenot, Kevin S.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of History	.20	4,500.00	Spring 2026
R	Gazda, Peter F.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	.40	9,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Holder IV, Floyd	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Jordan, Elektra C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Kahle, Mary C.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of History	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Kaur, Sahaj	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	.40	7,999.99	Spring 2026
N	Lane, Bradley W.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor of Practice	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	1.00	110,000.00	2025-2026
R	Lemoine, Florence	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Marrero Aponte, Samuel A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	1.00	23,439.51	Spring 2026
R	McColly, Quinn	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Morrison, Clinton	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of English	.40	8,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Morshed, Md Niaz	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Newling, Kay M.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Sociology	.40	12,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Olson, Lonnie W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Plante, Shelly D.	M.A.Geo.	Lecturer	Department of Geography and Environmental Studies	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Radpay, Daniela	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Riegel, Jennifer A.	M.F.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Robinson, David	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of History	1.00	50,000.04	2025-2026
R	Salazar, Maria A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Siegenthaler, Peter D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of History	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Silva, Jesse	Ed.D.	Lecturer	Center for Diversity and Gender Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Simpson, Kim J.D.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of History	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Smith, Laura K.	J.D.	Lecturer	Department of Political Science	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Smith, Laura K.	J.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Political Science	1.00	79,000.00	2026-2027
R	Stockdreher, Ronald A.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Philosophy	.40	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Suito, Naoko	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of World Languages and Literatures	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Taylor, Ashley L.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of English	1.00	26,250.03	Spring 2026
R	Umanzor, Marden	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Psychology	.20	4,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Watson, Dwight D.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	Department of History	.20	5,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Watson, Dwight D.	Ph.D.	Associate Professor Emeritus	Center for Diversity and Gender Studies	.20	4,500.00	Fall 2025

COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND ENGINEERING

N	Alfarhan, Abdullah	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	39,020.04	Spring 2026
R	Balmaceda Wheelock, Yuri V.	B.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Behmann, Fawzi	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	8,167.70	Fall 2025
R	Blanda, Michael T.	Ph.D.	Professor	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	.20	0.00	Fall 2025

R	Butler, Caleb C.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	0.00	Spring 2026
R	Chang, Carolyn T.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	.20	6,750.00	Fall 2025
N	Chattopadhyay, Somsubhra	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Biology	1.00	82,000.08	2026-2027
R	Cheung, David K.P.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.20	7,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Choi, Pan Gil	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Chowdhury, Sarah	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	6,676.40	Fall 2025
R	Collins, Sean C.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	.20	6,750.00	Fall 2025
R	Dielmann III, Leo	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,549.30	Fall 2025
R	Diong, Billy M.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.40	16,335.40	Fall 2025
R	Farquhar, Charles	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Gao, Yang	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	39,020.04	Spring 2026
R	Gomez Ortega, Juan Andres	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Physics	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hall, Matthew J.	M.A.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.20	0.00	Fall 2025
R	Haverland, Amanda	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hinojosa Prieto, Hector R.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.40	14,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hobbs, George H.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Hossain, KM Mozammel	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	8,167.70	Fall 2025
R	Howell, Sysun D.	M.S.C.M.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Irshad, Muhammad	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.20	7,250.00	Fall 2025
R	Kao, I-Lung	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.20	7,250.00	Fall 2025
R	King, Charles R.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.40	14,500.00	Fall 2025
R	Larson, Lawrence	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	8,167.70	Fall 2025
R	Liu, Xuejian	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	7,549.30	Fall 2025
R	McClellan, Stanley	Ph.D.	Professor Emeritus	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	10,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Miller, Larry J.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Ownby, David B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	.20	8,167.70	Fall 2025
R	Prentice, Stephen	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Agricultural Sciences	.625	19,988.15	2025-2026
R	Quinn, Liam B.	M.S.	Associate Professor of Practice	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	97,850.07	2025-2026
R	Reese, Garth B.	M.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Tuttle, Charles W.	B.S.	Lecturer	Department of Engineering Technology	.20	7,000.00	Fall 2025
R	Vargas-Garzon, Edwin	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Computer Science	.75	29,025.36	Fall 2025
R	Wagner, Matthew	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Department of Biology	.20	6,000.00	Fall 2025
N	Zhu, Hua	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	40,500.00	Spring 2026
R	Zhu, Hua	Ph.D.	Assistant Professor	Department of Chemistry and Biochemistry	1.00	81,000.00	2026-2027
R	Zohra, Fatema Tuz	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Ingram School of Engineering	1.00	77,773.05	2025-2026
HONORS COLLEGE							
R	Park, Jeffrey W.	M.Litt.	Lecturer	Honors College	.50	13,088.03	Fall 2025
R	Poston, William	M.B.A.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025
R	White, Jeremy W.	Ph.D.	Lecturer	Honors College	.20	4,000.00	Fall 2025

Lamar Institute of Technology

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Additions

1. Lee, Chelsea, M.S., Instructor I, General Education Developmental Studies, effective 01/01/2026
2. Poveda, Allen, Certificate, Instructor I, Manufacturing and Trades Technology, effective 01/01/2026
3. Sheppard, Liam, Ph.D., Instructor, Manufacturing and Trades Technology, effective 01/01/2026

Resignations

1. Grissom, Darrell, M.B.A., Instructor II, Manufacturing and Trades Technology, effective 12/31/2025

Retirements

1. None to Report

Leaves of Absence

1. Heflin, Carolyn, M.E., Instructor I, General Education Developmental Studies, effective 11/25/2025 – 1/4/2026
2. Williams, Lloyd, License, Instructor I, Industrial and Engineering Technology, effective 11/3/2025 – 12/15/2025

Non-Reappointments

1. None to Report

Changes in Status

1. None to Report

Positions Requiring Regent Approval by Statute

1. None to Report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

Name	Degree	Rank	Program	FTE	Salary	Period
BUSINESS TECHNOLOGY						
R Carson, Sharon	M.E.	Instr. III	Business	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025
R Shin, Yumi	Ed.D.	Instr. I	Business	.08	\$1,200	Winter Mini 2025

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R Arriaga, Adan	D.J.	Instr. I	Government	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025
R Batiste, Thadius	M.A.	Instr. I	Sociology	.08	\$2,500	Winter Mini 2025
R Burnside, Donna	M.A.	Instr. I	Speech	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025

	Hernandez,						
R	Viviana	M.A.	Instr. I	History	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025
R	Harwell, Guy	M.S.	Instr. I	Mathematics	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025
R	Rawls, James	M.F.A.	Instr. I	Humanities	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025
R	Sizemore, William	M.A.	Instr. II	Humanities	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025
R	Wallace, Sarah	M.P.A.	Instr. I	Government	.08	\$2,400	Winter Mini 2025

**The salary is based on overage and overloads.*

Lamar State College Orange

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

Additions

1. None to report

Retirements

1. Land, Richard, Instructor of EMS, effective 12/31/2025

Promotions

1. None to report

Leave of Absence

1. None to report

Terminations

1. None to report

Non-Reappointments

1. None to report

Resignations

1. Colleen Baker, Instructor of Dental, effective 12/31/2025

Changes in Status

1. Heidi Kelly, Adjunct to Instructor, effective 11/1/2025

With Tenure

1. None to report

Positions Requiring Regent Approval by Statute

1. None to report

Faculty Appointments, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	SALARY	PERIOD
HEALTH SCIENCES AND WORKFORCE TECHNOLOGY						
R Baker, Suzanne	A.A.S.	Asst Prof	Vocational Nursing	1.00	23,588.33	Spring 2026
R Barlow, Amanda	M.S.N.	Adjunct	Registered Nursing	0.84	10,032.00	Spring 2026
R Chatlosh, James	DIPL	Adjunct	Maritime	0.35	5,416.00	Spring 2026
R Cole, Angela	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	22,152.67	Spring 2026

R	Crocker, Melissa	B.S.N.	Adjunct	Registered Nursing	0.76	9,120.00	Spring 2026
R	Culp, Thomas	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	0.83	9,988.00	Spring 2026
R	Davis, Tammy	B.S.N.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	21,606.33	Spring 2026
R	DeMontmollin, Stacy	A.A.S.	Instructor	Dental Assisting	1.00	24,632.00	Spring 2026
N	Ellis, Tara	B.S.N.	Adjunct	Registered Nursing	0.23	2,736.00	Spring 2026
R	Fabriguze, Jennifer	A.A.S.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	1.00	25,427.50	Spring 2026
R	Foreman, Sherri	M.S.N.	Asst Prof	Vocational Nursing	1.00	23,224.00	Spring 2026
R	Halliburton, Crystal	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	19,406.33	Spring 2026
R	Hanks, Ramona	CERT.	Adjunct	Emergency	0.21	2,512.00	Spring 2026
R	Harris, Susan	M.S.N.	Asst Prof	Vocational Nursing	1.00	23,406.33	Spring 2026
N	Kelly, Heidi	M.P.H.	Instructor	Registered Nursing	0.84	10,032.00	Spring 2026
R	LaGrone, Toni	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	20,513.33	Spring 2026
R	Land, Richard	CERT.	Instructor	Emergency	1.00	25,853.00	Spring 2026
R	Maines, Shelly	M.S.	Instructor	Physical Therapy	1.00	30,763.50	Spring 2026
N	Mitchell, Antonio	M.S.	Adjunct	Emergency	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Montgomery, Jessica	CERT.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	21,970.67	Spring 2026
R	Moyers, Kimberly	M.S.	Program Director	Cosmetology	1.00	16,540.50	Spring 2026
R	Naymik, Patricia	M.S.	Instructor	Registered Nursing	1.00	33,013.68	Spring 2026
R	Perry, Jason	B.S.N.	Adjunct	Emergency	0.00	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Peters, Erin	B.S.	Instructor	Massage Therapy	1.00	24,214.00	Spring 2026
R	Potter, Kaitlyn	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	19,208.67	Spring 2026
R	Powers, Stephanie	DIPL	Adjunct	Pharmacy Tech	0.21	2,517.12	Spring 2026
R	Ralston, Magic	CERT	Adjunct	Vocational Nursing	0.11	1,368.00	Spring 2026
R	Ramsey, Hank	B.S.	Asst Prof	Industrial Tech	1.00	30,189.00	Spring 2026
R	Richards, Baylee	B.S.	Adjunct	Court Reporting	0.61	11,104.00	Spring 2026
R	Risinger, Bacil	DIPL	Adjunct	Maritime	0.17	3,256.00	Spring 2026
R	Ruland, Michael	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	HVAC	1.00	33,699.50	Spring 2026
R	Sherman, Robert	DIPL	Instructor	HVAC	1.00	25,764.00	Spring 2026

R	Singleton, Jacqueline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Vocational Nursing	1.00	21,548.33	Spring 2026
R	Smith, Cristy	A.A.S.	Instructor	Court Reporting	1.00	28,598.00	Spring 2026
R	Trotter, Jennifer	M.S.N.	Asst Prof	Upward Mobility	1.00	30,728.00	Spring 2026
R	Vincent, Cammie	DIPL	Adjunct	Emergency	0.21	2,512.00	Spring 2026
R	Wood, Emilee	B.A.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	19,204.67	Spring 2026

BUSINESS AND TECHNOLOGY

R	Bramblett, Tony	DIPL	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	1.00	29,131.50	Spring 2026
R	Bailey, Howard	B.G.S.	Instructor	Electromechanical	1.00	30,567.00	Spring 2026
R	Bryant, Christy	M.S.	Instructor	Information Tech	1.00	28,348.50	Spring 2026
N	Cappen, Aaron	DIPL	Adjunct	Instrumentation	0.22	2,649.60	Spring 2026
R	Dimas, Jerome	B.A.	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	1.00	28,596.50	Spring 2026
R	Dotson, Diane	M.Ed.	Asst Prof	Information Tech	1.00	30,315.50	Spring 2026
R	Dougherty, Alan	B.S.M.E.	Adjunct	Indus./Process Tech	0.54	6,512.00	Spring 2026
N	Freeland, Christopher	M.S.	Adjunct	Indus./Process Tech	0.32	3,840.00	Spring 2026
R	Gautreaux, Todd	DIPL	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	1.00	27,519.50	Spring 2026
N	Gayle, Greg	B.S.	Adjunct	Accounting	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Holland, Ryan	M.B.A.	Instructor	Accounting	1.00	24,219.50	Spring 2026
R	January, Cheryl	M.B.A.	Instructor	Indus./Process Tech	1.00	28,263.50	Spring 2026
R	Jones, Keith	Ed.D.	Instructor	Business	1.00	26,856.50	Spring 2026
R	Kirk, Charles	B.S.	Adjunct	Instrumentation	0.92	11,072.00	Spring 2026
N	Kovatch, Christopher	B.S.	Adjunct	Banking	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Luna, Landon	DIPL	Adjunct	Real Estate Management	0.36	4,320.00	Spring 2026
R	Marcel, Hilda	B.A.	Adjunct	Logistics	0.04	2,904.00	Spring 2026
R	McFarland, Sean	DIPL	Instructor	Electromechanical	1.00	25,718.00	Spring 2026
R	Morian, Martha	B.A.	Adjunct	Real Estate Management	0.18	4,560.00	Spring 2026
R	Pardo, Michael	M.S.	Adjunct	Construction Management	0.18	2,168.00	Spring 2026
R	Peters, Joseph	B.S.	Adjunct	Construction Management	0.19	2,264.00	Spring 2026
R	Reeves, Annie	B.S.	Adjunct	Culinary Arts	0.00	4,800.00	Spring 2026

R	Rice, Kressida	M.S.	Adjunct	Construction Management	0.21	7,312.00	Spring 2026
R	Shaunesey, Donna	A.A.S.	Adjunct	Indus./Process Tech	0.32	3,872.00	Spring 2026
R	Smith, John	DIPL	Adjunct	Indus./Process Tech	0.53	6,400.00	Spring 2026
N	Spell, Alex	B.A.	Instructor	Electromechanical	1.00	22,718.00	Spring 2026
N	Temple, Clinton	B.A.	Adjunct	Indus./Process Tech	0.11	1,280.00	Spring 2026

SCIENCES

N	Ahmadov, Ramil	Ph.D.	Instructor	Pre-Engineer	1.00	28,416.67	Spring 2026
R	Barker, Charlotte	Ph.D.	Assoc Prof	Biology	1.00	34,072.00	Spring 2026
R	McClure, Matt	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.00	38,641.50	Spring 2026
R	Sanford, Jerry	D.C.	Professor	Biology	1.00	33,660.50	Spring 2026
R	Song, Ni	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.00	32,137.50	Spring 2026
R	Stelly, Karen	M.S.	Adjunct	Geology	0.28	3,912.00	Spring 2026
R	Vandevender, Chad	B.S.	Adjunct	Biology	0.28	3,312.00	Spring 2026

EDUCATION AND MATHEMATICS (INCLUDING DEVELOPMENTAL)

R	Abedelwahab, Widad	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Bourgeois, Renee	M.S.	Instructor	Dev. Math	1.00	25,147.50	Spring 2026
R	Crew, Amy	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	0.60	7,300.00	Spring 2026
R	Jureidini, Elias	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	38,408.50	Spring 2026
R	Moore, Andrew	B.S.	Instructor	Mathematics	1.00	24,487.00	Spring 2026
N	Polk, Lisa	Ed.D.	Adjunct	Education	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Scarborough, George	M.S.	Asst Prof	Mathematics	1.00	27,693.00	Spring 2026
R	Sczech, Mary	M.A.	Adjunct	Mathematics	0.05	600.00	Spring 2026
R	Slaughter, Skylar	Ph.D.	Asst Prof	Education	1.00	26,602.50	Spring 2026
R	Smith, James	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
N	Spizzirri, Kristin	M.S.	Adjunct	Mathematics	0.40	7,200.00	Spring 2026
N	Womack, Lance	M.S.	Adjunct	Education	0.40	7,200.00	Spring 2026

ARTS, HUMANITIES, AND SOCIAL SCIENCES

R	Abdelmalak, Mariam	M.S.	Adjunct	Economics	0.40	6,600.00	Spring 2026
---	--------------------	------	---------	-----------	------	----------	-------------

R	Anand, Lilia	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,600.00	Spring 2026
R	Ball, Donald	D.M.I.	Adjunct	Music	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Bergan, Nicholas	M.S.	Adjunct	Economics	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Brown, Cheylyn	M.A.	Professor	English	1.00	24,415.50	Spring 2026
R	Bullock, Donald	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts	0.40	5,500.00	Spring 2026
N	Clark, Jediah	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.20	3,600.00	Spring 2026
R	Cruz, Carrie	M.A.	Adjunct	Music	0.40	4,800.00	Spring 2026
R	Davis, Charlie	M.A.	Instructor	History	1.00	26,021.50	Spring 2026
R	Doss, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	Speech	1.00	33,322.50	Spring 2026
R	Broussard, Cassandre	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,700.00	Spring 2026
R	Edwards, Deniss	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts/Huma	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Ewer, Audrey	M.A.	Adjunct	Sociology	0.60	7,600.00	Spring 2026
R	Fant, Jessica	M.A.	Instructor	Spanish	1.00	24,219.00	Spring 2026
N	Furman, Diana	M.A.	Adjunct	English	0.20	3,600.00	Spring 2026
R	Gates, Hallie	M.S.	Asst Prof	Criminal Justice	1.00	26,694.00	Spring 2026
R	Kaeser, Shawn	M.A.	Adjunct	History	0.20	2,700.00	Spring 2026
R	Kibbe, Tina	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	0.40	5,600.00	Spring 2026
R	Lacy, Anna	M.A.	Adjunct	Arts/Huma	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Lindsey, Richard	M.A.	Instructor	Government	1.00	26,983.00	Spring 2026
R	Little, Meredith	B.S.	Adjunct	Hist/Govt	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Lumpkin, Byron	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	24,776.50	Spring 2026
R	Lundquist, Gary	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Chemistry	1.10	13,348.00	Spring 2026
R	Lynch, Brian	M.S.	Adjunct	Economics	0.40	6,600.00	Spring 2026
R	Martin, China	M.S.	Adjunct	Sociology	0.20	2,700.00	Spring 2026
R	Moreau, Dallas	M.A.	Instructor	Psychology	0.80	22,498.00	Spring 2026
R	Owens, Eric	M.A.	Asst Prof	History	1.00	31,045.50	Spring 2026
R	Payne, LaVonuna	M.A.	Adjunct	English	0.05	600.00	Spring 2026
R	Phillips, Miranda	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Psychology	0.20	3,000.00	Spring 2026

R	Powell, John	Ph.D.	Adjunct	Government	0.40	4,800.00	Spring 2026
R	Preslar, Andrew	M.A.	Adjunct	English	0.20	2,500.00	Spring 2026
R	Smith, Amanda	M.F.A.	Asst Prof	English	1.00	27,992.00	Spring 2026
R	Smith, Shawn	M.A.	Adjunct	English	0.53	6,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Strother, Brittney	M.A.	Adjunct	Psychology	0.20	2,400.00	Spring 2026
R	Tyson, Azarria	M.A.	Instructor	Government	1.00	24,064.50	Spring 2026
R	Wagley, Rebekah	M.A.	Adjunct	Speech	0.40	5,000.00	Spring 2026
R	White, Terry	Ph.D.	Adjunct	History	0.40	5,000.00	Spring 2026
R	Williams, Jessica	M.A.	Asst Prof	Speech	1.00	26,967.50	Spring 2026
R	Wooten, Kevin	M.A.	Instructor	History	1.00	57,027.00	Spring 2026

Lamar State College Port Arthur

FACULTY PERSONNEL CHANGES

New Hires

1. Habibur Rahman, Adjunct Physics Instructor, hired effective 1/1/2026.
2. Keneisha Carter, Upward Mobility Nursing Instructor, hired effective 1/1/2026.
3. Mandee Tucker, Upward Mobility Nursing Program Director, hired effective 1/1/2026.

Exits

1. Mayra Vargas, Vocational Nursing Instructor, resigned effective 12/31/2025.
2. Diane Hare, Adjunct Upward Mobility Nursing Instructor, resigned effective 12/31/2025.

Retirements

1. Amanda Smith, Program Coordinator/Instructor, Cosmetology, retired effective 12/31/2025.

Non-Reappointments

1. None to report

Changes In Status

1. Desiree Pete, Speech/Communications Instructor, from full-time Instructor to Adjunct, effective 1/1/2026.
2. Sheri Richmond, Cosmetology Instructor, from Adjunct to full-time Instructor, effective 1/1/2026.
3. Vinay Medhekar, Chemistry Instructor, from Adjunct to full-time Instructor, effective 1/1/2026.
4. Carla Santos, Esthetics Instructor, from Adjunct to full-time Instructor, effective 1/1/2026.
5. Cody Spidle, Culinary Arts Instructor, Staff to full-time Instructor, effective 1/1/2026.
6. Jalessa Evans, Pharmacy Technology Instructor, from Adjunct to Instructor, effective 1/1/2026.

With Tenure

1. None to report

Positions Requiring Regent Approval by Statute

1. None to report

FACULTY APPOINTMENTS, New (N) and Renewal (R)

NAME	DEG	RANK	DEPARTMENT	%FTE	PERIOD
ALLIED HEALTH					
R Allen, Shalanda	LVN	Instructor I	Nurse Aid	1.00	Spring 2026
R Arrington, Kim	B.S.	Instructor I	Substance Abuse	1.00	Spring 2026
R Arceneaux, Cynthia	B.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	Spring 2026
R Baker, Laura	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
N Keneisha Carter	M.S.N.	Instructor I	Upward Mobility	1.00	Spring 2026
R Chargeois, Christina	A.A.S.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R Davis, Eursula	B.S.	Instructor	Nurse Aid	1.00	Spring 2026

R	Evans, Jalessa	M.B.A.	Instructor	Pharmacy Tech	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Gott, Joanna	B.S.N.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Halliday, Leighann	B.S.N.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Hanson, Jeannine	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Harbert, Tonya	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Med Office Adm	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Hare, Frank	A.A.S.	Instructor	Surg Tech	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Holmes, Lois	A.A.S.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Hunter, Dennis	---	Instructor I	Surg Tech	1.00	Spring 2026
R	James, Melanie	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Mitchell, Donna	M.S.N.	Instructor I	Upward Mobility	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Perry, Mary	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Quintero, Carlos	A.A.S.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Ramsey, Brenda	M.S.N.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Rangel, Yecenia	B.S.N.	Instructor	Remediation	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Ratcliff, Lauren	M.S.N.	Instructor	Upward Mobility	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Reyes, Andrea	B.S.	Instructor I	Upward Mobility	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Smith, Melissa	A.A.S.	Instructor	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Smith, Sarah	A.A.S.	Instructor I	LVN	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Thornton-Wyckoff, Toy	B.B.A.	Instructor I	Pharmacy Tech	1.00	Spring 2026
N	Tucker, Mandee	M.S.N.	Instructor I	Upward Mobility	1.00	Spring 2026

BUSINESS & INDUSTRIAL TECHNOLOGY

R	Ballou, Kenneth	---	Instructor I	Instrumentation	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Bohn, George	B.S.	Instructor I	Instrumentation	1.00	Spring 2026
N	Broussard, Michael	---	Instructor	Machinist & Millwright	1.00	Spring 2026
N	Brown, Cade	A.A.S.	Instructor I	HVAC	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Buckner, Kellie	A.A.S.	Instructor	Accounting	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Cammack, Jim	M.B.A.	Instructor III	Business Admin	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Campbell, Brent	M.S.	Instructor I	Drafting	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Chaddick, Morgan	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Champagne, Adriane	B.A.A.S.	Instructor	Office Admin	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Decuir, Tieranny	M.S.	Instructor	Paralegal	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Jones, Charles	---	Instructor	Rigging	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Lynch, Brian	M.S.	Instructor	Economics	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Medhekar, Sarita	M.S.	Instructor II	Game Design	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Nicholson, Danielle	M.S.	Instructor	Media	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Powell, James	---	Instructor I	Process Tech	1.00	Spring 2026

CREATIVE ARTS & SERVICE PROFESSIONS

R	Abelman, Maurice	M.A.	Instructor I	Graphic Design	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Badon, Caroline	A.A.S.	Instructor	Cosmetology	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Fontenot, Caleb	B.M.	Instructor	Music	1.00	Spring 2026
R	LaFollette, Madeleine	M.A.	Instructor I	Music	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Malbreau, Clemon	---	Instructor	Barbering	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Richardson, Carl	B.M.	Instructor	Music	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Richmond, Sheri	---	Instructor	Cosmetology	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Santos, Carla	A.A.S.	Instructor	Cosmetology	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Solis, Rikki	A.A.S.	Instructor I	Cosmetology	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Sterling, Robert	A.A.S.	Instructor	Music	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Watson, Michelle	---	Instructor	Culinary Arts	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Wilbur, Mary	M.A.	Instructor	Art	1.00	Spring 2026

GENERAL EDUCATION & DEVELOPMENTAL STUDIES

R	Barbay, Carol	Ph.D.	Professor	Psychology	1.00	Spring 2026
N	Figueroa, Aaron	M.S.	Instructor	Biology	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Galloway, Chelsey	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Godwin, Marshall	B.A.	Instructor	History	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Hay, Paul	M.S.	Instructor	Math	1.00	Spring 2026
R	James, Caitlin	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Jordan, Percy	Ph.D.	Professor	Biology	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Judice, Michelle	Ed.D.	Assist Prof	English	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Lowe, Zebulon	M.A.	Instructor	English	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Meadows, Jake	M.S.	Instructor III	Math	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Medhekar, Vinay	Ph.D.	Instructor	Chemistry	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Tanner, Shannon	M.S.	Instructor	Government	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Wilbur, Christina	Ed.D.	Instructor	History	1.00	Spring 2026

HEALTH, FITNESS & SPORTS

INMATE EDUCATION

R	Baxter, Benny	---	Instructor I	Automotive	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Caesar, Kay'Ontae	---	Instructor	Barbering	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Chavez, Javier	A.A.S.	Instructor	Air Conditioning	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Kincaid, Jared	A.A.S.	Instructor	Business	1.00	Spring 2026
R	McLendon, Charles	---	Instructor	Automotive	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Middleton, Paul	---	Instructor	Appliance Repair	1.00	Spring 2026
N	Spidle, Cody	A.A.S.	Instructor	Culinary Arts	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Sosa, Damaso	B.A.	Instructor	Government	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Tynes, Raymond	B.S.	Instructor	Construction	1.00	Spring 2026
R	Wilson, Tony	A.A.S.	Instructor	HVAC	1.00	Spring 2026

**Texas State University System
Miscellaneous**

8. Miscellaneous

- 8.A. LU: Authorization of the Naming of Ben Featherston Memorial
- 8.B. SHSU: Authorization of the Naming of Ring Plaza
- 8.C. TXST: Authorization of the Naming of Irvine and Rasmussen Stadium on the San Marcos Campus
- 8.D. LSCO: Authorization of the Naming of Joe Ben Welch Center
- 8.E. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award upon Peggy Holzweiss
- 8.F. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award upon Mark Paz
- 8.G. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award upon Mohamed Irhabi
- 8.H. TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Excellence Award upon Ester Holloman
- 8.I. TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Reports

LU: Authorization of the Naming of Ben Featherston Memorial

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Board of Regents authorizes Lamar University to recognize Ben Featherston, son of Brit Featherston, who tragically passed at the age of 19 due to an infection of unknown origin.

In recognition of the many Lamar University supporters, led by alumnus and Jefferson County District Attorney Keith Giblin, who contributed a significant gift to establish a campus memorial honoring Ben and providing LU students with a space for quiet reflection, meaningful gatherings, and study, the site will be named the Ben Featherston Memorial.

Explanation

Ben Thomas Featherston was born to Brit and Amy Featherston on September 8, 2002, in Lufkin, Texas. Ben was a freshman pre-med major at the University of Texas in Austin in September when he fell ill from an infection of unknown origin. For over 60 days, being on life support, enduring 11 surgeries, amputations of his legs, and other battles, Ben never quit fighting, and his big heart refused to quit. He never complained and sought to comfort others as they were pained by his illness. When asked how he was, the answer was always the same, "I'm doing okay!" —a reflection of Ben's enduring strength and selflessness. Ben passed away on November 26, 2021.

Ben was an Eagle Scout from Troop 85 (St. Anne's Catholic Church, Beaumont). He graduated with honors from Lumberton High School in 2021. Ben was a man of faith and chose to join the YoungLife Student Association at the University of Texas. He also enjoyed the Newman Catholic Center on campus.

Ben's father, Brit Featherston, is a two-time Lamar University graduate (Tech Arts – Law Enforcement '85; BS Criminal Justice '87). A native of Port Arthur, Brit Featherston has enjoyed a very successful career. He joined the U.S. Attorney's Office in 1996 and served until 2022, closing major cases such as the dragging death of James Byrd, Jr. in Jasper. He also served as the Justice Attache for the U.S. Embassy in Kabul, Afghanistan and managed various programs for the Department of Justice. Before embarking on his career as an attorney, Brit worked as a police officer and detective with the Port Arthur Police Department for ten years. Since retiring from the U.S. Attorney's Office in 2022, Brit now serves as executive assistant district attorney for the Jefferson County, Texas District Attorney's Office in Beaumont.

SHSU: Authorization of the Naming of Ring Plaza

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Board of Regents authorizes Sam Houston State University name the new Ring Plaza the Jim P. Ferris Family Ring Plaza.

Explanation

The Sam Houston State University (SHSU) Ring program has established itself as a leading ring program in the State of Texas. The ring program is instrumental in student retention, helping students complete their degree and graduate. The annual Ring Ceremony has grown from one ceremony each Spring semester to two ceremonies each Spring and two ceremonies each Fall semester.

Jostens, the University's ring vendor, is providing a ring monument to be placed on the University campus. The SHSU Alumni Association is funding a Ring Plaza project at the monument site. The Alumni Association is embarking upon a fundraising campaign to support the continued maintenance and upkeep of the Ring Plaza.

The James Paul "Jim" Ferris family (Ann Wismer, Michael Landolt, Jim Ferris, and Tonya Ferris) has committed a \$2 million gift to support the perpetual maintenance of the Ring Plaza, as well as funding multiple ring sponsorships for students who may not be able to afford a class ring.

Jim Ferris earned his Bachelor of Arts in industrial arts and teaching certification from Sam Houston State University in 1969, where he was an active student leader and Sigma Chi member. He was named Distinguished Alumni in 2011, recognized on the Department of Engineering Technology Wall of Honor in 2024, and is a Life Endowed Member of the SHSU Alumni Association.

TXST: Authorization of the Naming of Irvine and Rasmussen Stadium on the San Marcos Campus

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Board of Regents authorizes Texas State University to name Bobcat Ballpark on the San Marcos Campus in honor of the Irvine and Rasmussen Families.

Explanation

Scott and Lyndia Irvine, and Chris and Shannon Rasmussen pledged \$2,000,000 each toward the \$15 million baseball and softball complex renovation. When completed, the new facilities will contain an expanded weight room, new training room, coaches' offices, and hospitality spaces

The baseball-softball complex renovations will include, but are not limited to:

- Three (3) batting cages for baseball and three (3) batting cages for softball;
- New pitching lab for baseball;
- Weight room for baseball and softball;
- New training room for the best care and rehabilitation for our student-athletes;
- Enhanced graphics package to enhance student-athlete recruitment;
- New furniture in the coaches' offices and reception areas;
- New hospitality spaces for baseball and softball.

LSCO: Authorization of the Naming of Joe Ben Welch Center

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, it was ordered that:

The Board of Regents authorizes Lamar State College Orange to rename the Joe Ben Welch Student Center as the Joe Ben Welch Center following the completion of exterior renovations on the Orange campus.

Explanation

Dr. Joe Ben Welch served as the first president of Lamar State College Orange from 1969 to 1989. He joined the faculty when Lamar University's extension center opened in Orange in 1969 and was later appointed director of the Orange Center, serving as president until his departure in 1989. Dr. Welch guided the college from its infancy to independent status as a separately accredited, degree-granting institution, leaving a lasting legacy that continues today.

The Joe Ben Welch Student Center is undergoing exterior renovations that will refresh the facility, enhance its appearance, and strengthen its role as a cornerstone for student life. Renaming the building as the Joe Ben Welch Center further honors Dr. Welch's legacy at Lamar State College Orange and helps distinguish the facility from the newly completed Student Success Center on the Orange campus.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award upon Peggy Holzweiss

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Peggy Holzweiss, Ph.D.
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
Peggy C. Holzweiss, Ph.D.
as
Regents' Teacher

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Peggy C. Holzweiss, Professor of Education in the Department of Educational Leadership at Sam Houston State University, earned a bachelor's degree in Psychology, a master's degree in Student Affairs Administration, and a Ph.D. in Higher Education Administration from Texas A&M University; and joined the SHSU faculty in 2012; and,

Whereas, Dr. Holzweiss has received numerous awards recognizing her talent and skills as an educator, including the College of Education's Excellence in Teaching Award, Texas A&M University's Student Affairs Administration in Higher Education Educator of the Year, the Texas Association of College and University Student Personnel Administrators' Faculty of the Year Award, and the Anthology, Inc., Catalyst Award for Teaching and Learning; and,

Whereas, Dr. Holzweiss is recognized across SHSU and beyond as an exemplar of excellence and innovation; has served her department in a variety of important positions, including Program Coordinator for Higher Education Administration, Chair of the Academic Appeals Committee, and Chair of the Distance Education Longitudinal Project Team; and,

Whereas, Dr. Holzweiss, by her dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of her duties, has brought great honor to Sam Houston State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 13th day of February 2026, that Peggy C. Holzweiss, Ph.D., be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Teacher Award upon Mark Paz

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Teacher Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Mark Paz
2. The Regents' Teacher medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
Mark A. Paz
as
Regents' Teacher

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Office of Regents' Teacher; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the Office is to recognize outstanding faculty members who have demonstrated through the performance of their duties exceptional dedication, skill, and knowledge of the curriculum; and,

Whereas, the Office of Regents' Teacher is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon full-time faculty members who have been acknowledged by their peers and students as exceptional, and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors, the Chancellor, and the Institution President; and,

Whereas, Mark A. Paz II, Assistant Professor of Instruction in the Department of Communication Studies as Texas State University, earned a bachelor's degree in Business Administration from Angelo State University and a master's degree in Communication Studies from Texas State University, and has served for more than 18 years in a variety of teaching roles at Texas State, where has had a sustained record of excellence; and,

Whereas, Mr. Paz has received numerous awards recognizing his talent and skills as an educator, including the College Award for Teaching for the College of Fine Arts and Communication, the Presidential Distinction Teaching Award, and the Presidential Award for Excellence in Teaching; and has twice been named the Alpha Chi Favorite Professor and Favorite Faculty Member for both the Alpha Delta Pi and Zeta Tau Alpha sororities; and,

Whereas, Mr. Paz is recognized as a distinguished lecturer, mentor, and researcher; has nine teaching-related publications and presentations, served on multiple Honors thesis committees, and taught more than 8,000 students across many different courses; and has consistently received some of the highest student evaluation scores at the university; and,

Whereas, Mr. Paz, by his dedication and commitment to excellence in the performance of his duties, has brought great honor to Texas State University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 13th day of February 2026, that Mark A. Paz **II** be designated a Regents' Teacher and forever hold said title, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Student Scholar Award upon Mohamed Irhabi

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Student Scholar Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Mohamed Irhabi
2. The Regents' Student Scholar medallion be presented to him; that he have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that he be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to him; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Board of Regents
The Texas State University System
Resolution
designating
Mohamed Irhabi
as
Regents' Student Scholar

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has established the Regents' Student Scholar Award to recognize exceptional students for their outstanding academic achievement, leadership abilities, and contributions to their institutions and communities; and,

Whereas, Mohamed Irhabi has performed at the highest academic levels at Lamar University, earning a perfect 4.0 grade point average as a Biochemistry major and named to the President's List every semester; received several awards and honors, including the David J. Beck Fellowship, the highest academic honor at Lamar University and the Hayes Family Presidential Scholar award; and was accepted into the competitive and distinguished Joint Admission Medical Program, being named a JAMP Scholar, thereby earning early acceptance into Texas medical schools; and,

Whereas, Mr. Irhabi has excelled in research distinction, conducting IRB-approved, faculty-mentored research at Weill Cornell Medicine that is both scientifically rigorous and clinically relevant; and,

Whereas, Mr. Irhabi is deeply involved in the campus community, serving as President of the Mixed Martial Arts Club, Vice President of the Research Association, and a selected student Ambassador of Lamar University, while also holding executive positions in the American Medical Student Association and the Student Government Association; and,

Whereas, Mr. Irhabi has demonstrated a strong commitment to community service, serving as a peer mentor for Cardinal Communities, and as a volunteer for the Walk to End Alzheimer's Disease, the Diocese of Beaumont Multicultural Ministry Basketball Tournament, and the Reaud Honors College; and,

Whereas, Mr. Irhabi has earned the respect of faculty and peers, who have described him as intellectually curious, diligent, hard-working, meticulous, and caring.

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 13th day of February 2026, that Mohamed Irhabi be hereby designated and forever hold the title of Regents' Student Scholar, for his exceptional academic achievements and his dedication to the service of others.

TSUS: Conferring of Regents' Staff Excellence Award upon Ester Holloman

Upon motion of Regent _____, seconded by Regent _____, upon the recommendation of the Board of Directors of the Texas State University System Foundation and nomination by the university president, it was ordered that:

1. The Regents' Staff Excellence Award be conferred, in perpetuity, upon Ester Holloman
2. The Regents' Staff Excellence medallion be presented to her; that she have the right to wear such medallion at appropriate events; and that she be recognized as having received this award; and,
3. The attached resolution be adopted; presented to her; and forever recorded and preserved in the minutes of this Board of Regents.

Resolution
bestowing upon
Ester Holloman
the
Regents' Staff Excellence Award

Whereas, the Board of Regents of the Texas State University System has determined that it would advance the cause of higher education in the State of Texas and contribute to the public good of the state to create the Regents' Staff Excellence Award; and,

Whereas, the purpose of the award is to recognize employees of Texas State University System component institutions for outstanding service to the institutions and commitment to their missions; and,

Whereas, the Regents' Staff Excellence Award is a lifetime designation bestowed by the Board of Regents upon component institution staff who have been nominated by the Institution Presidents and recommended by the Texas State University System Foundation Board of Directors and the Chancellor; and,

Whereas, Ester Holloman, Administrative Assistant in the Division of University Advancement at Lamar University, has served the university for nearly 40 years in a variety of roles; establishing herself as an indispensable pillar of the university with influence extending beyond any single role or job description; and,

Whereas, Ms. Holloman joined Lamar University's food services division in 1986 while enrolled as an student; helped the university transition to a contract food service model with Chartwells in 1999, where she continued her service to the university for the next 25 years; and most recently transitioned to the Division of University Advancement, which has benefited from her competency in managing complex high-level event logistics and natural gift for hospitality; and

Whereas, Ms. Holloman has served alongside nine university presidents and two Lamar University System chancellors, demonstrates remarkable collegiality, has actively trained and mentored countless staff and student employees, and embodies the core university principle of mission-focused teamwork; and,

Whereas, Ms. Holloman through her commitment to the university, has brought great honor to Lamar University, the Texas State University System, and the great State of Texas;

Now, Therefore Be It Resolved on this 13th day of February 2026, that Ester Holloman receive the Regents' Staff Excellence Award, including all honors, rights, and privileges pertaining thereto.

TSUS: CONSENT: Gift Reports

Recommendation

The Board of Regents acknowledges and approves receipt of the gifts and gifts-in-kind received by the Texas State University System components.

Background

In accordance with the *System Rules and Regulations, Chapter III, Section 1.(12) Gift Acceptance, Subsection 1.(12)3 The President of each Component will report all gifts with a value of at least \$5,000 (including cash, personal property, and intellectual property) to the Chancellor for reporting publicly to the Board. Upon written request of the donor, the Board report and minutes shall not state the donor's name and/or the gift's value.*

Lamar University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

Date	Donor	Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
09/02/25	Anonymous	\$10,194.00	Student Engagement – Cheerleading; Dance Team
09/03/25	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$60,000.00	College of Engineering – Recruiting and Marketing; Student Research and Development
09/03/25	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	\$15,000.00	Department of Athletics - Men's Basketball Program and Athletic Director Fund
09/03/25	Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts	\$9,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
09/03/25	Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation	\$27,000.00	KVLU National Public Radio
09/05/25	Mr. and Mrs. H. Nelson Bruns	\$100,000.00	Robert Carlin Scholarship in Engineering
09/11/25	Dr. John C. Wells	\$10,000.00	Charissa Choate Wells Scholarship
09/19/25	Fidelity Charitable on behalf of Ms. Heather C. Petkovsek	\$60,000.00	Joy and Will Crenshaw Teacher Education Fellowship
09/19/25	Preferred Facilities Group-USA on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Nathan Rivers	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Name, Image, and Likeness
09/19/25	Provost Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P.	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men's Basketball Program
09/19/25	SETEX Construction Corporation	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Name, Image, and Likeness
09/23/25	ExxonMobil Corporation	\$20,000.00	Office of Sustainability – South Park Community Garden; LU Green Squad
10/06/25	BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals LLC	\$106,248.00	BASF Scholarship in Chemical Engineering

10/14/25	Cheniere Energy Shared Services, Inc.	\$5,000.00	College of Engineering – Marketing and Recruiting
10/14/25	Mr. and Mrs. Jake Tortorice, Jr.	\$10,000.00	College of Business – Summer Camp
11/05/25	Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Haunschild	\$15,000.00	Harold and Ginnie Haunschild Scholarship in Business
11/05/25	Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men's Golf and Women's Softball Programs

Total: \$541,442.00

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

Date	Donor	Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
09/26/25	Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker	\$25,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication

Total: \$25,000.00

Lamar University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University Foundation.

Date	Donor	Amount	Beneficiary(ies)
09/11/25	Dr. and Mrs. Jaime R. Taylor	\$7,500.00	Athletic Director Excellence Fund; Dean's Fund for Excellence in Fine Arts and Communication; and Student Retention
09/11/25	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$25,619.17	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
09/15/25	Mr. Jacques A. Landry	\$15,000.00	Jacques Landry Presidential Math Scholarship
09/17/25	Greater Houston Community Foundation on behalf of Mrs. and Mrs. William L. Thacker III	\$5,000.00	William and Susan Thacker Scholarship

09/18/25	Mr. and Mrs. Larry A. Zikes	\$15,000.00	Larry Alan Zikes Scholarship in Nursing
09/19/25	Ms. Judy A. Hammond	\$14,100.00	Alumni Affairs; Dean's Fund for Excellence in Fine Arts and Communication; Gladys and Bill Hammond Scholarship; and LU Forever Fund
09/22/25	Mr. and Mrs. Michael S. Rogers	\$50,000.00	Mary and Michael Rogers Presidential Innovation Fund
09/26/25	East Texas Communities Foundation on behalf of The Honorable and Mrs. Ron Clark	\$5,000.00	Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing
09/26/25	Press Club of Southeast Texas	\$10,000.00	Press Club of Southeast Texas
10/08/25	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$25,367.26	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship
10/09/25	Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown	\$10,000.00	Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer
10/24/25	Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller	\$11,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Director Excellence Fund
10/29/25	Mr. and Mrs. Milton J. Dunnam	\$5,000.00	College of Business – Dean's Fund for Excellence
10/29/25	Mrs. Katha D. Nelson	\$5,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dean's Fund for Excellence
11/05/25	Mr. Clayton Lau	\$25,000.00	Clayton and Georgia Lau Regents Scholarship in Business
11/06/25	Mr. Ed Gunderson	\$10,000.00	Gunderson Heritage Scholarship in Chemical Engineering
11/06/25	Mr. Bill Mitchell	\$10,000.00	William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Engineering; William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Fine Arts
11/06/25	Dr. John L. Nelson	\$5,000.00	Anne Shepherd Nelson Scholarship in Computer Science

11/06/25	Mr. Carl A. Ramsey	\$15,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dean’s Fund for Excellence
11/06/25	Morgan Charitable Foundation Inc. on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Glen W. Morgan	\$500,000.00	Teri and Glen Morgan Fund for Lamar University Baseball
11/11/25	Cheniere Energy Shared Services, Inc.	\$25,000.00	Cheniere Fund for the Cardinal Energy Club
11/12/25	Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield	\$23,222.67	Lamar University Blankfield Student Scholarship Fund
11/13/25	Mr. and Mrs. Milton J. Dunnam	\$32,961.35	Myrna J. and Milton J. Dunnam Scholarship in Business
11/17/25	Mrs. Judy D. Love	\$25,000.00	Dr. James J. “Jim” Love Memorial Scholarship in Criminal Justice
11/18/25	U.S. Charitable Gift Trust on behalf of Ms. Luanne T. Jones	\$15,000.00	Luanne Turco Jones Presidential Scholarship in Business
11/18/25	Mr. and Mrs. Richard E. Eveland	\$5,000.00	Dr. H. E. and Doris J. Eveland Memorial Regents Scholarship in Geology
11/21/25	Mr. and Mrs. Craig A. Escamilla	\$8,010.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dishman Art Museum
11/26/25	Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bonura	\$15,000.00	Alicia Christine Bonura Memorial Regents Scholarship in Engineering
11/26/25	Mr. and Mrs. Paul A. Scheurich	\$8,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Dishman Art Museum
11/26/25	The Honorable and Mrs. John B. Stevens, Jr.	\$9,306.67	The Honorable John B. and Marcia M. Stevens Scholarship

Total: \$935,087.12

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

- Anonymous Donors gave an aggregated total of \$10,194.00 to Student Engagement for the

university's Cheerleading and Dance Teams.

- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$60,000.00 to the College of Engineering for the L.I.T.E. Summer Program, Engineering Boot Camp, VEX Robotics Competition, Senior Design Symposium and Undergraduate Research.
- Mr. And Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave \$15,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director Fund and the Men's Basketball Program.
- Lutcher Theater for the Performing Arts gave an unrestricted gift of \$9,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- The Nelda C. and H. J. Lutcher Stark Foundation gave an unrestricted gift of \$27,000.00 to KVLU, the university's national public radio station.
- Mr. and Mrs. H. Nelson Bruns gave an IRA distribution of \$100,000.00 to add to the Robert Carlin Scholarship in Engineering.
- Dr. John C. Wells gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Charissa Choate Wells Scholarship.
- Fidelity Charitable, upon advisement of Ms. Heather C. Petkovsek, gave \$60,000.00 to add to the Joy and Will Crenshaw Teacher Education Fellowship.
- Preferred Facilities Group-USA, on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Nathan Rivers, gave \$25,000.00 to the Department of Athletics to help support the Name, Image, and Likeness Program.
- Provost Umphrey Law Firm, L.L.P. gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's Basketball Program.
- SETEX Construction Corporation, , on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Nathan Rivers, gave \$25,000.00 to the Department of Athletics to help support the Name, Image, and Likeness Program.
- ExxonMobil Corporation gave \$20,000.00 to the Office of Sustainability for the LU Green Squad and South Park Community Garden Memorial Fund.
- BASF TOTAL Petrochemicals LLC pledged a total of \$106,248.00 to the BASF Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Cheniere Energy shared Services, Inc. gave \$5,000.00 to the College of Engineering for recruiting and marketing prospective students.
- Mr. and Mrs. Jake Tortorice, Jr. gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Business for the Summer Camp Program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Harold E. Haunschild gave \$15,000.00 to add to the Harold and Ginnie Haunschild Scholarship in Business.
- Mr. and Mrs. Don S. Shaver gave \$5,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Men's Golf and Women's Softball programs.

The following gifts in kind of \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University.

- Mr. J. Rob Clark and Mr. Jerry L. Thacker gave a mixed media sculpture titled, "Tibetan Garden Song" to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the university's Public Art Collection.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar University Foundation.

- Dr. and Mrs. Jaime R. Taylor gave \$7,500.00 to the Athletic Director Excellence Fund, Dean's

Fund for Excellence in Fine Arts and Communication, and Student Retention.

- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave two bequests totaling \$25,619.17 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. Jacques A. Landry gave \$15,000.00 to add to the Jacques Landry Presidential Math Scholarship.
- Greater Houston Community Foundation, upon advisement of Mr. and Mrs. William L. Thacker, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the William and Susan Thacker Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Larry A. Zikes pledged \$15,000.00 to establish the Larry Alan Zikes Scholarship in Nursing.
- Ms. Judy A. Hammond gave an IRA distribution of \$14,100.00 to Alumni Affairs, Dean's Fund in of Excellence in Fine Arts and Communication, Gladys and Bill Hammond Scholarship, and to the LU Forever Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Michael S. Rogers gave an IRA distribution of \$50,000.00 to add to the Mary and Michael Rogers Presidential Innovation Fund.
- East Texas Communities Foundation, upon advisement of The Honorable and Mrs. Ron Clark, gave \$5,000.00 to add to the Catherine Hurley Clark Scholarship in Nursing.
- Press Club of Southeast Texas gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Press Club of Southeast Texas Memorial Scholarship.
- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave two bequests totaling \$25,367.26 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Brad Brown gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Ashley Brown Memorial Regents Scholarship in Soccer.
- Mr. and Mrs. Phillip E. Fuller gave \$11,000.00 to the Department of Athletics for the Athletic Director Excellence Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Milton J. Dunnam gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to College of Business for the Dean's Fund for Excellence.
- Mrs. Katha D. Nelson gave an unrestricted gift of \$5,000.00 to College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Dean's Fund for Excellence.
- Mr. Clayton Lau gave an IRA distribution of \$25,000.00 to add to the Clayton and Georgia Lau Regents Scholarship in Business.
- Mr. Ed Gunderson gave \$10,000.00 to add to the Gunderson Heritage Scholarship in Chemical Engineering.
- Mr. Bill Mitchell gave \$10,000.00 to add to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Regents Scholarship in Engineering and to the William B. and Mary G. Mitchell Scholarship in Fine Arts.
- Dr. John L. Nelson gave an IRA distribution of \$5,000.00 to add to the Anne Shepherd Nelson Scholarship in Computer Science.
- Mr. Carl A. Ramsey gave an IRA distribution of \$15,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Dean's Fund for Excellence.
- Morgan Charitable Foundation Inc., on behalf of Mr. and Mrs. Glen W. Morgan, gave \$500,000.00 to establish the Teri and Glen Morgan Fund for Lamar University Baseball.
- Cheniere Energy Shared Services, Inc. gave \$25,000.00 to establish the Cheniere

Energy Fund for the Cardinal Energy Club.

- The Estate of Maxine H. Blankfield gave two bequests totaling \$23,222.67 to add to the Lamar University Blankfield Scholarship Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Milton J. Dunnam gave \$32,961.35 to add to the Myrna J. and Milton J. Dunnam Scholarship in Business.
- Mrs. Judy D. Love gave an IRA distribution of \$25,000.00 to establish the Dr. James J. "Jim" Love Memorial Scholarship in Criminal Justice.
- U.S. Charitable Gift Trust, upon advisement of Ms. Luanne T. Jones, gave \$15,000.00 to add to the Luanne Turco Jones Presidential Scholarship in Business.
- Mr. and Mrs. Richard E. Eveland gave an IRA distribution of \$5,000.00 to add to the Dr. H. E. and Doris J. Eveland Memorial Regents Scholarship in Geology.
- Mr. and Mrs. Craig A Escamilla gave \$8,010.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Dishman Art Museum Wine Pairings Dinner.
- Mr. and Mrs. Mike Bonura gave \$15,000.00 to add to the Alicia Christine Bonura Memorial Regents Scholarship in Engineering.
- Mr. and Mrs. Paul A. Scheurich gave \$8,000.00 to the College of Fine Arts and Communication for the Dishman Art Museum Wine Pairings Dinner.
- The Honorable and Mrs. John B. Stevens, Jr. gave an IRA distribution of \$9,306.67 to add to The Honorable John B. and Marcia M. Stevens Scholarship.

Sam Houston State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sam Houston State University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
10/02/2025	MidSouth Fiber Internet	\$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/06/2025	John W. and Leslie L. Feray	\$10,000.00	COBA Enrichment
10/06/2025	Ray A. and LuAnn T. Burgess	\$15,000.00	Football Enrichment
10/07/2025	Michael T. and Sara Stephenson	\$5,000.00	BearKat Marching Band Scholarship Endowment
10/07/2025	Husky Trailer Manufacturing Company	\$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
10/09/2025	Mary Jane (Sowers) Bradley and Robert F. Bradley	\$10,000.00	College of Education Enrichment Fund
10/14/2025	Joe B. and Winnie M. Sandel	\$10,000.00	H. H. "Tubby" and Nuna Sandel Endowed Scholarship
10/14/2025	Joe B. and Winnie M. Sandel	\$5,000.00	Football Competitive Excellence
10/14/2025	Joe B. and Winnie M. Sandel	\$5,000.00	Sandel Family Freshman Scholarship
10/16/2025	William S. and Lora Jean Kilroy Foundation	\$100,000.00	Friends of Nursing
10/17/2025	Lacox Family Foundation	\$10,000.00	Football Enrichment
10/17/2025	Anonymous Donor	\$9,500,000.00	Byler Endowed Chair of Agricultural Sciences
10/17/2025	Anonymous Donor	\$335,239.12	Byler Endowed Chair of Agricultural Sciences Enrichment
10/20/2025	Ed Rachal Foundation	\$50,000.00	Friends of Military Science
10/24/2025	Community Bank & Trust	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking

10/24/2025	Thelma C. Hinze	\$19,299.39	College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship
10/27/2025	Barbara A. Dominey	\$200,000.00	Friends of Physics
10/30/2025	Miles L. and Gaynell B. Schulze	\$20,000.00	Michael Schulze Endowment
11/03/2025	U.S. Poultry Foundation	\$7,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
11/04/2025	Wismer Distributing Company, Ltd	\$400,000.00	Alumni Relations Quasi-Endowed Enrichment
11/06/2025	Brooke (Bunch) Beierle and Joey M. Beierle	\$5,000.00	Beierle Family Scholarship Endowment
11/07/2025	Pre-Law Society	\$7,000.00	Pre-Law Organization Enrichment
11/07/2025	Charles W. and Deborah L. Jones	\$6,000.00	Friends of the Museum
11/07/2025	Linda L. and William Mason	\$5,000.00	Linda & William Mason Endowment
11/07/2025	NNB Enterprises, Inc.	\$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
11/11/2025	The Powell Foundation	\$50,000.00	Friends of the Food Pantry
11/11/2025	Borris L. and Cydonii V. Miles	\$5,000.00	Alumni Enrichment
11/12/2025	American Bank	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
11/13/2025	Ray A. and LuAnn T. Burgess	\$5,000.00	Golf Enrichment
11/13/2025	HBI Office Solutions, Inc.	\$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
11/13/2025	Shell Oil Company Foundation	\$5,500.00	Scott C. and Vickie S. Reeve Excellence Enrichment Endowment
11/14/2025	Paula J. Shock	\$5,000.00	Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable
11/17/2025	Carolyn L. Reeves	\$10,000.00	Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment
11/18/2025	The Powell Foundation	\$35,000.00	ORA Holding FOAP

11/18/2025	Oakbend Medical Center	\$38,020.00	ORA Holding FOAP
11/19/2025	Stephanie K. (Wooten) and D. Craig Brater	\$27,406.50	Brater Family Business Scholarship Endowment
11/19/2025	William S. and Lora Jean Kilroy Foundation	\$100,000.00	Friends of Nursing
11/20/2025	Faust Distributing Company	\$35,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
11/21/2025	Altom Consulting & Marketing, Inc.	\$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
11/21/2025	Greater Texas Foundation	\$142,426.00	ORA Holding FOAP
11/21/2025	Christopher M. and Emily F. (Cason) deMilliano	\$15,000.00	Bearkat Champions General Fund
11/21/2025	Kat Fund	\$10,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
11/24/2025	Kat Fund	\$20,000.00	Men's Basketball Enrichment
11/24/2025	Anonymous Donor	\$16,885.44	Byler Endowed Chair of Agricultural Sciences Enrichment
11/25/2025	Nhan H. and Candace L. Nguyen	\$5,000.00	Men's Basketball Enrichment
11/25/2025	Johnson Construction Clearing, LLC	\$5,600.00	Softball Enrichment
11/25/2025	Markie Holdings, LLC	\$5,000.00	Softball Enrichment
11/25/2025	Russell and Tish Humphrey	\$7,100.00	Softball Enrichment
11/25/2025	Chevron Phillips Chemical Company, LP	\$7,000.00	Academic Accounting Enrichment
11/25/2025	Bartlett Cocke General Contractors	\$10,000.00	Friends of Rodeo
11/25/2025	Bill Fick Ford	\$10,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
11/26/2025	Buddy Hollis	\$20,000.00	Glendon M. and Jennie M. Hollis Scholarship Endowment

11/26/2025	The Powell Foundation	\$15,000.00	Friends of the Food Pantry
11/26/2025	Carlos R. and Nykyta S. Rainer	\$21,000.00	Dr. James S. Olson History Scholarship Endowment
11/26/2025	Ellen Phillips	\$7,500.00	Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund
11/26/2025	Kat Fund	\$20,000.00	Men's Basketball Enrichment
11/28/2025	Lamar M. Wilkerson	\$48,506.39	Men's Basketball Competitive Excellence
12/02/2025	Bearkat Football Collective, LLC	\$225,000.00	Football Competitive Excellence
12/08/2025	Megan M. and Nathaniel E. O'Flaherty	\$10,000.00	Friends of LEAP
12/08/2025	McCorvey Companies	\$5,000.00	Friends of Career Services
12/08/2025	Ernest M. and Marcella J. Koy	\$5,000.00	Koy Endowed Scholarship for Osteopathic Medicine
12/09/2025	Linda F. Lucko	\$10,000.00	Charlie W. and Laverna M. Lucko Memorial Scholarship Endowment
12/09/2025	Edwin M. and Cynthia G. Blazek	\$47,126.36	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
12/09/2025	Judy R. Cole	\$15,159.71	Ruth and J. A. Chandler Endowment
12/09/2025	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	\$10,500.00	Friends of Counselor Education
12/09/2025	Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo	\$30,000.00	Friends of Agricultural Sciences
12/09/2025	R. Tracy and Leesa Williams	\$10,000.00	Football Competitive Excellence
12/10/2025	John L. McMaster	\$20,000.00	John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Endowed Scholarship
12/10/2025	Sons of the Republic of Texas	\$5,000.00	The Sons of the Republic of Texas Heritage Scholarship
12/10/2025	William B. and Diane J. Green	\$5,000.00	William B. Green International Business Scholarship Endowment
12/10/2025	Bone Hill Foundation	\$20,000.00	Bone Hill Foundation Scholarship

12/11/2025	Clinton W. and Becky L. Fancher	\$5,000.00	Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF
12/11/2025	William A. Bartlett	\$60,000.00	William A. Bartlett Vocal Studies Scholarship Endowment
12/12/2025	Spencer Charitable Foundation	\$10,000.00	Spencer Family Scholarship
12/12/2025	Linda L. and William Mason	\$5,000.00	Linda & William Mason Endowment
12/12/2025	Ernest M. and Marcella J. Koy	\$7,000.00	Koy Endowed Scholarship for Osteopathic Medicine
12/12/2025	Ruth Lynn Parker	\$5,000.00	Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowed Scholarship
12/15/2025	Christopher N. Wilkinson	\$31,250.00	Baseball Enrichment
12/16/2025	Cheryl A. Peschke-Benton and Steven B. Benton	\$30,000.00	Nathan Scott Peschke Memorial Scholarship
12/17/2025	Omar M. and Alesha A. Maalouf	\$35,000.00	COBA Enrichment
12/17/2025	Linda L. and William Mason	\$15,000.00	Linda & William Mason Endowment
12/18/2025	The Independent Bankers Bank	\$6,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
12/18/2025	Webb I. Bailey	\$5,000.00	Friends of Chemistry
12/18/2025	Webb I. Bailey	\$5,000.00	Friends of Osteopathic Medicine
12/18/2025	Bryan J. and Melysa Michalsky	\$25,000.00	Football Competitive Excellence
12/18/2025	Bryan J. and Melysa Michalsky	\$250,000.00	Bryan and Melysa Michalsky Quasi Endowment
12/18/2025	Chubb Charitable Foundation	\$10,000.00	Athletic Capital Fund
12/19/2025	Ray A. and LuAnn T. Burgess	\$25,000.00	Football Competitive Excellence
12/31/2025	Richard A. and Danya C. Kieval	\$10,500.00	Athletic Capital Fund

12/31/2025	Christopher L. Tritico & Associates PPLC	\$10,500.00	Athletic Capital Fund
12/31/2025	Mary A. and Phillip Roberts	\$25,000.00	Phillip Roberts and Mary Cullum Roberts Endowment
12/31/2025	Tommy and Lisa Barras	\$50,000.00	Leonard Barras Baseball Quasi-Endowment
12/31/2025	James D. and Judy C. Bozeman	\$25,000.00	Ethel Nicholson Scholarship IMO James D. Bozeman, Jr.
12/31/2025	Alejandra L. Galvan	\$5,000.00	Friends of LEAP
12/31/2025	Joy A. Coalson Living Trust	\$172,313.12	Coalson Family Dance Scholarship IMO Cynthia Coalson
12/31/2025	Joy A. Coalson Living Trust	\$172,313.12	Coalson Family Education Scholarship IMO Cynthia Coalson
12/31/2025	Raymond A. and Jan L. Patschke	\$11,225.01	Raymond and Jan Patschke COBA Scholarship Endowment
12/31/2025	The Ebersole Living Trust	\$50,000.00	Ebersole Endowment
12/31/2025	Pamela A. and Thomas J. Toerner	\$20,000.00	College of Business Admin Freshman Scholarship
12/31/2025	Bank of the West	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
12/31/2025	Moody Bank	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
12/31/2025	Southwest Business Corporation	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
12/31/2025	First National Bank Texas	\$5,000.00	Smith-Hutson Banking
12/31/2025	Gary M. and Elizabeth Wyatt	\$5,000.00	Baseball Enrichment
TOTAL GIFTS		\$13,010,370.16	

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/05/2025	Deborah C. McClellan	\$5,000.00	GIK - Museum
	TOTAL GIFTS-IN-KIND	\$5,000.00	

Explanations

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

- MidSouth Fiber Internet provided \$10,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- Mr. and Mrs. John W. Feray gave \$10,000.00 to the College of Business Administration.
- Mr. and Mrs. Ray A. Burgess contributed \$15,000.00 to the football program, \$5,000.00 to the golf program, and \$25,000.00 to football competitive excellence.
- Dr. and Dr. Michael T. Stephenson donated \$5,000.00 to the BearKat Marching Band Scholarship Endowment.
- Husky Trailer Manufacturing Company contributed \$10,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- Mr. and Mrs. Robert F. Bradley provided \$10,000.00 to the College of Education Enrichment Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Joe B. Sandel, Sr. gave \$10,000.00 to the H. H. "Tubby" and Nuna Sandel Endowed Scholarship, \$5,000.00 to Football Competitive Excellence, and \$5,000.00 to the Sandel Family Freshman Scholarship.
- William S. and Lora Jean Kilroy Foundation contributed \$200,000.00 to the nursing program.
- Lacox Family Foundation donated \$10,000.00 to the football program.
- Anonymous Donor provided \$9,500,000.00 to the Byler Endowed Chair of Agricultural Sciences and \$352,124.56 to the Byler Endowed Chair of Agricultural Sciences Enrichment.
- Ed Rachal Foundation contributed \$50,000.00 to the department of military science.
- Community Bank & Trust gave \$5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Mrs. Thelma C. Hinze donated \$19,299.39 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship.
- Mrs. Barbara A. Dominey contributed \$200,000.00 to the department of physics.
- Mr. and Mrs. Miles L. Schulze gave \$20,000.00 to the Michael Schulze Endowment.
- U.S. Poultry Foundation provided \$7,000.00 to the department of agricultural sciences.
- Wismer Distributing Company, Ltd contributed \$400,000.00 to Alumni Relations Quasi-Endowed Enrichment.

- Mrs. Emilie and Mr. Joey Beierle provided \$5,000.00 to the Beierle Family Scholarship Endowment.
- Pre-Law Society donated \$7,000.00 to Pre-Law Organization Enrichment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Charles W. Jones III contributed \$6,000.00 to Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library.
- Mrs. Linda and Mr. William Mason gave \$25,000.00 to the Linda & William Mason Endowment.
- NNB Enterprises, Inc. provided \$10,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- The Powell Foundation contributed \$50,000.00 to the food pantry, and \$35,000.00 to ORA Holding FOAP.
- The Honorable and Mrs. Borris L. Miles provided \$5,000.00 to Alumni Enrichment.
- American Bank gave \$5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- HBI Office Solutions, Inc. contributed \$10,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- Shell Oil Company Foundation provided \$5,500.00 to the Scott C. and Vickie S. Reeve Excellence Enrichment Endowment.
- Mrs. Paula J. Shock donated \$5,000.00 to Alumni Life Member Endowment Spendable.
- Mrs. Carolyn L. Reeves contributed \$10,000.00 to the Edgar A. and Carolyn L. Reeves Osteopathic Medicine Scholarship Endowment.
- Oakbend Medical Center donated \$38,020.00 to ORA Holding FOAP.
- Dr. and Mrs. Craig Brater contributed \$27,406.50 to the Brater Family Business Scholarship Endowment.
- Faust Distributing Company provided \$35,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- Altom Consulting & Marketing, Inc. gave \$10,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- Greater Texas Foundation donated \$142,426.00 to ORA Holding FOAP.
- Mr. and Mrs. Christopher M. deMilliano gave \$15,000.00 to Bearkat Champions General Fund.
- Kat Fund provided \$10,000.00 to the baseball program and \$40,000.00 to the men's basketball program.
- Dr. and Mrs. Nhan H. Nguyen contributed \$5,000.00 to the men's basketball program.
- Johnson Construction Clearing, LLC donated \$5,600.00 to the softball program.
- Markie Holdings, LLC provided \$5,000.00 to the softball program.
- The Honorable and Mrs. Russell W. Humphrey gave \$7,100.00 to the softball program.
- Chevron Phillips Chemical Company contributed \$7,000.00 to Academic Accounting Enrichment.
- Bartlett Cocke General Contractors donated \$10,000.00 to the rodeo program.
- Bill Fick Ford gave \$10,000.00 to Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF.
- Mr. Glendon M. Hollis provided \$21,000.00 to the Glendon M. and Jennie M. Hollis Scholarship Endowment.
- The Powell Foundation contributed \$15,000.00 to the food pantry.
- Mr. and Mrs. Carlos R. Rainer, Jr. donated \$21,000.00 to the Dr. James Olson History Scholarship Endowment.

- Mrs. Ellen P. Happe Phillips and Mr. Terry Phillips provided \$7,500.00 to the Ellen Happe Phillips Scholarship Endowment Fund.
- Mr. Lamar M. Wilkerson gave \$48,506.39 to Men's Basketball Competitive Excellence.
- Bearkat Football Collective, LLC donated \$225,000.00 to Football Competitive Excellence.
- Mrs. Megan and Mr. Nathaniel O'Flaherty contributed \$10,000.00 to the LEAP center.
- McCorvey Companies donated \$5,000.00 to the department of career services.
- Mr. and Mrs. Ernest M. Koy gave \$12,000.00 to the Koy Endowed Scholarship for Osteopathic Medicine.
- Ms. Linda F. Lucko provided \$10,000.00 to the Charlie W. and Laverna M. Lucko Memorial Scholarship Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Edwin M. Blazek contributed \$47,126.36 to Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF.
- Mrs. Judy R. Cole donated \$15,159.71 to the Ruth and J. A. Chandler Endowment.
- Houston Livestock Show and Rodeo provided \$10,500.00 to the department of counselor education and \$30,000.00 to the department of agricultural sciences.
- Mr. and Mrs. R. Tracy Williams gave \$10,000.00 to Football Competitive Excellence.
- Mr. John L. McMaster contributed \$10,000.00 to the John Lee McMaster Criminal Justice Endowed Scholarship.
- Sons of the Republic of Texas provided \$5,000.00 to The Sons of the Republic of Texas Heritage Scholarship.
- Dr. and Mrs. William B. Green donated \$5,000.00 to the William B. Green International Business Scholarship Endowment.
- Bone Hill Foundation gave \$20,000.00 to the Bone Hill Foundation Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Clinton W. Fancher provided \$5,000.00 to Gibbs Ranch Agriculture Facilities-HTCF.
- Mr. William A. Bartlett contributed \$60,000.00 to the William A. Bartlett Vocal Studies Scholarship Endowment.
- Spencer Charitable Foundation donated \$10,000.00 to the Spencer Family Scholarship.
- Mrs. Ruth Lynn Parker gave \$5,000.00 to the Ruth Lynn and Jack C. Parker Endowed Scholarship.
- Mr. Christopher N. Wilkinson provided \$31,250.00 to the baseball program.
- Mr. Steven B. Benton and Mrs. Cheryl A. Peschke-Benton contributed \$30,000.00 to the Nathan Scott Peschke Memorial Scholarship.
- Mr. and Mrs. Omar M. Maalouf donated \$35,000.00 to the College of Business Administration.
- The Independent Bankers Bank gave \$6,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Dr. Webb I. Bailey, Jr. provided \$5,000.00 to the department of chemistry and \$5,000.00 to the College of Osteopathic Medicine.

- Mr. and Mrs. Bryan J. Michalsky contributed \$25,000.00 to Football Competitive Excellence and \$250,000.00 to the Bryan and Melysa Michalsky Quasi Endowment.
- Chubb Charitable Foundation provided \$10,000.00 to the Athletic Capital Fund.
- Mr. and Mrs. Richard A. Kieval gave \$10,500.00 to the Athletic Capital Fund.
- Christopher L. Tritico & Associates PPLC contributed \$10,500.00 to the Athletic Capital Fund.
- Mrs. Mary and Mr. Phillip Roberts provided \$25,000.00 to the Phillip Roberts and Mary Cullum Roberts Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. N. Tommy Barras, Jr. donated \$50,000.00 to the Leonard Barras Baseball Quasi-Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. James D. Bozeman, Sr. gave \$25,000.00 to the Ethel Nicholson Scholarship IMO James D. Bozeman, Jr.
- Ms. Alejandra L. Galvan provided \$5,000.00 to the LEAP center.
- Joy A. Coalson Living Trust contributed \$172,313.12 to the Coalson Family Dance Scholarship IMO Cynthia Coalson and \$172,313.12 to the Coalson Family Education Scholarship IMO Cynthia Coalson.
- Mr. and Mrs. Raymond A. Patschke donated \$11,225.01 to the Raymond and Jan Patschke COBA Scholarship Endowment.
- The Ebersole Living Trust provided \$50,000.00 to the Ebersole Endowment.
- Mr. and Mrs. Thomas J. Toerner, Jr. contributed \$20,000.00 to the College of Business Admin Freshman Scholarship.
- Bank of the West gave \$5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Moody Bank donated \$5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Southwest Business Corporation provided \$5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- First National Bank Texas contributed \$5,000.00 to Smith-Hutson Banking.
- Mr. and Mrs. Gary M. Wyatt gave \$5,000.00 to the baseball program.

The following Gifts-In-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Sam Houston State University.

- Ms. Deborah C. McClellan provided an in-kind contribution of an oil painting valued at \$5,000.00 to the Sam Houston Memorial Museum and Republic of Texas Presidential Library

Sul Ross State University

University and Foundation Endowments

Sul Ross State University's endowment had a market value of \$26.40 million through November 2025. Additionally, Sul Ross State University Foundation had a balance of \$1,847,102.83.

Advancement and Donor Relations

Sul Ross and its foundations received gifts from October 1 through December 31, 2025, totaling \$1,421,885.35.

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Mickey Rogers	9/26/2025	\$10,852.00	Sul Ross State University Athletic Department
Patricia Trinidad, C/O PNC Foundation	10/8/2025	\$10,000.00	Small Business Development Center
JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP	10/9/2025	\$50,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail
San Antonio Livestock Exposition Educational Fund, Inc.	10/10/2025	\$60,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-SALE Fellowship
Greater Houston Quail Coalition, Inc.	10/22/2025	\$25,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Park Cities Desert Quail
Susan E. Mulroney & Adam Myers	10/23/2025	\$5,000.00	Myers-Mulroney Geology Research
William H. Pitt Foundation	10/29/2025	\$7,500.00	Museum of the Big Bend Endowment
Sul Ross State University Foundation	10/29/2025	\$413,555.43	Museum of the Big Bend Myers and Mulhern Endowment
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$55,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Endowed Faculty (Hughes End. Dir.)
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$18,000.00	Poindexter Endowed Fellowship
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$40,000.00	Sustainable Ranch Management Program
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$18,000.00	Victoria & Parker Johnson Endowment
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$50,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Davidson Endowment Chair
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$15,641.11	Borderlands Research Institute-Operating Fund
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$85,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-15-Year Anniversary Scholarship Fund
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$50,000.00	Nau Sul Ross State University Fund
Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$21,000.00	Borderlands Research Foundation Operational Support

Borderlands Research Foundation	10/30/2025	\$15,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Black Bear Research Fund
Jim Jr. & Sally H. Espy	11/6/2025	\$15,615.21	Brandon Espy Memorial Endow/Sch Fund
Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Texas	11/13/2025	\$10,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Water in the Desert
Reeves County Groundwater Conservation District	11/21/2025	\$10,000.00	Water in the Desert 2026
Wayne & Joann Moore Charitable Foundation	11/22/2025	\$15,000.00	Moore Endowed Scholarship
Taking Care of Texas (Texan by Nature)	11/24/2025	\$48,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Habitat Gift Account
PNC Private Bank	11/24/2025	\$10,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Stewardship
James H. Thurmond	11/25/2025	\$5,270.49	Nancy Gregoryck Thurmond Memorial Endowment Scholarship
Houston Livestock Show & Rodeo	12/4/2025	\$40,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute Mentorship HLSR
Jim Jr. & Sally H. Espy	12/5/2025	\$9,384.79	Brandon Espy Memorial Endow/Sch Fund
Shield-Ayres Foundation	12/11/2025	\$15,000.00	West Texas Water and Research Center/Shield-Ayres Foundation
QTEGO	12/15/2025	\$27,835.85	Borderlands Research Institute-Stewardship
Anne Holt, through Ameriprise Financial	12/15/2025	\$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Stewardship
Nancy M. & Thomas N. Maxwell Jr.	12/19/2025	\$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Stewardship
JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP	12/19/2025	\$50,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail
John R. Weisman	12/22/2025	\$10,000.00	Borderland Research Institute
Ruth B. Russell	12/26/2025	\$5,000.00	Borderlands Research Institute-Stewardship
	TOTAL:	\$1,230,654.88	

Sul Ross State University Foundation

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Sul Ross State University Foundation.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
None to report			
	TOTAL:	\$0	

Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

DONOR	DATE	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY
Roxana M. Richardson Fund	10/31/2025	\$30,000.00	Friends of Center for Big Bend Studies
Genevieve L. Duncan	12/5/2025	\$10,000.00	Friends of Center for Big Bend Studies
The Orr Family Foundation	12/8/2025	\$100,000.00	Center for Big Bend Studies-Orr Family Foundation
	TOTAL:	\$140,000.00	

Explanations

Mr. Mickey Rogers donated \$10,852 to the Sul Ross State University Athletic Department.

Ms. Patricia Trinidad, through the PNC Foundation, donated \$10,000 to the Small Business Development Center.

JB Bar Ranch Holdings, LP donated \$100,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Habitat Enhancement Scaled Quail fund.

The San Antonio Livestock Exposition Educational Fund, Inc. donated \$60,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute SALE Fellowship fund.

The Greater Houston Quail Coalition, Inc. donated \$25,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Park Cities Desert Quail fund.

Ms. Susan E. Mulroney & Mr. Adam Myers donated \$5,000 to the Myers-Mulroney Geology Research fund.

The William H. Pitt Foundation donated \$7,500 to the Museum of the Big Bend Endowment fund.

The Sul Ross State University Foundation donated \$413,555.43 to the Museum of the Big Bend Myers and Mulhern Endowment fund.

The Borderlands Research Foundation donated \$367,641.11 to various Borderlands Research Institute funds and to various endowment and scholarship funds.

Mr. Jim Jr. & Mrs. Sally H. Espy donated \$25,000 to the Brandon Espy Memorial Endowment/Scholarship fund.

The Parks & Wildlife Foundation of Texas donated \$10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Water in the Desert fund.

The Reeves County Groundwater Conservation District donated \$10,000 to the Water in the Desert fund.

The Wayne & Joann Moore Charitable Foundation donated \$15,000 to the Moore Endowed Scholarship.

Taking Care of Texas (Texan by Nature) donated \$48,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Habitat Gift account.

PNC Private Bank donated \$10,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship fund.

Mr. James H. Thurmond donated \$5,270.49 to the Nancy Gregoryck Thurmond Memorial Endowment Scholarship fund.

The Houston Livestock Show & Rodeo donated \$40,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Mentorship fund.

The Shield-Ayres Foundation donated \$15,000 to the West Texas Water and Research Center/Shield-Ayres Foundation.

QTEGO donated \$27,835.85 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship fund.

Ms. Anne Holt, through Ameriprise Financial, donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship fund.

Mrs. Nancy M. & Mr. Thomas N. Maxwell, Jr. donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship fund.

Mr. John R. Weisman donated \$10,000 to the Borderland Research Institute.

Ms. Ruth B. Russell donated \$5,000 to the Borderlands Research Institute Stewardship fund.

The Roxana M. Richardson Fund donated \$30,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

Ms. Genevieve L. Duncan donated \$10,000 to the Friends of the Center for Big Bend Studies.

The Orr Family Foundation donated \$100,000 to the Center for Big Bend Studies Orr Family Foundation fund.

Texas State University

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Texas State University.

DONOR	DATE(S) OF GIFT	GIFT AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
Matthew S. Reynolds	9/1/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Excellence Fund Membership
Christopher M. Rasmussen	9/1/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
Scott L. Irvine	9/1/2025	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
James H. Clement	9/3/2025	\$5,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – From the Wittliff to the World
Chuck Nash Auto Group	9/3/2025	\$9,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats and Athletic Club Seats
Henry Schein Inc.	9/4/2025	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program
IKEA	9/8/2025	\$22,000.00	Division of Student Success – VPSA Discretionary
AmeriPerman Holdings, LLC	9/9/2025	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Excellence Fund Membership

James L. Wittliff	9/10/2025	\$5,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – From the Wittliff to the World
Clay Hudson	9/10/2025	\$5,000.00	Division of Student Success – Men's Lacrosse Sports Club
Randy M. Lee	9/10/2025	\$5,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Research Excellence Fund
Robert E. Shrader	9/10/2025	\$15,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship
James R. Bluntzer	9/10/2025	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seats
Michael E. Bowman	9/11/2025	\$10,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Manufacturing Research Senior Design Fund
Jeffrey L. Novak	9/15/2025	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Seats, Athletic Club Seats and Bobcat Club Excellence Fund Membership
Forrest G. Higdon	9/15/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Club Seats and Bobcat Club Seats
Justin J. Hopkins	9/15/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suites

Cengage Learning	9/24/2025	\$6,750.08	College of Liberal Arts – Statistics Unplugged Fund
Ann Marie Ellis	9/24/2025	\$10,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Ann Marie Ellis Liberal Arts College Excellence Endowment
Steven A. Beebe	9/26/2025	\$6,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Theatre Excellence Fund, Dance Excellence Fund, School of Art and Design Excellence Fund, School of Music, School of Journalism and Mass Communications (SJMC) Excellence, Communications Studies Excellence Fund, TX State Friends of Fine Arts Endowment, Texas State International Piano Festival, and Musical Theatre Excellence Fund
Footprints Foundation	9/29/2025	\$5,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Driven to Care Automotive Engineering Scholarship
Vernetta A. Westbrook	9/30/2025	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College of Business Excellence Fund
Atomera	9/30/2025	\$110,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Atomera: MST for GaN Growth on Silicon Based Substrates

Larry D. Herwig	9/30/2025	\$5,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Larry D. Herwig Research Scholarship
Christopher M. Rasmussen	10/1/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
Scott L. Irvine	10/1/2025	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
Randy M. Lee	10/2/2025	\$5,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Research Excellence Fund
Randolph-Brooks Federal Credit Union	10/3/2025	\$10,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Bobcat Bounty
Donald J. Kinnett	10/3/2025	\$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Indoor Facility
Carter Malouf	10/6/2025	\$10,000.00	Office of the Vice President of Research – Advanced Law Enforcement Rapid Response Training (ALERT) Center Excellence Fund
National Steering Committee For CIM	10/8/2025	\$125,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Concrete Industry Management (CIM) Program Support and Industry Support Scholarship Fund (ISSF)

G.R. White Trust	10/10/2025	\$29,647.00	College of Science and Engineering – Mathworks Operating Gift Fund
Charles Bogue	10/10/2025	\$50,000.00	Department of Athletics – Track and Field Excellence Fund
Linda Berkman	10/13/2025	\$10,000.00	Division of Student Success – Student Emergency Grants Fund
Mitchell O. Ward	10/15/2025	\$200,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Academic Center
Justin J. Hopkins	10/15/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Athletic Suites
The Winkler Family Foundation	10/20/2025	\$50,000.00	Office of the Vice President of Research – Meadows Center Headwaters Fund
Lynch Family Charitable Trust	10/24/2025	\$25,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Center for Innovation and Entrepreneurship Excellence Fund
Texas Instruments Foundation	10/24/2025	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – KTSW/KAT Radio Endowed Scholarship
Deborah Eckel	10/29/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Men's Basketball Non-Membership
Gartner Inc.	10/30/2025	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners' Program

Cintas Corporation	10/30/2025	\$13,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College of Business Excellence Fund and Professional Selling Partners' Program
Robert N. Sawicki	10/31/2025	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball/ Softball Complex Support Fund
Jeffrey W. Willis	11/2/2025	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College of Business Dean's Leadership Council Fund
Hunt & Hunt, Ltd.	11/3/2025	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Women's Golf Birdie Club Membership
Jim L. West	11/3/2025	\$15,000.00	Department of Athletics – Women's Golf Birdie Membership
Scott L. Irvine	11/3/2025	\$6,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
Christopher M. Rasmussen	11/3/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
Justin Kelley	11/4/2025	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
Chad Baccus Management, Inc	11/4/2025	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Volleyball Non-Membership

Chimy's San Marcos	11/4/2025	\$10,000.00	Department of Athletics – Volleyball Non-Membership
Catherine A. Morrison	11/5/2025	\$12,500.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College of Business Excellence Fund
Chuck Nash Auto Group	11/7/2025	\$5,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – From the Wittliff to the World
Open Horizon	11/13/2025	\$20,000.00	College of Liberal Arts – Political Science Department
Vicki L. Clarke	11/13/2025	\$25,000.00	Department of Athletics – Baseball Non-Membership
The Still Water Foundation	11/14/2025	\$75,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – From the Wittliff to the World
			Office of the Vice President for Research – Meadows Center Headwaters Fund
Cicero A. Rust	11/17/2025	\$25,000.00	Division of University Advancement – VPUA Donation Clearing
James A. Keller	11/17/2025	\$23,327.50	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Musical Theatre Excellence Fund

Jo A. Webber	11/17/2025	\$5,000.00	College of Education – Clinic for Autism Research, Evaluation, and Support (CARES) Fund
Mary R. Brown	11/20/2025	\$243,555.19	Division of University Advancement – VPUA Donation Clearing
Matthew S. Reynolds	11/21/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Excellence Fund Membership
Timothy R. Hayden	11/22/2025	\$5,000.00	Department of Athletics – Bobcat Club Excellence Fund Membership
National Precast Concrete Association	11/24/2025	\$12,500.00	College of Science and Engineering – NPCA Foundation Educational Project Fund
Kahng Foundation	11/25/2025	\$25,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Texas State International Piano Festival
LPL Financial	11/25/2025	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Professional Selling Partners’ Program
TOTAL:		\$1,442,279.77	

The following Gifts-in-Kind valued at \$5,000 or more were made to Texas State University.

DONOR	DATE(S) OF GIFT	GIFT AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
Orlando H. Auciello	10/28/2025	\$109,613.40	College of Science and Engineering – GIK: College of Science
SKG Texas	11/3/2025	\$46,708.84	College of Applied Arts – GIK: College of Applied Arts
SpawGlass Contractors, Inc	11/6/2025	\$15,000.00	Division of Student Success – GIK: VP Student Affairs
TOTAL:		\$171,322.24	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Texas State University Development Foundation.

DONOR	DATE(S) OF GIFT	GIFT AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
Scott L. Irvine	9/1/2025	\$10,000.00	Office of the President – President's Excellence Fund
Karen A. Soefje	9/2/2025	\$10,000.00	Office of the President – President's Excellence Fund
Belinda A. Arredondo	9/2/2025	\$14,768.91	College of Health Professions – Dr. Daniel Rojo Medical Endowment
Beth Damphousse	9/8/2025	\$10,000.00	Finance and Support Services – Kelly and Beth Damphousse 'States Up'

Cecil R. Compeau	9/8/2025	\$21,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Rich Compeau Endowment for Excellence in Electrical Engineering
Patrick K. Graham	9/8/2025	\$10,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Graham Family Endowment in Musical Theatre
San Marcos Chamber of Commerce	9/15/2025	\$66,300.00	Office of the Vice President for TXST Global – Lopez Scholars Program
David R. Jarrott	9/17/2025	\$25,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – David R. Jarrott. Sr. Endowed Scholarship in Acting
Jim Wimberly	9/19/2025	\$10,000.00	College of Applied Arts – Aviation Science Scholarship
Michael and Susan Dell Foundation	9/22/2025	\$100,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Dell Foundation: Creating Accessible Pathways to Quality Jobs
Michael Best and Friedrich LLP	9/24/2025	\$10,000.00	Division of University Advancement – Texas State University SXSW Event Sponsorship Fund
James A. (Buddy) Davidson Charitable Foundation	9/24/2025	\$50,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – James A. “Buddy” Davidson Foundation: Portable Pens and Animal Supplies
Steven A. Beebe	9/26/2025	\$7,000.00	College of Fine Arts and Communication – Steven A. Beebe and Susan J. Beebe

			Communication Studies Graduate Research Endowment
Vernetta A. Westbrook	9/30/2025	\$5,000.00	Office of the President – President's Excellence Fund
William T. Hobson	10/2/2025	\$100,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – The William and Loma Hobson First- Generation Endowed Scholarship
New Braunfels Gemischter Chor Harmonie	10/3/2025	\$25,000.00	Division of University Advancement – New Braunfels Chor Harmonie Scholarship in German Music Studies
Beth Damphousse	10/8/2025	\$10,000.00	Finance and Support Services – Kelly and Beth Damphousse “States Up”
Texas State University C.I.M Patrons Foundation	10/9/2025	\$500,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – CIM Foundation Program
Mitchell O. Ward	10/15/2025	\$100,000.00	Department of Athletics – Mitchell Ward and Pamela Wills-Ward Endowed Scholarship
William T. Hobson	10/27/2025	\$50,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – The William and Loma Hobson First- Generation Endowed Scholarship
H-E-B, LP	10/27/2025	\$45,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Access for All at the

			Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
Nevin J. Anderson	11/5/2025	\$6,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – Dorothy Hutchison Scholarship for Construction Science and Management
Jay K. Janecek	11/7/2025	\$5,000.00	Office of the Provost and Executive Vice President for Academic Affairs – Kelly and Beth Damphousse Foster Educational Support Endowment
Kelly R. Damphousse	11/12/2025	\$10,000.00	Finance and Support Services – Kelly and Beth Damphousse “States Up”
Floyd W. Holder	11/13/2025	\$25,000.00	College of Science and Engineering – The Residential Construction Scholarship
Anthony V. Evers	11/13/2025	\$7,500.00	College of Science and Engineering – Audrey and Tony Evers Science Endowment
H-E-B, LP	11/17/2025	\$10,000.00	Office of the Vice President for Research – Access for All at the Meadows Center for Water and the Environment
James A. Keller	11/17/2025	\$23,327.50	College of Fine Arts & Communication – James and Brenda Keller Endowed Scholarship in Musical Theatre
Moody Foundation	11/17/2025	\$244,520.00	Division of Student Success – Moody Foundation: First Generation Career Scholars Network

The Pastrano Law Firm, P.C.	11/18/2025	\$20,000.00	Department of Athletics – Chevo, Ginna, and Gino Pastrano Endowed Scholarship for Texas State Athletics
TOTAL:		\$1,530,416.41	

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to the Emmett and Miriam McCoy College of Business Administration Development Foundation. These gifts benefit scholarships, programs, or initiatives at the McCoy College of Business at Texas State University.

DONOR	DATE(S) OF GIFT	GIFT AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
Sanjay Ramchander	9/16/2025	\$15,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Pay It Forward Scholarship Endowment
The Callaway Foundation Trust	9/22/2025	\$20,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Callaway Endowed Scholarship
Anthony S. Ridout	9/30/2025	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Anthony and Karen Ridout Scholarship Endowment
Lou and Wayne Noll Donor Advised Fund	10/6/2025	\$44,000.00	McCoy College of Business – A. Wayne Noll Sales Excellence Scholarship
Shari and Kevin Munkers Charitable Fund	10/8/2025	\$7,500.00	McCoy College of Business – Berkovsky/ Moseley Family Legacy Endowment

Wilhelmina J. Pizzini	10/17/2025	\$8,350.00	McCoy College of Business – Faculty Development Endowment for the Department of Accounting
Elizabeth A. Terrell	10/21/2025	\$5,000.00	McCoy College of Business – Elizabeth and Hank Terrell Sales Excellence Scholarship
Jon D. Bible	11/11/2025	\$10,000.00	McCoy College of Business – McCoy College of Business Foundation Undergraduate Scholarship Endowment
Denise T. Smart	11/14/2025	\$5,632.12	McCoy College of Business – Dennis L. and Denise T. Smart Endowed Scholarship
TOTAL:		\$120,482.12	

Lamar Institute of Technology

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were given to Lamar Institute of Technology.

Date	Donor	Amount	Beneficiary
11/04/2025	Sudela Family	\$ 5,000.00	Foundation
11/17/2025	South Liberty County Scholarship	\$ 5,000.00	Development
12/02/2025	ExxonMobil	\$ 80,000.00	Foundation
12/09/2025	Rod Carroll	\$ 10,000.00	Foundation
12/17/2025	Schott Family Matching Funds Scholarship	\$ 6,000.00	Development
	Total	\$ 106,000.00	

Explanations

\$5,000.00 was received on November 4, 2025, from the Sudela Family for the benefit of the Sudela Family Scholarship Endowment to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in the Drafting Technology Program during the Spring and Fall 2026 semesters.

\$5,000.00 was received on November 17, 2025, from South Liberty County for the benefit of the South Liberty County Scholarship for the benefit of a student enrolled in the Health Science Program for the Spring 2026 semester.

\$80,000 was received on December 2, 2025, from ExxonMobil for the benefit of funding the Pathway to Industries Camp, Outdoor Process Operator Training Unit Maintenance, 3-Phase Motor Control Training System with Manual Starter and the Summer Bridge STEM Programs for the 2025 and 2026 semesters.

\$10,000 in stocks was received on December 9, 2025, from Rod Carroll for the benefit of the Kate and Rod Scholarship Endowment for students enrolled in the Emergency Medical programs, Regional Fire Academy and the Regional Police Academy.

\$6,000.00 was received on December 17, 2025, from the Schott Family for the benefit of The Schott Family Matching Funds Scholarship to provide scholarships for the benefit of students enrolled in any major during the Spring 2027 and Fall 2027 semesters.

Lamar State College Port Arthur

The following gifts of \$5,000 or more were made payable to Lamar State College Port Arthur Foundation.

DATE	DONOR	AMOUNT	BENEFICIARY(IES)
11/18/25	Cheniere	\$55,000	Purchase and maintenance of Technology Equipment in Related Programs
12/5/25	Cheniere Foundation	\$25,000	Scholarships for Students
	TOTAL	\$80,000	

Explanations

Cheniere donated \$55,000 for the purchase and maintenance of technology equipment in related programs.

Cheniere Foundation donated \$25,000 for scholarships for students.



Texas State University System

Lamar University

Sam Houston State University

Sul Ross State University

Texas State University

Lamar Institute of Technology

Lamar State College Orange

Lamar State College Port Arthur